



CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE &  
PLANNING

# LOCAL AUTHORITY CLIMATE ACTION PLAN

---

## SEA Environmental Report

---

Prepared for:  
Monaghan County Council



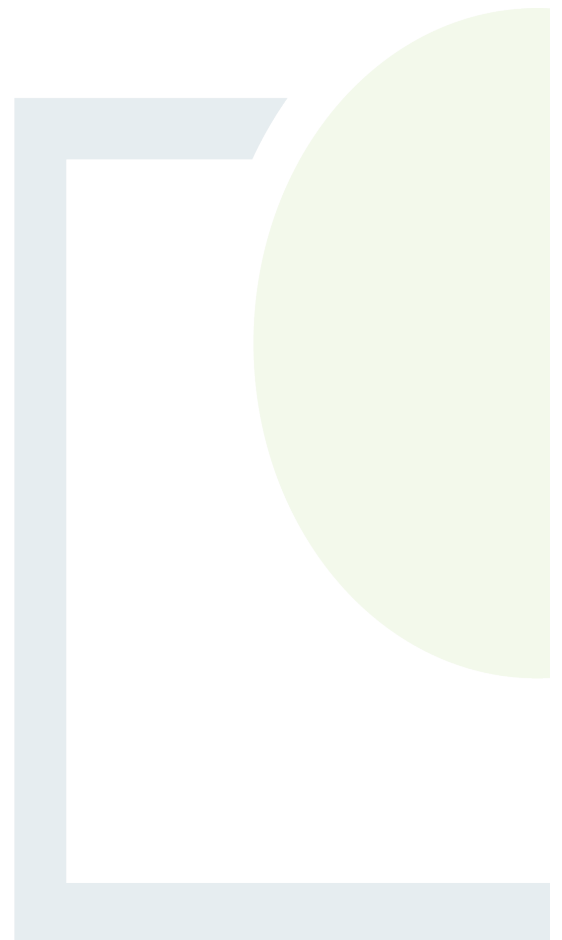
Date: March 2024

Core House, Pouladuff Road, Cork, T12 D773, Ireland

T: +353 21 496 4133 | E: [info@ftco.ie](mailto:info@ftco.ie)

CORK | DUBLIN | CARLOW

[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)



## SEA Environmental Report for the Local Authority Climate Action Plan 2024-2029 for Monaghan County Council

### REVISION CONTROL TABLE, CLIENT, KEYWORDS AND ABSTRACT

User is responsible for Checking the Revision Status of This Document

Rev. No.	Description of Changes	Prepared by:	Checked by:	Approved by:	Date:
3	Final	RD/AT/EW/NSC/EV/MG/AMW/KB	AT/RD	BG	01/03/2024

**Client:** Monaghan County Council

**Keywords:** Monaghan, Strategic Environmental Assessment, SEA, Environmental Report, Local Authority Climate Action Plan, LACAP.

**Abstract:** Fehily Timoney and Company is pleased to submit this SEA Environmental Report for the LACAP 2024-2029 to Monaghan County Council.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>NON-TECHNICAL SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Introduction.....	1
Background.....	1
Approach to SEA.....	1
The Plan .....	1
The Environmental Baseline.....	2
Evolution of the Baseline Environment.....	6
Strategic Environmental Objectives .....	7
Description and Evaluation of Plan Alternatives.....	9
Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation.....	10
Transboundary Environmental Effects .....	12
Mitigation Measures .....	12
Monitoring Measures.....	13
<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>15</b>
1.1 Background.....	15
1.2 SEA Environmental Report .....	15
1.3 Background to SEA and Legislative Context .....	16
1.4 Purpose of this SEA.....	16
1.5 Appropriate Assessment .....	17
<b>2. THE PLAN .....</b>	<b>18</b>
2.1 Overview.....	18
2.2 Context .....	18
2.3 Plan Content .....	19
2.4 Overall Vision and Strategic Outcomes .....	19
2.5 Relationship of the Plan with other Relevant Plans and Programmes.....	20
<b>3. SEA METHODOLOGY .....</b>	<b>21</b>
3.1 The SEA Process.....	21
3.2 Overview of the LACAP SEA and AA Processes .....	22
3.3 SEA Processes Undertaken To Date.....	24
3.4 SEA Environmental Report .....	27
3.5 SEA Statement .....	31

3.6	Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment .....	31
3.7	Outcomes of the LACAP SEA and AA Processes .....	32
<b>4. THE ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE .....</b>		<b>33</b>
4.1	Introduction.....	33
4.2	Population and Human Health .....	36
4.3	Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna .....	38
4.4	Landscape and Visual Amenity .....	45
4.5	Cultural Heritage - Archaeological and Architectural.....	46
4.6	Soils.....	49
4.7	Land Use .....	53
4.8	Air Quality and Noise.....	55
4.9	Water.....	58
4.10	Material Assets .....	72
4.11	Tourism and Recreation .....	75
4.12	Climate Change.....	76
4.13	Constraints and Opportunities .....	77
4.14	Evolution of the Baseline Environment without the implementation of the Plan.....	79
<b>5. STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVES .....</b>		<b>81</b>
<b>6. DESCRIPTION AND EVALUATION OF PLAN ALTERNATIVES .....</b>		<b>84</b>
6.1	Introduction.....	84
6.2	Goal of the Reasonable Alternative Evaluation Process in SEA.....	84
6.3	Approach to Developing Reasonable Alternatives.....	85
6.4	Identification and Description of Reasonable Alternatives.....	86
6.5	Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Reasonable Alternatives .....	88
6.6	Reasons for Choosing the Preferred Plan.....	93
6.7	Data Gaps and Technical Limitations relating to the Identification and Evaluating Reasonable Alternatives .....	93
<b>7. EVALUATION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PLAN IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>		<b>94</b>
7.1	Introduction.....	94
7.2	Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation.....	94
7.3	Potential Cumulative Effect of the LACAP in combination with other Plans and Projects .....	97
7.4	Potential Transboundary Environmental Effects.....	101
<b>8. MITIGATION MEASURES.....</b>		<b>102</b>

8.1	Mitigation through consideration of alternatives .....	102
8.2	Mitigation through integration of environmental considerations into the Plan .....	103
8.3	Mitigation through consideration of environmental protection objectives contained in the County Development Plan .....	110
8.4	Conclusion .....	110
9.	POST DRAFT PLAN CONSULTATION MODIFICATIONS .....	111
10.	MONITORING MEASURES .....	112

## LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix 1 – Relationship of the Plan with other relevant Plans and Programmes
- Appendix 2 – Scoping Consultation Feedback
- Appendix 3 – Detailed Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation
- Appendix 4 - SEA Screening Report for Plan Modifications
- Appendix 5 - AA Screening Report for Plan Modifications

## LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 3-1: SEA and AA Stages and Key Deliverables .....	22
Figure 3-2: Overview of the SEA Process in the Review and Preparation of the Local Authority Climate Action Plan (including AA processes) .....	24
Figure 4-1: Study Area Boundary.....	35
Figure 4-2: Major Settlement Patterns within Ireland (Source: OSI) .....	37
Figure 4-3: Special Areas of Conservation and Special Protection Areas in Ireland (Source: NPWS) .....	42
Figure 4-4: Natural Heritage Areas and proposed Natural Heritage Areas in Ireland (Source: NPWS) ....	43
Figure 4-5: Potential Habitat Sensitivities - Areas likely to contain Annex I habitats (Source: EPA-CORINE) .....	44
Figure 4-6: Archaeological Heritage (Source: EPA).....	48
Figure 4-7: Geology of Ireland (Source: GSI) .....	51
Figure 4-8: Geological Heritage Sites of Ireland (Source: GSI) .....	52
Figure 4-9: Land Use of Ireland (Source: EPA-CORINE) .....	54
Figure 4-10: Noise Mapping Lden (Day, Evening, Night; a measurement over 24 hours) .....	57
Figure 4-11: Hydrology .....	60
Figure 4-12: WFD Surface Water Status.....	61
Figure 4-13: Aquifer Classification.....	62
Figure 4-14: Wells and Springs .....	63
Figure 4-15: Groundwater Vulnerability.....	64
Figure 4-16: Groundwater Productivity.....	65
Figure 4-17: Drinking-water Source Protection Areas.....	66
Figure 4-18: WFD Register of Protected Areas.....	67
Figure 4-19: Constraints and Opportunities Map.....	78
Figure 6-1: 'Why? What? Where? When?' Model for framing alternatives - Adapted from Figure 4.3 Developing and Assessing Alternatives in the Strategic Environmental Assessment Process (EPA, 2015).....	86

## LIST OF TABLES

	<u>Page</u>
Table 2-1: LACAP Theme Area and Main Objectives.....	19
Table 3-1: SEA Environmental Report Authors .....	28
Table 3-2: SEA Environmental Report Checklist.....	30
Table 4-1: Designated Ecological Sites and Protected Species .....	38
Table 4-2: Ecological Connectivity and Non-designated Habitats .....	40
Table 4-3: Landscape Character Types.....	45
Table 4-4: Soil Types Covering the County.....	49
Table 5-1: Strategic Environmental Objectives .....	82
Table 6-1: Reasonable Alternatives to the LACAP.....	87

---

Table 6-2:	Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Reasonable Alternatives .....	89
Table 7-1:	Overview of the Key Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation .....	95
Table 7-2:	Inter-relationship between Environmental Components .....	99
Table 8-1:	Proposed Environmental Mitigation Measures related to the actions.....	104
Table 8-2:	Environmental Mitigation Measures related Environmental Governance Principles suggested for inclusion in the plan - specifically the plan implementation section .....	109
Table 10-1:	SEA Monitoring Programme.....	113



## NON-TECHNICAL SUMMARY

### Introduction

This is the Non-Technical Summary of the environmental report for the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of the Local Authority Climate Action Plan (herein referred to as the 'Plan' or 'LACAP') 2024-2029 for the Monaghan County Council functional area. The purpose of this SEA was to identify and evaluate the likely significant environmental effects of implementation of the LACAP.

### Background

Section 16 of the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021 (herein referred to as the 'Climate Act') sets out the provisions governing the establishment and operation of a LACAP. The broad purpose of a LACAP is to define adaptation and mitigation measures at local level to support the reduction of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions within a local authority as an organisation and throughout the local community. LACAPs shall be implemented over a five-year period. Given the scale and nature of the LACAP, environmental effects were likely, and therefore SEA was required to be undertaken on the Plan.

### Approach to SEA

The SEA process can be defined by four stages, all of which include some level of consultation with stakeholders and the public. These stages are defined as:

- Stage 1 – Screening: deciding whether an SEA is required, or not.
- Stage 2 – Scoping: establishing the spatial and temporal scope of the SEA and a decision-making framework that can be used to evaluate impacts.
- Stage 3 – Identification, Prediction, Considerations of Alternatives, Evaluation and Mitigation of Potential Impacts.
- Stage 4 – Consultation, Revision and Post-Adoption. This includes the implementation of statutory SEA monitoring.

The SEA process ran in parallel with the Appropriate Assessment (AA) process, which is an assessment process focusing on the potential effects of a plan or project on sites designated for nature protection known as 'European Sites.'

### The Plan

The MCC LACAP is an action plan which defines local level climate adaptation and mitigation measures to support the reduction of GHG emissions within the local authority as an organisation and throughout the local community in the local authority's functional area.

LACAPs have an inward and outward focus. Climate action in the plan has been defined by local authorities for their own organisation which they have full control over (i.e., the inward focus), and for communities in their functional area, which they exert a strong influence over in partnership with relevant stakeholders (i.e., the outward focus).





The plan period for the LACAP is from 2024 to 2029. The Council must review and update the plan after a period of 5 years.

The LACAP was developed in accordance with the requirements of Section 16 of the Climate Act. It is consistent with the Climate Action Plan 2023 (CAP23) and the National Adaptation Framework. Local authority Development Plans must also be aligned with their LACAP.

The overall vision of the LACAP is to deliver effective climate mitigation and adaptation at local level in support of the broader societal goal of achieving climate resilience and climate neutrality.

Through the development and implementation of specific, action-focused, time-bound and measurable actions, the LACAP will achieve the following strategic outcomes (as defined by the Department of the Environment, Climate and Communications Guidelines for Local Authority Climate Action Plans):

1. Provide a strong emphasis on a place-based approach to climate action, delivering a better understanding of greenhouse gas emissions and climate-related risks at a local level, while addressing context-specific conditions and support for locally tailored policy making.
2. Deliver and promote evidence-based and integrated climate action by way of adaptation and mitigation measures, centred around a strong understanding of the role and remit of the local authority on climate action.
3. Translate and provide strategic direction at local and community levels on the delivery of the national climate objective which is seeking to curb further global warming and to transition to a climate resilient, biodiversity rich, environmentally sustainable and climate neutral economy by no later than the end of 2050.

## The Environmental Baseline

An evaluation and a characterisation of the current state of the environment likely to be affected by the LACAP has been undertaken to inform the SEA process.

The receiving environment within both the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland has been considered during this evaluation.

The following Environmental Components were considered during this evaluation:

- Population and Human Health
- Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna
- Landscape & Visual Amenity
- Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural
- Soils
- Land Use
- Air Quality & Noise
- Water
- Material Assets
- Tourism & Recreation
- Climate Change



A non-technical and high-level summary of the baseline environment is provided in the table below. This table presents key, salient facts regarding the baseline environment of the local authority functional area the LACAP applies to.

Environmental Component	Summary of the Baseline Environmental Characteristics
Population and Human Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the 2022 Census, the total population of Monaghan was 65,288 persons, showing the trend of an increase in total population in the County by ca. 6.4% (3,902 persons) since the previous Census. The Monaghan County Development Plan 2019-2025 projects a population growth rate of 1.04% annually, with a target of 67,253 persons by 2025.</li> </ul>
Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is one designated SAC within, partially within the County: Kilroosky Lough Cluster (001786).</li> <li>There is one designated SPA within, partially within or adjacent to the County: Sliabh Beagh (004167).</li> <li>There is one designated NHAs within, partially within the County: Eshbrack Bog (001603).</li> <li>There are 39 pNHAs within or partially within the County, including: Annagheane Lough (); Ballyhoe Lough; Cordoo Lough; Creevy Lough; Gibson’s Lough; Lisarilly Bog; Muckno Lake; and Wrights Wood.</li> <li>There is one Wildfowl Sanctuary in the County: Emy Lough (WFS-42).</li> <li>The dominant land cover types in Monaghan are pastures (83%), transitional woodland and scrub (2.1%) and peat bogs (1.8%).</li> </ul>
Landscape & Visual Amenity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current Landscape Character Assessment for Monaghan divides the County into 13 Landscape Character Types, including; Blanket Bog, Uplands, Farmed lands and River Valleys.</li> </ul>
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There are over 1,200 Recorded Monuments within the County. There are 7 Recorded Monuments on the RMP in State Care in the County.</li> <li>There are close to 646 entries to the Record of Protected Structures within the County, which include many notable buildings in the County such as: Castle Leslie, Hilton House, Maghernacloy Castle, and St Peter’s Church.</li> <li>There are various ACAs designated within the County.</li> </ul>
Soils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dominant soil types in the County include Brown Earths and Surface Water Gleys.</li> <li>Other soil types in the County include Luvisols and Alluvial soils.</li> </ul>
Land Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land use mapping for Monaghan is shown in Figure 4-9 of the main body of the report. This mapping shows the extent of all land use present in the county (e.g., urban fabric, agricultural land use, forest, peatland etc.)</li> </ul>
Air Quality & Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Air Quality in Ireland 2021 report prepared by the EPA identifies that:</li> <li>Air quality in Ireland is generally good, however, there are concerning localised issues that are negatively impacting the air we breathe.</li> <li>Air quality monitoring results in 2021 show that fine particulate matter (PM2.5) mainly from burning solid fuels in our homes, and nitrogen dioxide (NO2) mainly from road transport, remain the main threats to good air quality.</li> <li>EPA monitoring shows that fine particulate matter (PM2.5) and nitrogen dioxide (NO2) levels are within the current EU legal limits, however these pollutants exceed the World Health Organization (WHO) (2021) guidelines.</li> <li>Under the Clean Air for Europe Directive [Directive 2008/50/EC], Monaghan is within ‘Zone D’ of the four zones in Ireland. The current air quality in Monaghan is identified by the EPA as being of Good status.</li> <li>Existing noise related impacts can be seen in Figure 4-10 of the main body of the report.</li> </ul>
Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The County is located primarily within the Erna, Lough Neagh, Lower Bann, Newry, Fayne, Glyde and Dee catchments.</li> <li>The WFD groundwater status (2016-2021) underlying Monaghan is generally identified as being of Good status, with a section in the north of the County classified as Poor.</li> </ul>



Environmental Component	Summary of the Baseline Environmental Characteristics
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The WFD status of rivers and streams (2016-2021) draining Monaghan ranges from high (sections of rivers and streams, including the Scotstown), to good (sections of rivers and streams, including the Blackwater (Monaghan), Glyde, Fane, and the Blackwater (Annaghroe)), to moderate (sections of rivers and streams including: the Rossdreenagh, Clontibret, and Fin) and to poor (sections of rivers and streams including: Magherarney, Conawary, Dromore, and the Annahale).</li> <li>The WFD Lake Waterbody Status (2016-2021) in Monaghan ranges from Moderate (lakes including: Muckno, Avaghon, Glaslough, and Hollywood), to poor (such lakes including: Lake Emy, Lake Inner, White Rockcorry, and Nagarnaman), to bad (Lake Egish).</li> <li>Annaghkilly, Carrickmacross, Castleblaney, Clones, Drumgoole, Monaghan Town, Scotshouse, and Smithborough were identified by the OPW in 2012 as Areas for Further Assessment.</li> </ul>
Material Assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Castleblaney, Ballybay and Carrickmacross are listed as priority areas in the EPA 2022 report 'Urban Waste Water Treatment in 2021'.</li> <li>There are 4 key road transport linkages in the County; Dublin – Belfast Corridor (M1/A1), North Western Route (N2/A5), Central Radial Route (N3/M3/A509), East West Link Road (Dundalk/Sligo route). The County is served by Bus Éireann, Ulsterbus and a number of private bus services.</li> <li>The existing Green Infrastructure in County boasts many key features such as uplands, bogs and wetlands to urban parks, and canals. It is notable that many of the features that make up County Monaghan's Green Infrastructure have a cross border dimension, such as Sliabh Beagh/Bragan, Mullyash, River Fane and the Ulster Canal.</li> </ul>
Tourism & Recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tourism and recreation are influenced by a range of factors in Ireland. International tourism has increased in recent years. Fáilte Ireland has recently published their four brand strategies which will define the spatial scope and spread of future tourism developments within Ireland. Monaghan hosts 'Ireland's Ancient East' and the success of the brand strategy will result in infrastructure demands to previously less trafficked areas. At a county level, Monaghan County Council is developing the Monaghan Tourism Strategy 2023-2028.</li> </ul>
Climate Change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monaghan is affected by climate change policy and issues broadly.</li> <li>The recent Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021 was established to provide for the approval of plans by the Government in relation to climate change. This aims at pursuing the transition to a climate resilient, biodiversity rich and climate neutral economy by no later than the end of the year 2050. Ireland's Climate Action Plan 2023 sets out Ireland's national and sectoral targets in this regard.</li> <li>Future changes in climate and associated impacts on sea level, rainfall patterns/intensity and river flow will influence flooding frequency and extent in the future. Local Authorities in compliance with the Regional Planning Guidelines are attempting to adopt sustainable flood risk strategies in areas likely to be at risk of flooding in the future in the context of climate change and changing weather patterns. Changes to climate could lead to an increase in flooding events in Ireland.</li> </ul>

A brief and non-technical summary of the key issues and potential associated with the environmental baseline relevant to the LACAP has been provided below.

Section 4 of the main body of the SEA Environmental Report contains further detail on baseline environmental characteristics, including a variety of details environmental mapping, for those who wish to develop a more in-depth understanding of the environmental baseline.

Population and Human Health – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Recreational and development pressure on habitats and landscapes.
- Population and development growth will potentially influence the energy requirement within the county.



- Population and development growth will potentially influence the decarbonising zone.
- Potential visual effect of green infrastructure development.

#### Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Route selection and classification criteria are a key consideration in the development of blueways and greenways within the LACAP due to the largely linear nature of these developments.
- The potential for effects on non-designated biodiversity features e.g. important habitats and species outside designated sites - particularly with regard to fragmentation, barriers to movement and displacement.
- The potential for effects on protected areas: National and European sites (e.g. SAC, SPAs, RAMSAR), National sites (e.g. NHAs) and other Natural Heritage Sites and Conservation Interest Sites e.g. refuge for fauna or flora, wildfowl reserves.
- The potential to spread invasive species.
- The potential for biodiversity enhancement.

#### Landscape & Visual Amenity – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Effects of green infrastructure (i.e. blueways, greenways) and renewable energy farm developments on areas of designated landscape quality and scenic views etc.
- Sensitivity of the landscape to change from green infrastructure development.

#### Cultural Heritage – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- The potential impact of the development of energy projects and green infrastructure on archaeological and architectural heritage.
- No existing conflicts with legislative objectives governing archaeological and architectural heritage have been identified.

#### Soils – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Potential for impacts on soil resources and offshore sediment transport.
- Potential impacts to soils (land) vulnerable to erosion.
- Potential for unearthing contaminated material.

#### Land Use – Key Issues relating to the Draft LACAP

- Potential constraints on commercial activities, both during construction and operation of renewable energy infrastructure projects associated with the LACAP.
- Potential constraints on other sectors such as agricultural and forestry, primarily related to construction and operation of infrastructure projects (i.e. solar farms, blueways) associated with the LACAP.



### Air Quality and Noise – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Blueway developments, particularly during the construction phase, may have a temporary negative impact on air quality and create noise pollution.
- Renewable energy developments may have impacts on noise pollution, particularly towards sensitive receptors which are in close proximity.

### Water – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Potential pressures and impacts on water body status from the construction of renewable energy and blueway projects i.e. increased sedimentation, groundwater recharge and accidental spillages.

### Material Assets – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Disruptions to existing transport infrastructure through the development of alternative options such as active travel routes could occur.
- Demands for increased renewable infrastructure and associated connection networks.
- Effects on sensitive receptors with increased demands for active travel/green/renewable infrastructure, in particular during the construction phase.
- The potential for effects on existing green and blue infrastructure and key ecological corridors from inappropriate development.

### Tourism and Recreation – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- Green infrastructure development may have the potential to restrict or reduce the quality of resources important for recreation and/or tourism including angling facilities, boating activities and/or associated resources.
- The promotion or development of blueways and greenways could add additional loading pressures in terms of visitor interactions at sensitive areas such as trampling, disturbance, erosion, littering etc.

### Climate Change – Key Issues relating to the LACAP

- The LACAP will contribute to the targets, set out in the Climate Action Plan 2023.
- The potential impact of changes in climate including flooding and temperature increases should be factored into the LACAP.

## **Evolution of the Baseline Environment**

The SEA Directive requires that consideration is given to the likely evolution of the baseline environment in the event the LACAP is not progressed and implemented. In the event the LACAP was not implemented; the baseline environment would primarily evolve in line with plans and policies currently being implemented (e.g., the Development Plan for the local authority functional area).



Not progressing the specific set of climate mitigation and adaptation related actions defined in the LACAP would present several significant lost opportunities. A variety of likely positive environmental effects associated with LACAP implementation would not come to fruition. A number of potential adverse effects associated with the existing baseline scenario are more likely to occur.

None of the specific climate related adaptation or flood resilience actions defined in the LACAP would be implemented. Climate change related risks relating to severe weather events (including storms and heatwaves) are less likely to be fully understood and controlled at local level as a consequence.

The variety of nature based solutions proposed in the LACAP would not be implemented. The GHG emission sequestration potential associated with actions promoting the enhancement of ecological sites and greenspace would not be realized.

The biodiversity related protection measures defined in the LACAP would not be implemented, making it less likely that the risk to biodiversity and protected sites, habitats and species due to climate change factors will be adequately managed and controlled at local level.

The active travel/sustainable transport related actions in the LACAP would not be implemented. The expansion of the EV network in the County will have less express policy support. Promoting a modal shift from private car use to the use of sustainable modes of transport will have less express, community level policy support.

## Strategic Environmental Objectives

The SEA Directive states that an SEA should also look at *'the environmental protection objectives, established at international, Community or Member State level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation.'* The identification of environmental protection objectives relevant to a plan provide the basis for evaluating the significance of impacts during the SEA process. All environmental protection objectives relevant to the LACAP have been identified.

Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) are methodological measures which facilitate the development of targets against which the environmental effects of the LACAP can be tested. SEOs are based on wider environmental protection objectives on local, regional, national, European and international level that are relevant to MCC's LACAP. They are high-level in nature and set strategic goals for improvement.

All SEOs applicable to the LACAP are presented in the table below.



## Strategic Environmental Objectives

Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective
Overall	O1	Ensure, where appropriate, that lower-level plans and projects contribute to overall environmental monitoring processes within the County.
Population & Human Health	PHH1	Avoid or, minimise impacts to population and human health.
	PHH2	Ensure the Decarbonising Zone avoids and minimises impacts to the existing economic activities within the area and does not compromise/conflict with existing land use objectives.
Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna	B1	Ensure Climate Action does not conflict with biodiversity protection, restoration and rehabilitation.
	B2	Ensure compliance with Habitats and Birds Directives with regard to protection of European Sites and Annexed habitats and species. <sup>1</sup>
	B3	Support Article 10 of the Habitats Directive with regard to the management of features of the landscape which - by virtue of their linear and continuous structure or their function as stepping stones (designated or not) - are of major importance for wild fauna and flora and essential for the migration, dispersal and genetic exchange of wild species.
	B4	To avoid or minimize significant impacts on semi-natural habitats, species, environmental features, or other sustaining resources in designated national sites, non-designated locally important sites, and sites proposed for designation; and to comply with the Wildlife Acts 1976-2012 with regard to listed species.
	B5	No net contribution to biodiversity losses or deterioration in response to the biodiversity emergency.
Landscape & Visual Amenity	L1	Avoid or minimise impacts on statutory landscape designations defined in the CDP.
	L2	Avoid or minimise adverse visual effects on residential receptors or other sensitive visual receptors.
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	CH1	Avoid impacts upon archaeological heritage (including entries to the Record of Monuments and Places (RMP)) and architectural heritage (including entries to the Record of Protected Structures (RPS) and National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAHs)).
Soils	S1	Avoid or minimise effects on mineral resources or soils.
Land Use	LU1	Avoid or minimise effects on existing land use.
Air Quality and Noise	AQN1	Increase the number of people travelling to work or school via public transport or by non-mechanical means.
	AQN2	Avoid or minimise effects on local air quality.
	AQN3	Avoid or minimise adverse noise impacts.
Water	W1	Maintain and/or improve, the quality and status of surface waters.
	W2	Maintain and/or improve, the chemical and quantitative status of groundwaters.
	W3	Prevent impact upon the WFD status of surface waters and groundwater in line with the requirements of the WFD.
	W4	Comply as appropriate with the provisions of the Flood Risk Management Guidelines.

<sup>1</sup> 'Annexed habitats and species' refer to those listed under Annex I, II & IV of the EU Habitats Directive and Annex I of the EU Birds Directive.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective
	W5	Prevent impact upon drinking water quality.
Material Assets	MAI1	Avoid or minimise effects on built/amenity assets and infrastructure.
	MAI2	Avoid or minimise effects upon existing and (where known) planned infrastructure.
	MAI3	Promote sustainable transportation.
	MAI4	Promote sustainable waste management.
	MAI5	Promote sustainable water use and drainage management.
Tourism & Recreation	TR1	Avoid or minimise effects upon tourism and recreation amenities.
Climate Change	CF1	Delivery of the necessary action to support the national target of 80% electricity from renewable sources by 2030.
	CF2	Actively support the delivery of all national climate policy as appropriate to the county with the prioritisation and acceleration of evidence-based measures.
	CF3	Assist in the delivery of the climate neutrality objective at local and community levels.
	CF4	Deliver a Decarbonising Zone (DZ) within the local authority area to act as a test bed for a range of climate mitigation and adaptation measures in a specifically defined area through the identification of projects and outcomes that will assist in the delivery of the National Climate Objective.
Inter-relationships	IR1	Maintain and improve the health of people, ecosystems and natural processes Actively seek to integrate opportunities for environmental enhancement during adaptation to climate change

## Description and Evaluation of Plan Alternatives

The SEA Directive requires that reasonable alternative means of achieving the strategic goals of the LACAP (taking into account the objectives and the geographical scope of a plan or programme) are identified, described and evaluated for their likely significant effects on the environment. Such reasonable alternatives must be realistic and capable of implementation. Reasonable alternatives were assessed against the Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) established for the aspects of the baseline environment which are likely to be significantly affected by the LACAP.

The underpinning goal of the reasonable alternative evaluation process was to ensure that the selection of preferred alternatives by the Local Authority is informed by environmental considerations.

The following reasonable alternatives to the LACAP were identified:

- Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach: Prioritise reducing GHG emissions from largest GHG emitting sectors to mitigate against climate change impacts.
- Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach: Adopt a multi-pronged approach and focus on a range of priority areas to mitigate against and adapt to climate change impacts.
- Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach (Current LACAP): Adopt a multi-pronged approach - that has a strong community engagement emphasis - and focus on a range of priority areas to mitigate against and adapt to climate change impacts.





An evaluation of the potential effects of the reasonable alternatives on the baseline environment was carried out in accordance with the SEA Directive and best practice guidelines. A summary of this evaluation is presented below:

- Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach - will lead to some positive environmental effects and will result in the reduction of GHG emissions in the sectors that the local authority can control or exert substantial influence on that contribute most in terms of GHG emission in the County - the Residential and Transport sectors. It is less likely that this alternative will deliver the wide-ranging climate mitigation and offsetting related action required to fully realise GHG emission reduction potential in the County. It is also less likely this alternative would define a wide range of climate adaptation measures that would fully protect biodiversity, heritage resources, environmental receptors and people from climate change risks. This alternative approach may generate several negative environmental effects, which would not be counterbalanced by the positive environmental effects associated with Alternatives 2 and 3.
- Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach - and Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach - will both broadly deliver suitably wide ranging and effective climate action. These alternatives have the potential to generate multiple positive environmental effects, including a reduction in GHG emissions at organisational, community and sectoral levels, in addition to a variety of other environmental benefits. These alternatives will place a balanced emphasis on both climate mitigation and adaptation action, ensuring climate change related environmental risks are adequately understood and managed at community level.
- Alternative 3 has the best potential to deliver effective climate action given its holistic, wide encompassing nature; and given its strong community engagement emphasis, which supports better participation in climate action at community level. Alternative 3 has better potential there to fully realise potential environmental effects than Alternative 2.

Reasonable Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach - therefore constitutes the preferred alternative or preferred plan.

### Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation

A detailed evaluation of the potential effects of the Preferred LACAP on the baseline environment was carried out in accordance with the SEA Directive and best practice guidelines. A concise and non-technical summary of the key environmental effects associated with plan implementation is presented below:

- The variety of climate actions defined in the plan, including organisational and community-based actions are likely to positive effect the climate environment.
- The plan is broadly supportive of different forms of community and local area based renewable energy development, which will have a positive effect on the climate environment.
- In the absence of appropriate mitigation, community and local area renewable energy development that might be supported by plan actions, including any associated ancillary and linear infrastructure, has the potential to have a variety of unintended negative environmental effects, including effects on local human receptors, biodiversity, landscape character and visual amenity, and the receiving noise environment.
- Several plan actions are supportive of the upgrading/retrofitting of buildings to improve energy performance. In the absence of appropriate mitigation, such actions may negatively affect the status of protected structures.



- The plan supports the carrying out of a range of flood alleviation and resilience action that will have a positive environmental effect on water quality, hydrology and biodiversity. The delivery of this action has the potential to reduce flood risk and prevent flood events.
- The carrying out of a range of flood alleviation and resilience action contained in the plan has the potential to create unintended and potentially significant negative environmental effects in the absence of appropriate mitigation, including effects on water and biodiversity environments.
- Plan actions support better resource management and the circular economy at organisational, community and local area level, which can potentially lead to improvement in resource efficiency and reduced lifecycle GHG emissions associated with material production.
- The inappropriate or improper implementation of waste management related action could have unintended, negative environmental and nuisance related effects.
- The plan supports the development of community and local area level nature-based solutions - in response to climate related risk - which are supportive of biodiversity protection and enhancement.
- The plan supports green infrastructure development broadly. In absence of appropriate design and mitigation, the development of green infrastructure that is of a significant scale or extent could potentially result in negative environmental effects, including negative construction related effects, negative effects on biodiversity or negative effects on cultural heritage assets.
- The plan defines a variety of climate adaptation related actions designed to protect human receptors, biodiversity and heritage assets from the impacts of climate change influenced events such as flooding. The implementation of this action has the potential to generated positive effects for these environmental receptors - by reducing the risk of such events impinging on or damaging these receptors.
- Plan actions support the development, expansion and management of safe active travel networks. The delivery of an expanded safe active travel network has the potential to promote the use of sustainable and active travel modes in the community, encourage modal shift, reduce traffic related risks and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions.
- Plan actions support the development, expansion and management of safe active travel networks. In the absence of appropriate design and mitigation, the development of active travel networks can negatively impact on the receiving human, noise, air, water, soils, biodiversity, cultural heritage or existing traffic and transport environments.
- Plan actions support the expansion of the Electric Vehicle (EV) charging network and active travel parking in the local authority functional area. The successful delivery of this action has the potential to underpin the use of EV vehicles and active travel modes at community and local area level and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions, thereby positively impacting on local air quality, the climate and population and human health.
- Plan actions support the expansion of EV charging network and active travel parking across the breadth of the local authority functional area. In the absence of appropriate mitigation, the construction of additional charging point infrastructure can negatively impact on the receiving human, noise, air, water, soils, biodiversity, cultural heritage, material assets or existing traffic and transport environments.



## Transboundary Environmental Effects

Transboundary environmental effects, including marine based transboundary effects, were a fundamental consideration during the carrying out of the environmental assessment and form an intrinsic part of the detailed environmental assessment undertaken under this SEA. In the absence of any mitigation, the identified effects, as presented in the preceding section have the potential to also impact Northern Irish receptors within the zone of influence of the local authority functional area.

## Mitigation Measures

### Overview of Mitigation Measures

Potential negative environmental effects that may occur as a result of the implementation of the LACAP (without considering any mitigation) were identified.

The SEA Directive requires that mitigation measures to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any potential significant negative environmental effects due to the implementation of a plan are defined.

Following the evaluation of the environmental effects of plan implementation, the following forms of mitigation were adopted to ameliorate the negative environments of the LACAP:

- Mitigation through consideration of alternatives.
- Mitigation through integration of environmental considerations into the LACAP.
- Mitigation through consideration of development management standards/environmental protection objectives contained in the CDP.

Environmental considerations were appropriately taken into account during the plan making process and when considering plan alternatives. The preferred plan has been chosen on the basis that it will generate the maximum level of positive climate and environmental co-benefit related effects, and the minimum level of negative environmental effects.

The plan making process was carried out in parallel with the SEA and AA processes. Regular communication and interaction took place between the environmental assessment team and the plan making team. Environmental considerations that came to light during the SEA and AA processes, including consultation processes, were regularly communicated to the plan making team during the plan making process. As necessary, environmental mitigation measures to ameliorate the potential negative environmental effects of implementing the LACAP were developed and then integrated into the LACAP. Much of the environmental mitigation was embedded in the plan early on in the process as a result of this. This process was carried out in an iterative manner to ensure optimal plan making and environmental outcomes. Environmental considerations were also integrated into the plan so as to facilitate maximising identified positive environmental effects of the LACAP.

Mitigation measures were proposed that maximise the co-benefits of climate action for other environmental components such local air quality, human health, biodiversity, water quality and other interrelated areas (i.e., win-win solutions).



Additional text clarifying environmental protection related obligations and environmental enhancement opportunities has been attached to a variety of defined actions in the plan. This text has been shaped to ensure that environmental considerations are appropriately taken into account during plan implementation. This text has also been shaped to ensure plan implementation generates the minimum level of negative environmental effects and the maximum level of positive environmental effects.

Several environmental governance principles (EGPs) were established to ensure plan implementation generates the minimum level of negative environmental effects and the maximum level of positive environmental effects. These EGPs have been shaped by the scoping submissions received from the environmental authorities during the SEA Scoping process. The EGPs shall underpin and guide plan implementation and shall apply to and be integrated into all actions/activities which result due to the implementation of the plan.

In addition to the environmental mitigation measures integrated into the LACAP, the development management standards and environmental protection measures defined in the CDP will serve to mitigate the environmental effects of any development proposals supported by the LACAP. These development management standards/environmental protection measures have been defined for the express purpose of ensuring proper planning and sustainable development in the local authority functional area. The CDP has been subject to its own SEA and AA. The LACAP has been prepared having appropriate regard to the policies and objectives contained in the County Development Plan.

### Conclusions

The reasonable alternative evaluation has resulted in the development of a LACAP that achieves the best environmental outcomes in comparison to other reasonable alternative considered.

The adoption of the mitigation measures integrated into the LACAP, in combination with the continued adoption of the development planning and control related environmental protection measures defined in the CDP will prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any potential negative environmental effects due to the implementation of the LACAP. No further mitigation measures were required for the LACAP.

All potential effects that may cause transboundary impacts will also be appropriately mitigated with the adoption of the defined mitigation. Mitigation measures have been adopted to ensure that the environmental effects of Plan Action are controlled at the source. Thus, it can be concluded that the LACAP will not have any likely, significant transboundary impacts.

### **Monitoring Measures**

The SEA Directive requires that the environmental effects of the implementation of a plan are monitored in order 'to identify at an early stage unforeseen effects, and to be able to undertake appropriate remedial action.'

A series of indicators and targets were established for identified SEOs to enable ongoing monitoring and measurement of LACAP implementation performance, the environmental effects of the implementation of the LACAP and the efficacy of environmental mitigation measures. Such monitoring will be carried out regularly to support plan implementation.

SEO indicators are simple and effective quantifiable indicators used to measure the environmental effects of implementing the LACAP and the progress of SEO objectives and targets. SEO targets set focussed, measurable aims and thresholds that the LACAP can support the achievement of.

A robust monitoring programme has been established for the implementation of the LACAP.



Where monitoring identifies that the implementation of the LACAP is having a significant negative environmental effect, an in-depth review of the LACAP should take place and the LACAP should be updated in a manner that satisfactorily mitigates these environmental effects (i.e., through the adoption of additional environmental mitigation measures.). Similarly, where monitoring indicates that potential positive environmental effects associated with LACAP implementation are not being adequately realised, the LACAP should be reviewed and updated in a manner that supports the realisation of all potential positive environmental effects, having regard to the overall vision and high-level objectives of the plan.



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

Monaghan County Council (MCC) has prepared the Local Authority Climate Action Plan (herein referred to as the 'Plan' or 'LACAP') 2024-2029 for the Monaghan County Council functional area.

Section 16 of the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021 (herein referred to as the 'Climate Act') sets out the provisions governing the establishment and operation of a LACAP. The broad purpose of a LACAP is to define adaptation and mitigation measures at local level to support the reduction of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions within a local authority as an organisation and throughout the local community. LACAPs shall be implemented over a five-year period. The Minister for the Environment, Climate and Communications has instructed each Local Authority to make a LACAP within 18 months of enactment and local authorities have 12 months to finalise these plans.

Given the scale and nature of the LACAP, environmental effects were likely, and therefore Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)<sup>2</sup> was required to be undertaken on the Plan. Fehily Timoney and Company (FT) have been commissioned by MCC to complete an SEA for the LACAP.

### 1.2 SEA Environmental Report

This document has been produced by FT and is the SEA Environmental Report for the LACAP. It forms the main written output of the SEA process and as such presents information on the environmental assessment and likely environmental issues related to the implementation of the LACAP.

The broad purpose of this SEA Environmental Report was as follows:

1. Identify, evaluate and describe the likely significant effects on the environment of the LACAP and reasonable alternatives.
2. Inform the preparation of the LACAP.
3. Provide environmental authorities and the public with an early opportunity to make submissions on a draft version of the LACAP and its potential environmental effects - and incorporate changes where necessary to the LACAP and SEA processes.

---

<sup>2</sup> SEA is the formal, systematic evaluation of the likely significant environmental effects of implementing a plan or programme before a decision is made to adopt it.



### 1.3 Background to SEA and Legislative Context

SEA was required under the EU Council Directive 2001/42/EC on the Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment (the SEA Directive)<sup>3</sup>. The SEA Directive requires that an environmental assessment is carried out of certain plans and programmes which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.

The overarching objective of the SEA Directive is *'to provide for a high level of protection of the environment and to contribute to the integration of environmental considerations into the preparation and adoption of plans....with a view to promoting sustainable development'*<sup>4</sup>

SEA is a process for evaluating, at the earliest appropriate stage, the environmental consequences of implementing Plan or Programme (P/P) initiatives prepared by authorities at a national, regional or local level or which have been prepared for adoption through legislative means.

SEA is described within the Department of the Environment, Community and Local Government's (2004) Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities on the Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC) as the *'formal systematic evaluation of the likely significant environmental effects of implementing a plan or programme before a decision is made to adopt the plan or programme'*.

SEA is intended to provide the framework for influencing decision-making at an earlier stage when P/Ps – which give rise to individual projects – are being developed. It is noted that SEA should result in more sustainable development through the systematic appraisal of policy options.

### 1.4 Purpose of this SEA

The purpose of SEA in this particular case was to enable the local authority to incorporate environmental considerations into decision-making at an early stage and in an integrated way throughout the LACAP development process and to:

1. Identify, evaluate and describe the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the LACAP.
2. Ensure that identified adverse effects are communicated, mitigated and that the effectiveness of mitigation is monitored.
3. Identify beneficial (and neutral) effects, and to ensure these are communicated.
4. Provide an opportunity for stakeholder and public involvement.

---

<sup>3</sup> Transposing Irish Regulations: S.I. No. 435 of 2004 (European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) Regulations 2004, as amended by S.I. No. 200 of 2011 (European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) (Amendment) Regulations 2011). S.I. No. 436 of 2004 (Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) Regulations 2004, as amended by S.I. No. 201 of 2011 (Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) (Amendment) Regulations 2011).

<sup>4</sup> Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC): Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment – Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities (Department of the Environment, Community and Local Government, 2004)



## 1.5 Appropriate Assessment

Appropriate Assessment (AA) is an assessment process focusing on potential effects related to European Sites - which form the Natura 2000 network - these sites have been designated or proposed for designation by virtue of their ecological importance. European Sites include Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs).

The Habitats Directive<sup>5</sup> requires, inter alia, that plans (such as the LACAPs) undergo Screening for AA (Stage 1) and if necessary, the preparation of a Natura Impact Report (Stage 2), to establish the likely or potential effects on European Sites arising from plan implementation.

This first stage of the AA process is referred to as 'Screening for AA' and the purpose is to determine, on the basis of a preliminary assessment and objective criteria, whether a plan or project, alone and in combination with other plans or projects, could have significant effects on a European Site in view of the site's conservation objectives.

AA Screening concluded that there are likely significant effects to European sites - if unmitigated - from the implementation of the LACAP. Therefore, the LACAP was subject to stage 2 of the AA process, and a Natura Impact Report (NIR) was prepared alongside the SEA - the details of which were integrated into the SEA process.

---

<sup>5</sup> Directive 92/43/EEC on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora





## 2. THE PLAN

### 2.1 Overview

The MCC LACAP is an action plan which defines local level climate adaptation and mitigation measures to support the reduction of GHG emissions within the local authority as an organisation and throughout the local community in the local authority's functional area.

LACAPs have an inward and outward focus. Climate action in the plan has been defined by local authorities for their own organisation which they have full control over (i.e., the inward focus), and for communities in their functional area, which they exert a strong influence over in partnership with relevant stakeholders (i.e., the outward focus).

The plan period for the LACAP is from 2024 to 2029. The Council must review and update the plan after a period of 5 years.

The LACAP was developed in accordance with the requirements of Section 16 of the Climate Act. It is consistent with the Climate Action Plan 2023 (CAP23) and the National Adaptation Framework. Local Authority Development Plans are also aligned with their LACAP.

### 2.2 Context

Climate change refers to the long-term changes in the earth's weather patterns or average temperatures. In Ireland this is demonstrated by rising sea levels, extreme weather events and changes in the eco-system. Extensive research and a significant body of evidence has shown a correlation between the increasing global average temperature and the increasing quantity of GHG released into the atmosphere, particularly from anthropogenic sources.

Changes in weather patterns and climate can have significant adverse impacts on the environment and human beings. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) published the *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability in 2022*. Included in this report is an outline of observed impacts of climate change on the environment and human beings. These include impacts from inland flooding, damages to infrastructure, impacts from infectious disease, displacement, animal and livestock health and productivity, mental health and water scarcity derived from climate change.

The seriousness of the potential impacts and risks associated with climate change is reflected in the vast quantity of international, European and national legislation that has been introduced to mitigate those impacts and risks.

The Irish Climate Act provides a statutory underpinning to climate action in Ireland. It specifies the requirement to develop a national Climate Action Plan (and update it every year), a National Adaptation Framework (NAF), a National Long Term Climate Action Strategy and Sectoral Adaptation Plans (SAPs). It also specifies a series of carbon budgets and the associated sectoral emission ceilings.

It sets out actions that must be taken to ensure delivery of commitments and a target to reduce GHG by 51% by 2030 and to achieve net zero GHG emissions by 2050. The successful delivery of climate action and the achievement of these targets will require significant, unanimous effort across all sectors of society.



A key element of the Climate Act is the requirement under Section 16 for local authorities to prepare individual LACAPs for their functional area. The purpose of LACAPs are to deliver effective climate action and mitigation at local authority and community levels. The Act acknowledges that local authorities are key drivers in advancing and delivering on climate policy.

### 2.3 Plan Content

The LACAP focusses on several theme areas which are considered to be key for achieving a climate resilient and climate neutral future at organisational and community level. A number of main objectives have been developed for each theme area. Multiple specific actions have been defined to support the achievement of these main objectives. An overview of the theme areas and main objectives under the LACAP is presented in Table 2-1.

**Table 2-1: LACAP Theme Area and Main Objectives**

Theme Area	Main Objective
Governance and Leadership	Embed climate action into all our decision-making and increase our capacity to respond to the challenges of climate change.
	Work and collaborate with other sectors and agencies to deliver programmes that support climate action.
Built Environment and Transport	Increase our energy efficiency, reduce our reliance on fossil-based fuels, and positively influence the actions of others within our community.
	To enhance the resilience of transport infrastructure, council assets and housing stock.
Natural Environment and Green Infrastructure	To harness County Monaghan’s natural assets to contribute to resilience and low carbon.
	Sustain, increase, and enhance a green infrastructural network to build resilience of species and habitats.
	To protect and enhance the natural assets of Co. Monaghan.
Communities: Resilience and Transition	Inform and create awareness about effective climate action measures.
	Motivate and create demand for climate action through capacity building programmes, policy/ financial instruments and local development and wellbeing programmes.
Sustainability and Resource Management	Monaghan County Council will implement and monitor a range of policies and practices to reduce our environmental impact, enhance resource efficiency, and create long term environmental and economic benefits.
	Monaghan County Council will lead by example by reducing the councils production of waste, use of non-essential goods, single use products, energy, and water.

### 2.4 Overall Vision and Strategic Outcomes

The overall vision of the LACAP is to deliver effective climate mitigation and adaptation at local level in support of the broader societal goal of achieving climate resilience and climate neutrality.



Through the development and implementation of specific, action-focused, time-bound and measurable actions, the LACAP will achieve the following strategic outcomes (as defined by the Department of the Environment, Climate and Communications Guidelines for Local Authority Climate Action Plans):

1. Provide a strong emphasis on a place-based approach to climate action, delivering a better understanding of greenhouse gas emissions and climate-related risks at a local level, while addressing context-specific conditions and support for locally tailored policy making.
2. Deliver and promote evidence-based and integrated climate action by way of adaptation and mitigation measures, centred around a strong understanding of the role and remit of the local authority on climate action.
3. Translate and provide strategic direction at local and community levels on the delivery of the national climate objective which is seeking to curb further global warming and to transition to a climate resilient, biodiversity rich, environmentally sustainable and climate neutral economy by no later than the end of 2050.

## **2.5 Relationship of the Plan with other Relevant Plans and Programmes**

An examination of how the LACAP interrelates with other national, regional and local plans and programmes has taken place and is documented in Appendix 1.



## 3. SEA METHODOLOGY

### 3.1 The SEA Process

The SEA process can be defined by four stages, all of which include some level of consultation with stakeholders and the public (Figure 3-1). These stages are defined as:

- Stage 1 – Screening: deciding whether an SEA is required, or not.
- Stage 2 – Scoping: establishing the spatial and temporal scope of the SEA and a decision-making framework that can be used to evaluate impacts.
- Stage 3 – Identification, Prediction, Considerations of Alternatives, Evaluation and Mitigation of Potential Impacts.
- Stage 4 – Consultation, Revision and Post-Adoption. This includes the implementation of statutory SEA monitoring.

The SEA process ran in parallel with the Appropriate Assessment (AA) process, which is briefly discussed in Section 1.5

This SEA Environmental Report documents the outcomes of Stage 3.

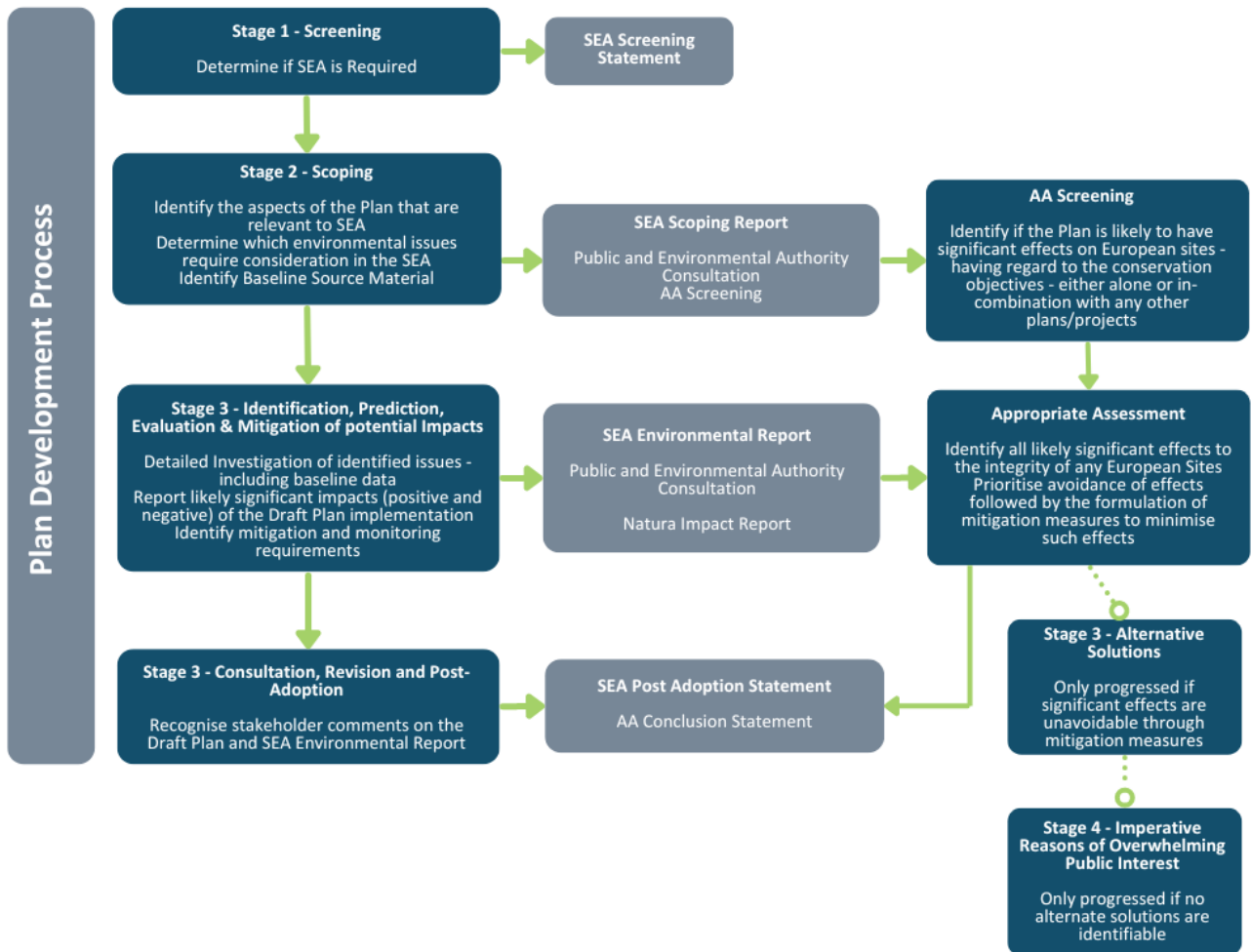


Figure 3-1: SEA and AA Stages and Key Deliverables

### 3.2 Overview of the LACAP SEA and AA Processes

Given the scale and nature of the LACAP, environmental effects were likely, and therefore SEA was 'screened in' in this instance.

An SEA Scoping Report was produced for an initial draft version of the LACAP. This SEA Scoping Report, along with SEA Scoping submissions and consideration of these submissions by the SEA process, helped communicate and define the scope of the environmental issues that were dealt with by the SEA, as per the SEA Guidelines<sup>6</sup>.

Figure 3-2 provides an overview of the integrated LACAP-preparation and SEA, AA<sup>7</sup> processes. The preparation of the LACAP, SEA and AA took place concurrently and the findings of the SEA and AA will inform the LACAP.

<sup>6</sup> Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC): Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities (DEHLG, 2004), Page 18 "It is recommended that at the end of the scoping procedure, the plan-making authority should prepare a brief scoping report of its conclusions as to what information is to be included in the environmental report, taking account of any recommendations from the environmental authorities."

<sup>7</sup> AA is a focused and detailed impact assessment of the implications of a strategic action or project, alone and in combination with other strategic actions and projects, on the integrity of a European site in view of its conservation objectives.



Taking into account the scope detailed in the SEA Scoping Report, which was produced for the initial draft version on the LACAP, the environmental effects associated with the implementation of the LACAP were identified, evaluated and described in this SEA Environmental Report. This report also defined mitigation measures to prevent adverse environmental effects due to the implementation of the LACAP.

A draft version of this report accompanied a draft version of the LACAP on public display as part of the required statutory public consultation. The findings of the AA were integrated into the SEA Environmental Report. A draft version of the AA documents was also placed on public display. The SEA followed elements of Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment<sup>8</sup>.

Consultation submissions relating to the documentation were responded to in the local authority Chief Executive's report on public consultation. Updates were made to the SEA and AA documentation where relevant following on from receipt and consideration of the consultation submissions.

Any proposed modifications to the LACAP at that stage were examined to ensure they did not generate additional likely, significant effects on the receiving environment or the Natura 2000 network of designated ecological sites not previously considered by SEA/AA processes.

The SEA Environmental Report and associated AA documentation have now been finalized in advance of the adoption of the LACAP.

An SEA Statement, which will include information on how environmental considerations were integrated into the LACAP, will be prepared in advance of plan publication.

The LACAP will then be implemented, and SEA environmental monitoring will be undertaken to measure the environmental effects of the plan.

---

<sup>8</sup> As detailed in the EPA's 2013 Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment - Streamlining AA, SEA and EIA Processes: Practitioner's Manual.

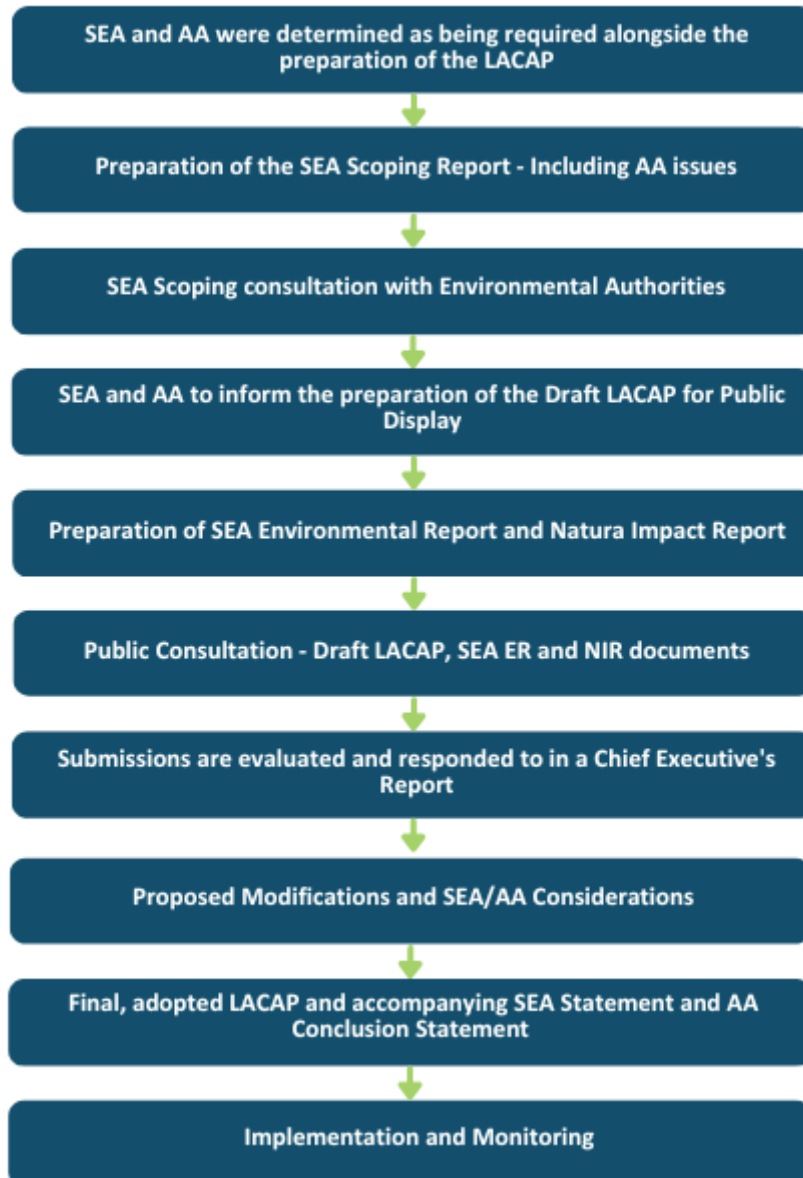


Figure 3-2: Overview of the SEA Process in the Review and Preparation of the Local Authority Climate Action Plan (including AA processes)

### 3.3 SEA Processes Undertaken To Date

#### 3.3.1 SEA Screening

The first stage of the SEA process was to carry out SEA Screening to determine the requirement for SEA of a P/P.



The first stage in determining whether a P/P requires SEA is the carrying out of a 'Pre-screening Check' (also known as a 'Stage 1 Applicability'). This allows rapid screening-out of P/P that are clearly not going to have any environmental impact and screening-in of those that do require SEA. The second stage in determining whether a P/P requires SEA is known as 'Stage 2 Screening.' The purpose of this stage is to determine whether a P/P is likely to have significant effects on the environment and whether SEA must be carried out in conjunction with a P/P. The application of environmental significance criteria is important in determining whether an SEA is required. Annex II of Directive 2001/42/EC sets out the 'statutory' criteria that should be addressed when undertaking this stage.

Given the scale and nature of the LACAP, environmental effects were likely, and therefore SEA was 'screened in' in this instance. An SEA Screening Determination to this effect was produced by the MCC LACAP.

The main reasons for 'screening in' in the LACAP are listed below:

1. The LACAP sets a framework for projects and other activities, either with regard to the location, nature, size and operating conditions or by allocating resources.
2. The LACAP has the potential to give rise to environmental problems.
3. The LACAP will support the achievement of the principles and policies of European climate change related legislation (e.g., 'European Climate Law'<sup>9</sup>).
4. The LACAP has the potential to result in likely significant environmental effects based on its likely impact on land use and development, its county-wide geographic scope and the breadth of receiving environmental sensitivities within the county.

### 3.3.2 SEA Scoping

The second stage of the SEA process is carrying out SEA Scoping. The purpose of SEA Scoping is to establish the spatial and temporal scope of the SEA and a decision-making framework that can be used to evaluate impacts. An SEA Scoping Report is produced to document the scoping process.

FT produced a final SEA Scoping Report for an initial draft of the LACAP which was informed by consultation responses from the environmental authorities. The SEA Scoping Report outlined information on the LACAP, including the need for the LACAP, its temporal and geographical area and overall objectives. It facilitated scoping the Environmental Components and understanding the environmental issues to be considered under the SEA process. The Scoping Report was also required to facilitate statutory consultation to ensure that the approach proposed for the SEA is appropriate. A copy of this report was made available to the statutory Environmental Authorities.

The SEA Scoping Report, along with SEA scoping submissions and consideration of these submissions by the SEA process, helped communicate and define the scope of the environmental issues which are to be dealt with by the SEA, the methods which will be used to address these issues, and the level of detail required to address these issues, as per the SEA Guidelines<sup>10</sup>.

---

<sup>9</sup> Regulation (EU) 2021/1119 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 June 2021 establishing the framework for achieving climate neutrality and amending Regulations (EC) No 401/2009 and (EU) 2018/1999

<sup>10</sup> Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC): Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities (DEHLG, 2004), Page 18: "It is recommended that at the end of the scoping procedure, the plan-making authority should prepare a brief scoping report of its conclusions as to what information is to be included in the environmental report, taking account of any recommendations from the environmental authorities."





The Environmental Components in the SEA Directive that were 'scoped in' are as follows:

- Population and Human Health
- Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna
- Landscape & Visual Amenity
- Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural
- Soils
- Land Use
- Air Quality & Noise
- Water
- Material Assets
- Tourism & Recreation
- Climate Change

### 3.3.3 SEA Consultation

Consultation with statutory Environmental Authorities was undertaken to inform the SEA Scoping process. A draft version of the SEA Scoping Report and appropriate SEA Scoping Questions were issued to statutory Environmental Authorities. The consultation period lasted for 4 weeks.

The following statutory Environmental Authorities and interested stakeholders were consulted on the scope and level of detail of the information to be included in the SEA Environmental Report:

- Department of Agriculture, Food and the Marine (DAFM)
- Department of the Environment, Climate and Communications (DECC)
- Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage (DHLGH)
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

The scoping consultation feedback is presented in Appendix 2.

In addition to the above statutory Environmental Authorities, the following interested stakeholders were consulted during public consultation on the SEA Environmental Report:

- An Taisce
- Birdwatch Ireland
- Climate Change Advisory Council
- Department of Enterprise, Trade and Employment (DETE)
- Department of Transport (DoT)
- Electricity Supply Board (ESB)
- Fáilte Ireland
- Gas Networks Ireland
- Industrial Development Authority (IDA)
- Inland Fisheries Ireland (IFI)



- Inland Waterways Association of Ireland (IWAI)
- Landscape Alliance Ireland
- Neighbouring Local Authorities
- Office of Public Works (OPW)
- Regional Authorities<sup>11</sup>
- Sustainable Energy Authority of Ireland (SEAI)
- Teagasc
- Tourism Ireland

Members of the public were also provided with an opportunity to make submission on the draft version of the LACAP.

All consultation responses received from the above interested stakeholders and members of the public were considered as appropriate during plan-making, SEA and AA processes.

### 3.4 SEA Environmental Report

#### 3.4.1 Environmental Assessment Approach and Methodology

The third stage involved the strategic level identification, prediction, evaluation and mitigation of potential environmental impacts associated with the LACAP. An SEA Environmental Report was produced to document this process. The SEA Environmental Report is integral to the SEA process and is compiled during the plan-making process to allow for adequate consideration of the likely, significant environmental effects of the plan and the incorporation of appropriate environmental mitigation measures into the plan. It should serve to guide the plan-making process and ensure optimal environmental outcomes.

The SEA Environmental Report forms the main written output of SEA process. It serves to document the evaluation of the likely, significant environmental effects of implementing the plan on the relevant Environmental Components defined in the SEA Directive. It defines Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) and associated targets and indicators relating to each Environmental Component area. It defines environmental mitigation measures to prevent, reduce and offset the likely, significant environmental effects of implementing the plan and monitoring measures to measure the environmental effects of the plan. It provides the plan-maker, statutory Environmental Authorities, interested stakeholders and the general public with a clear understanding of likely, significant environmental effects associated with implementing a P/P.

A summary of the information contained in an SEA Environmental Report is presented below:

- A non-technical summary of the environmental assessment carried out to inform the SEA Environmental Report.
- A description of the P/P under consideration, including detail on the main objectives of the P/P, the contents of the P/P, anticipated P/P outcomes, and how the P/P relates to other P/Ps.

---

<sup>11</sup> Northern and Western Region.



- A description and characterisation of the baseline environment that has the potential to be affected by the implementation of the P/P, including the evolution of the baseline environment without the implementation of the P/P (I.e., under a 'do-nothing' or 'do-minimum' scenario).
- A description of any existing environmental problems relevant to the P/P.
- Environmental protection objectives (including indicators and targets) relevant to the P/P and the way these objectives and environmental considerations have been taken into during the plan-making process.
- A description of reasonable alternatives identified, the reasons for considering these alternatives within the scope of the environmental assessment, and an evaluation of their likely significant effect on the environment.
- An evaluation of the likely significant effects of the implementation of the P/P (including reasonable alternatives) on the environment, and in particular on the following environmental components: biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors.
- A description of environmental mitigation measures proposed to prevent, reduce and offset likely significant environmental effects that may occur dur the implementation of the P/P.
- A description of the monitoring measures to be implemented to monitor the likely, significant effects of implementing a P/P.

This SEA Environmental Report was produced for MCC's LACAP and was issued to the statutory Environmental Authorities and identified interested stakeholders to allow them to make submissions on the LACAP, the environmental assessment undertaken, and the environmental mitigation and monitoring measures proposed. It was also published for public display with a draft version of the LACAP, to allow for members of the public to make submissions on the environmental assessment.

### 3.4.2 SEA Environmental Report Authors

FT is a consultancy based in Cork, Carlow and Dublin, specialising in civil and environmental engineering, planning and environmental assessment. The company has established an experienced, professional team specialising in all forms of statutory environmental assessment, including EIA, AA and SEA. This team has the support of many in-house engineers, scientists, planners and subject specialists.

FT was retained by MCC to undertake SEA of the LACAP and are responsible for the completion of this SEA Environmental Report. The competent experts involved in the preparation of this SEA Environmental Report are outlined in Table 3-1:

**Table 3-1: SEA Environmental Report Authors**

Name and Qualifications	Project Role	Relevant Experience
Bernie Guinan  MSc, BSc. (Envi. Sci & Tech),  Dip. Pollution Assessment Control  Dip. Business Development	Project Director	Bernie is Director with FT responsible for Waste & Resource Management and Environmental Science. She has 20 years' experience in delivering and managing projects in the environmental sector. Bernie has extensive experience coordinating EIA, SEA and AA projects, including large-scale and complex projects. She has in-depth knowledge of all environmental and planning policy, legislation and guidance.



Name and Qualifications	Project Role	Relevant Experience
<p>Andrew Torsney</p> <p>PhD, Ecotourism and visitor Behaviour Analysis, Trinity College Dublin, 2018 – Present (Part time)</p> <p>MRes Biodiversity and Conservation (Hons.), University of Leeds, UK, 2011 - 2012</p> <p>BSc Zoology, University College Dublin, 2007 - 2011</p>	<p>Project Manager</p>	<p>Andrew has over 10 years’ experience as a professional ecologist. He is responsible for all ecological work from project design and implementation to the preparation of reports. Interaction with key stake holder and statutory bodies such as the NPWS and the EPA is a vital part of this role. His role is diverse and complex working at both plan and project level. He has been the principal ecologist responsible for the preparation and co-ordination of SEA and AA for many statutory land use plans; as well as EclAs, EIARs and AAs of Projects. Andrew has comprehensive technical knowledge in ecological assessments and legalities of the planning processes to facilitate streamlined delivery of assessments.</p> <p>Andrew is an experienced ecologist who holds four national species derogation licenses for bats (photography &amp; roost disturbance), otters and badgers. Andrew has authored the NBDC Identification Guide to Irelands Bats and the Identification Guide to Regulated Invasive Plants. Andrew is an experienced botanical specialist with a focus on Annex I grassland habitats, having worked on the translocation of lowland hay meadow [6510] containing the floral protection order species meadow barley (<i>Hordeum secalinum</i>).</p>
<p>Richard Deeney</p> <p>Advanced Diploma in Planning and Environmental Law, Kings Inns, Ireland 2017</p> <p>B.Sc. First Class Honours Degree, Environmental Management, Dublin Institute of Technology, 2012</p> <p>Chartered Environmentalist, The Society for the Environment</p>	<p>SEA Team Lead</p>	<p>Richard is Senior Environmental Scientist at Fehily Timoney. Richard holds a B.Sc. First-Class Honours degree in Environmental Management from Dublin Institute of Technology. Richard works in the Waste and Environment team at Fehily Timoney and is experienced in project managing and coordination of Planning Applications, Strategic Environmental Assessments, Environmental Impact Assessment Reports and Environmental Assessment, EIAR Screening and Scoping Reports, the development of Environmental Management Plans and Systems, Environmental Auditing, and Air Emission Assessment.</p> <p>Richard has excellent experience in planning and environmental assessment for various types of development including waste facilities, quarries, renewable energy development and tourism development. He has experience completing baseline air emissions assessments for a range of organizations.</p>
<p>Eunice Wong</p> <p>B.Sc. First Class Honours, Environmental Science and Sustainable Technology, Munster Technological University, 2022</p>	<p>Project Support</p>	<p>Eunice is an Environmental Scientist on the Waste and Environmental Team at Fehily Timoney and Company. Eunice holds a First-Class Honours BSc in Environmental Science and Sustainable Technology from Munster Technological University.</p> <p>Eunice has been involved in a variety of diverse and challenging projects since joining FT covering key aspects of remediation, baseline emission inventories, amenity development, environmental assessment, and monitoring. She has been responsible for the research, data collation, validation, and analysis for a multitude of projects, including desk-based studies, research, as well as the development of associated reports.</p>
<p>Bruna Felipe</p> <p>BE (Hons) Environmental Engineering UNESP, Sao Paulo State University, Brazil</p>	<p>Project Support</p>	<p>Bruna is a Project Environmental Engineer of Fehily Timoney and Company. Brunna holds a BE of Environmental Engineering from UNESP, Sao Paulo State University, Brazil.</p> <p>Bruna has been involved in a range of contaminated land projects and Tier II Environmental Risk Assessments (ERA). Brunna has been responsible for the data collation, validation and analysis for the preparation of ERA reports for a range of landfill related projects, including works related to meeting environmental monitoring and license compliance for a variety of landfills. She has been involved in the preparation of Appropriate Assessment reports and a European Sites library for the Department of Agriculture, Food and Marine.</p>



Name and Qualifications	Project Role	Relevant Experience
		She also has experience developing baseline emission inventories and conducting baseline environmental assessments for multiple projects.
Eibhlín Vaughan  First Class Honors BA in Environmental Science, Trinity College Dublin ,2020	Project Support	Eibhlín is an Environmental Scientist on the Waste and Environmental Team at Fehily Timoney and Company. Eibhlín holds a BA in Environmental Science from Trinity College Dublin where she achieved First Class Honours.  As a Graduate Environmental Scientist, she has undertaken a dynamic role, spanning EIAR handling, environmental monitoring, proficient report writing, research, data analysis, and the formulation of effective waste management strategies. Alongside her role within the company, Eibhlín is also completing a Research MEngSc in University College Dublin, for which data collection, analysis, and report writing and presentation play a key role.

### 3.4.3 Difficulties Encountered

No significant difficulties have been encountered during the undertaking of the assessment.

### 3.4.4 SEA Environmental Report Checklist

A checklist of information that must be included in this SEA Environmental Report under the SEA Directive and transposing national legislation<sup>12</sup> is provided in Table 3-2. This checklist cross-references the sections in the report where information can be found.

**Table 3-2: SEA Environmental Report Checklist**

Information Required	Relevant Section of the SEA Environmental Report
An outline of the contents and main objectives of the plan and relationship with other relevant plans.	Section 2.
The relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan.	Section 4.
The environmental characteristics of areas likely to be significantly affected.	Section 4.
Any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to the Birds Directive or Habitats Directive.	Section 4.
The environmental protection objectives, established at international, European Union or national level, which are relevant to the plan and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation.	Section 5.

<sup>12</sup> The Environmental Report is required to contain the information specified in Annex 1 of the SEA Directive and Schedule 2 and 2B of S.I. 435 and 436 of 2004.



Information Required	Relevant Section of the SEA Environmental Report
The likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors.	Section 7 and Appendix 3.
The measures envisaged to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan.	Section 8.
An outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with, and a description of how the assessment was undertaken including any difficulties (such as technical deficiencies or lack of know-how) encountered in compiling the required information.	Section 6.
A description of the measures envisaged concerning monitoring of the significant environmental effects of implementation of the plan.	Section 10.
A non-technical summary of the information provided under the above headings.	Front Section
Interrelationships between each Environmental Component.	Section 7 and Appendix 3.

### 3.5 SEA Statement

The final LACAP will be published by February 2024 at the latest. MCC will publish a post adoption SEA Statement alongside the final Plan. The post adoption SEA Statement is another integral component of the SEA process.

The SEA Statement will provide detail on how the environmental assessment and considerations detailed in the SEA Environmental Report and SEA related consultation responses throughout the process have influenced the plan-making process. It will summarise the reasoning for choosing the adopted, final LACAP in light of other reasonable alternatives. The SEA will contain detail of environmental mitigation and monitoring measures to be implemented over the lifetime of the LACAP.

The main purpose of the SEA Statement is to provide interested parties with a good and clear understanding of how the SEA process was carried out during the plan-making process and how SEA informed and supported the process.

### 3.6 Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment

The environmental assessment undertaken was carried out in accordance with an Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment based methodology in accordance with EPA's guidance document entitled '*Final Report: Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment, Streamlining AA, SEA and EIA Processes. Best Practice Guidance.*' (2012).



The methodology employed facilitated the integration of SEA and AA processes relating to biodiversity impact assessment to ensure the effective and streamlined assessment of biodiversity impacts. The plan-making, SEA and AA processes - including scoping, baseline evaluation, impact assessment and mitigation/monitoring measure development processes - were carried out concurrently to facilitate holistic and complete assessment of biodiversity impacts. The effective communication and integration of scientific knowledge and analysis between assessments took place. The SEA was suitably informed by the analysis and conclusions in AA.

### **3.7 Outcomes of the LACAP SEA and AA Processes**

The SEA and AA processes facilitated the integration of environmental considerations into the LACAP, including policies and objectives contributing towards environmental protection and management and sustainable development; and the integration of environmental considerations into the policies and objectives included as part of the LACAP.



## 4. THE ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

### 4.1 Introduction

An evaluation and a characterisation of the current state of the environment likely to be affected by the LACAP was undertaken to inform the SEA process. This section of the SEA Environmental Report documents this evaluation. The following Environmental Components were considered during this evaluation:

- Population and Human Health
- Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna<sup>13</sup>
- Landscape & Visual Amenity<sup>14</sup>
- Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural
- Soils
- Land Use
- Air Quality & Noise
- Water<sup>15</sup>
- Material Assets
- Tourism & Recreation
- Climate Change

The receiving environment within both the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland has been considered during this evaluation.

Baseline environmental information for the local authority functional area (herein referred to as the 'study area') was gathered using available environmental datasets. The evaluation of the baseline environment was informed by the SEA Scoping Report produced and the consultation responses received during the SEA Scoping process. It was also guided and informed by the in-depth experience and expert judgement of the SEA Environmental Report Authors.

This section of the SEA Environmental Report included information on the state of the environment within the defined study area (Figure 4-1), including maps of individual environmental components, environmental sensitivity mapping and a description of the baseline environment under the Environmental Components identified by the SEA Directive and transposing Regulations (i.e. population and human health, biodiversity and flora and fauna, soil, water, air and climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between these factors). Existing environmental problems which are relevant to the LACAP were identified and examined under each Environmental Component heading.

---

<sup>13</sup> The defined 'Biodiversity' environment is considered to be inclusive of the terrestrial, aquatic and marine biodiversity environments within the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland.

<sup>14</sup> The defined 'Landscape' environment is considered to include inland water scape and marine scape within the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland (Note the European Landscape Convention's (ELC) definition of 'Landscape' as being 'natural, rural, urban and peri-urban areas. It includes land, inland, water and marine areas').

<sup>15</sup> The defined 'Water' environment is considered to be inclusive of surface waters, groundwater, transitional waters, coastal waters and the marine environment generally - both within the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland.





The SEA Environmental Report also considered the zone of influence for the LACAP and included baseline information beyond the LACAP boundary for certain environmental components (E.g., European Sites and the status of shared water bodies).

Information provided in this section is based on readily available baseline data from web-based searches and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) information. A key resource which will be used throughout the SEA process is the EPA's SEA Spatial Information Sources Inventory<sup>16</sup>. The data presented in this section of the SEA Environmental Report is as up-to-date and as accurate as possible and is presented in a readily accessible format, where possible.

The interrelationships between Environmental Components are addressed throughout this section, as appropriate, under each Environmental Component heading. A summary of Environmental Component interrelationships is also provided.

This section of the SEA Environmental Report examines the likely evolution of the baseline environmental in the absence of the LACAP being implemented (i.e., in the 'do nothing' or 'do minimum' scenario).

---

<sup>16</sup> Environmental Protection Agency. 2022. SEA Spatial Information Sources: Available at [Strategic Environmental Assessment | Environmental Protection Agency \(epa.ie\)](https://www.epa.ie/publications-and-resources/publications/strategic-environmental-assessment)



Legend  
 Local Authority Boundaries

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. EN 0001221 © Government of Ireland  
 Wozniak, E. & J. (2019) Earthstar Geographics  
 OpenStreetMap © OpenStreetMap contributors, CC-BY-SA

<b>Local Authority Boundary</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.1
<b>CLIENT:</b>	MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL
<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3





## 4.2 Population and Human Health

### 4.2.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

In the 2022 Census, the total population of Monaghan was 65,288 persons, showing the trend of an increase in total population in the County by ca. 6.4. % (3,902 persons)<sup>17</sup> since the previous Census.

The Monaghan County Development Plan 2019-2025 projects a population growth rate of 1.04% annually, with a target of 67,253 persons by 2025<sup>18</sup>.

There are no population projections in the LACAP as the provisions relate only to climate action – however, there are features within the LACAP which could influence population projections for the county and interact with various environmental components. Potential interactions include:

- Recreational and development pressure on habitats and landscapes.
- Renewable energy development could influence population dynamics within the county.
- Increased constraints on land use zoning objectives in the decarbonising zone.
- Potential effects on water quality.

With regard to human health, impacts relevant to the SEA are those which arise as a result of interactions with environmental vectors (i.e. environmental components such as air, water or soil through which contaminants or pollutants, which have the potential to cause harm, can be transported so that they come into contact with human beings). Hazards or nuisances to human health can arise as a result of exposure to these vectors arising from incompatible adjacent land uses, for example.

### 4.2.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

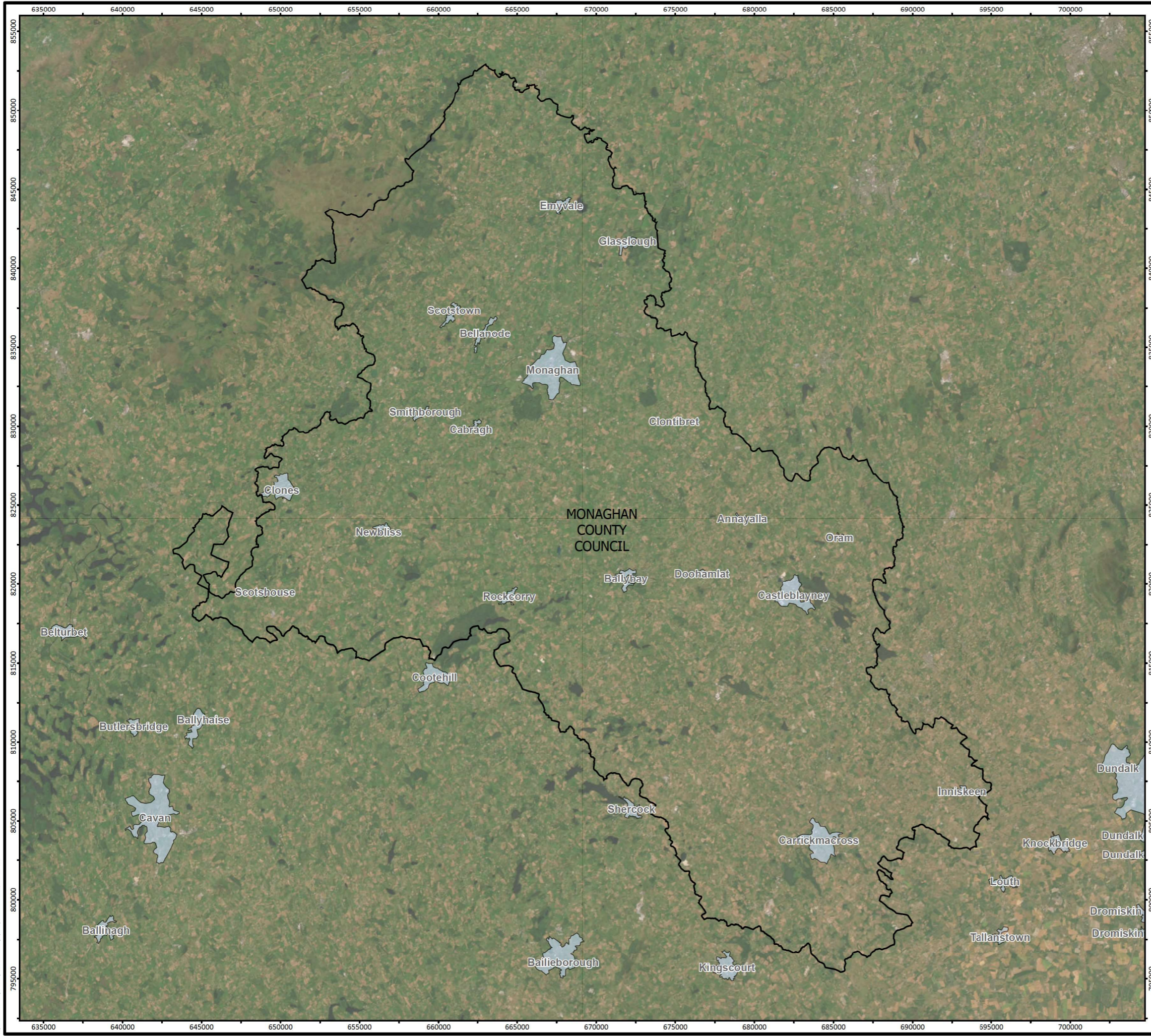
The key considerations in relation to Population and Human Health were as follows:

- Recreational and development pressure on habitats and landscapes.
- Population and development growth will potentially influence the energy requirement within the county.
- Population and development growth will potentially influence the decarbonising zone.
- Potential visual effect of green infrastructure development.

---

<sup>17</sup> Central Statistics Office. 2022. FY003B - Population and Actual and Percentage Change 2006 to 2022 (cso.ie) <https://data.cso.ie/table/FY003B>

<sup>18</sup> Monaghan County Development Plan 2019-2025, available at: <https://monaghan.ie/planning/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/2019/04/Monaghan-County-Development-Plan-2019-2025.pdf>



- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Census Settlements

Major Settlement Pattern	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.2
CLIENT:	MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL
DATE:	30/08/2023
SCALE:	1:237,500 @ A3



## 4.3 Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna

### 4.3.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

The SEA considered available information on designated sites of conservation interest as well as protected species, ecological connectivity and non-designated habitats which have high ecological value. The SEA also identified data sources which are appropriate to local, project level development and assessments.

There were a number of considerations for nature conservation designations in Monaghan including:

**Table 4-1: Designated Ecological Sites and Protected Species**

Environmental Features	Description
Special Areas of Conservation <sup>19</sup> (SACs) <sup>20</sup>	Designated under the Habitats Directive (Directive 92/43/EEC on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora). <b>There is one designated SAC within, partially within the County: Kilroosky Lough Cluster (001786).</b> This and other sites beyond the County border that could be affected by the LACAP have been considered by the assessments.
Special Protection Areas <sup>21</sup> (SPAs) <sup>22</sup>	Designated under the Birds Directive (EC Directive 200/147/EC on the conservation of wild birds). <b>There is one designated SPA within, partially within or adjacent to the County: Sliabh Beagh (004167).</b> This and other sites beyond the County border that could be affected by the LACAP have been considered by the assessments.
RAMSAR sites <sup>23</sup>	The Convention of Wetlands of International Importance, especially as Water Fowl Habitat, was established at Ramsar in 1971 and ratified by Ireland in 1984. The main aim of the Convention is to secure the designation by each contracting state of wetlands in its territory for inclusion in a list of wetlands of international importance for waterfowl. This entails the commitment of each contracting state to a policy of protection and management of the designated wetlands, and of formulating and implementing planning so as to promote the conservation of designated wetlands and, as far as possible, the wise use of wetlands in its territory. Ireland presently has 45 sites designated as Wetlands of International Importance, with surface areas of 66,994 hectares. <b>There are currently no Ramsar sites in the County.</b>
Natural Heritage Areas <sup>24</sup> (NHAs)	NHAs are designated due to their national conservation value for ecological and/or geological/geomorphological heritage. They cover nationally important semi-natural and natural habitats, landforms or geomorphological features, wildlife plant and animal species or a diversity of these natural attributes. NHAs are designated under the Wildlife (Amendment) Act 2000. <b>There is one designated NHAs within, partially within the County: Eshbrack Bog (001603).</b>

<sup>19</sup> [Designated site data | National Parks & Wildlife Service \(npws.ie\)](#)

<sup>20</sup> [Habitats Directive \(1992/43/EEC\) - habitats and species listed in Annex I and II](#)

<sup>21</sup> [Designated site data | National Parks & Wildlife Service \(npws.ie\)](#)

<sup>22</sup> [Birds Directive \(2009/147/EEC\)](#)

<sup>23</sup> [Ramsar Sites - Datasets - data.gov.ie](#)

<sup>24</sup> [Natural Heritage Areas \(NHA\) | National Parks & Wildlife Service \(npws.ie\)](#)



Environmental Features	Description
Proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) <sup>25</sup>	pNHAs were published on a non-statutory basis in 1995 but have not since been statutorily proposed or designated. These sites are of significance for wildlife and habitats. <b>There are 39 pNHAs within or partially within the County, including: Annagheane Lough (); Ballyhoe Lough; Cordoo Lough; Creevy Lough; Gibson’s Lough; Lisarilly Bog; Muckno Lake; and Wrights Wood.</b>
Tree Preservation Order (TPO)	Tree Preservation Orders may be made under Section 45 of the Local Government (Planning and Development) Act, 1963 and subsequent acts. Part XIII of the Planning and Development Act, 2000 sets out the provisions for TPOs. TPOs can be made in the interest of amenity or the environment and allow for the protection of individual or groups of trees. <b>Existing TPOs within the County have been identified within the County Development Plan.</b>
Flora Protection Order Sites <sup>26</sup>	The Flora (Protection) Order, 2022 (S.I. No. 235 of 2022) gives legal protection to 65 species of bryophytes in the Republic of Ireland (25 liverworts and 40 mosses). The current list of plant species protected by Section 21 of the Wildlife Act, 1976 is set out in the Flora (Protection) Order, 2022, which supercedes orders made in 1980, 1987, 1999 and 2015. <b>There are no designated Flora Protection Order Sites in the County.</b>
Wildfowl Sanctuaries <sup>27</sup> (see S.I. 192 of 1979)	Wildfowl Sanctuaries are areas that have been excluded from the ‘Open Season Order’ so that game birds can rest and feed undisturbed. There are 68 sanctuaries in the State. Shooting of game birds is not allowed in these sanctuaries. <b>There is one Wildfowl Sanctuary in the County: Emy Lough (WFS-42).</b>
Salmonid Waters <sup>28</sup>	Salmonid waters are designated and protected as under the European Communities (Quality of Salmonid Waters) Regulations 1988 (SI No. 293 of 1988). Designated Salmonid Waters are capable of supporting salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ), trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> ), char ( <i>Salvelinus</i> ) and whitefish ( <i>Coregonus</i> ). <b>There are no rivers in the County listed under the Regulations.</b>
CORINE Landcover <sup>29</sup>	Land cover is the observed physical cover, as seen from the ground or through remote sensing, including for example natural or planted vegetation, water and human constructions which cover the earth’s surface. <b>The dominant land cover types in Monaghan are pastures (83%), transitional woodland and scrub (2.1%) and peat bogs (1.8%).</b>
National Parks	National Parks are specially designated protected areas of unspoilt beauty and there are six located in Ireland. The primary purpose of the National Parks is the conservation of biodiversity and landscape; however, they also provide recreational space for locals and visitors. <b>There are no National Parks in the County.</b>
Nature Reserves <sup>30</sup>	A Nature Reserve is an area of importance to wildlife, which is protected under Ministerial order. There are currently 78 Statutory Nature Reserves. Most are owned by the State but some are owned by organisations or private landowners. <b>There are no Nature Reserves in the County.</b>

<sup>25</sup> [EPA Maps](#)

<sup>26</sup> [Flora Protection Order Map Viewer \(npws.ie\)](#)

<sup>27</sup> [Wildfowl Sanctuaries | National Parks & Wildlife Service \(npws.ie\)](#)

<sup>28</sup> [Register of Protected Areas - Salmonid Water Regs Table - Datasets - data.gov.ie](#)

<sup>29</sup> [EPA Maps](#)

<sup>30</sup> [Nature Reserves in Ireland | National Parks & Wildlife Service \(npws.ie\)](#)



A number of protected sites in Northern Ireland within the theoretical zone of influence of the boundary of the local authority functional area have also been considered in this baseline evaluation, such as: Magheraveeey Marl Loughs RAMSAR site (UK12017), Slieve Beagh RAMSAR site (UK12020), Slieve Beagh-Mullaghfad-Lisnaskea SPA (UK9020302), Drumacrittin Lough ASSI (ASSI122), Annachullion Lough ASSI (ASSI121), Kilroosky Lough ASSI (ASSI1078), Knockballymore Lough ASSI (ASSI014), Burdautien Lough ASSI (ASSI081), Upper Lough Erne RAMSAR site (UK12024), Tullybrick Lough ASSI (ASSI146) and Drumcarn ASSI (ASSI182).

Additionally, the SEA considered non designated sites for impacts with regard to aspects such as:

**Table 4-2: Ecological Connectivity and Non-designated Habitats**

	Description
Ecological connectivity and networks (including stepping stones and corridors)	Riparian habitats, hedgerow and other blue and green infrastructure networks. Ecological connectivity and networks is a key consideration along with invasive species - particularly those listed on the Third Schedule to the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 [S.I.477/2011].
Other sites of high biodiversity value or ecological importance	Semi-natural habitats in National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) national surveys (native woodlands, grasslands, peatlands etc.). Trees and woodlands of national importance have been identified.

The SEA made use of available data sources including those from the NPWS, the EPA’s Framework National Ecological Network for Ireland and CORINE land cover mapping.

The SEA was informed by the findings of the AA and followed elements of Integrated Biodiversity Assessment with reference made to the EPA’s 2013 Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment - Streamlining AA, SEA and EIA Processes: Practitioner’s Manual.

As well as considerations related to European sites - a focus was placed on protected species outside of these designations such as bats<sup>31</sup>, breeding birds<sup>32</sup>, badgers<sup>33</sup> etc. as well as all related species listed within the Flora (Protection) Order, 2022 (S.I. No. 235 of 2022)<sup>34</sup>.

<sup>31</sup> The Habitats Directive (1992/43/EEC) and Birds Directive (2009/147/EEC) provides legal protection for habitats and species of European importance. The overall aim of the Habitat and Birds Directives are to maintain or restore the “favourable conservation status” of habitats and species of European Community Interest. These habitats and species are listed in the Habitats and Birds Directives (Habitats Directive as above and Directive 2009/147/EC on the conservation of wild birds) with Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs) designated to afford protection to the most vulnerable among them. These two designations are collectively known and referred to as European sites. Articles 6(3) and 6(4) of the Habitats Directives set out the decision-making tests for plans and projects likely to affect such sites. Article 6(3) establishes the requirement for AA. These requirements are implemented in the Republic of Ireland by the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (as amended) and the Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended). Further to the requirements of considerations related to European sites protected Annex IV of the Habitats Directive identifies priority species which are afforded protection in their own right - these include all Irish species of bats. Bats are also protected under the Irish Wildlife Acts, 1976 and 2000.

<sup>32</sup> Irish Wildlife Acts, 1976 (as amended)

<sup>33</sup> Irish Wildlife Act 1976 (as amended) and Bern Convention Appendix III

<sup>34</sup> Which gives legal protection to 68 species of vascular plants 65 species of bryophytes in the Republic of Ireland (25 liverworts and 40 mosses). The current list of plant species protected by Section 21 of the Wildlife Acts is set out in the Flora (Protection) Order, 1999 (as amended).



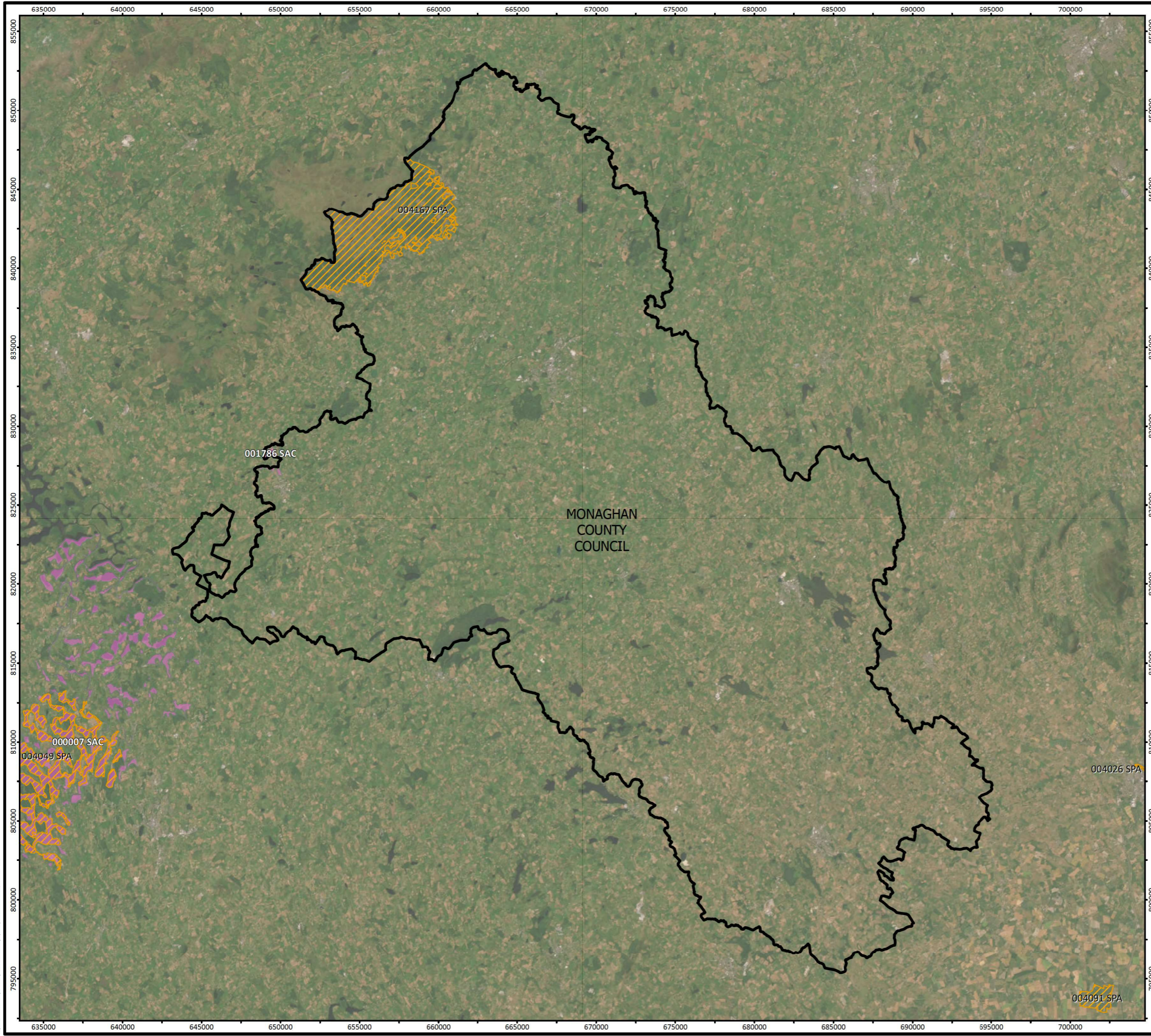
#### 4.3.2 Key Issues Related to the LACAP

The key considerations in relation to Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna were as follows:

- Route selection and classification criteria are a key consideration in the development of blueways and greenways within the LACAP due to the largely linear nature of these developments.
- The potential for effects on non-designated biodiversity features e.g. important habitats and species outside designated sites - particularly with regard to fragmentation, barriers to movement and displacement.
- The potential for effects on protected areas: National and European sites (e.g. SAC, SPAs, RAMSAR), National sites (e.g. NHAs) and other Natural Heritage Sites and Conservation Interest Sites e.g. refuge for fauna or flora, wildfowl reserves.
- The potential to spread invasive species.
- The potential for biodiversity enhancement.



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C181502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

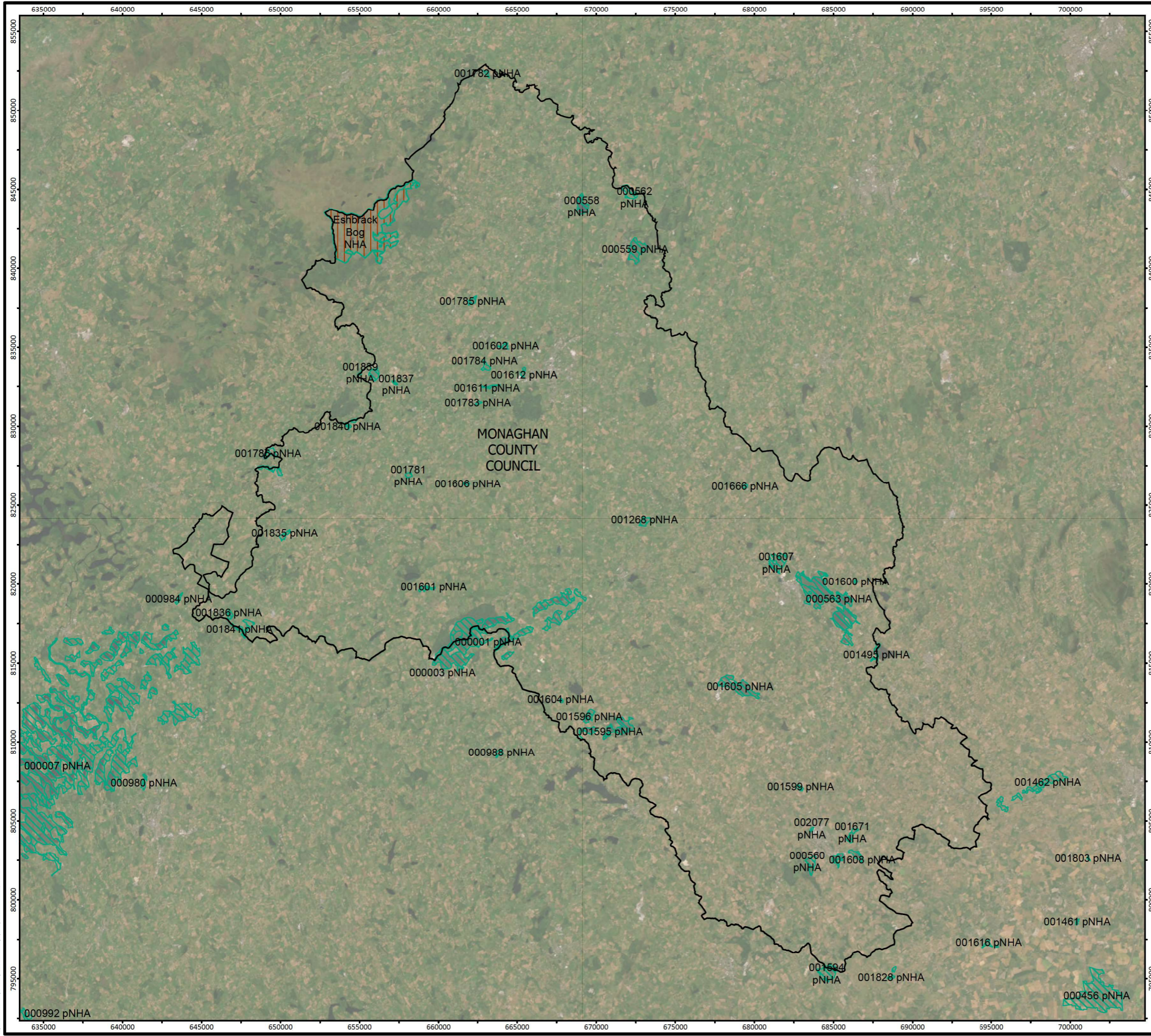


**Legend**

- Local Authority Boundaries
- Special Protection Area (SPA)
- Special Area of Conservation (SAC)

Special Areas of Conservation and Special Protected Areas	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.3
CLIENT: MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
DATE: 15/08/2023	SCALE: 1:237,500 @ A3

**FEHILY TIMONEY** Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)



**Legend**

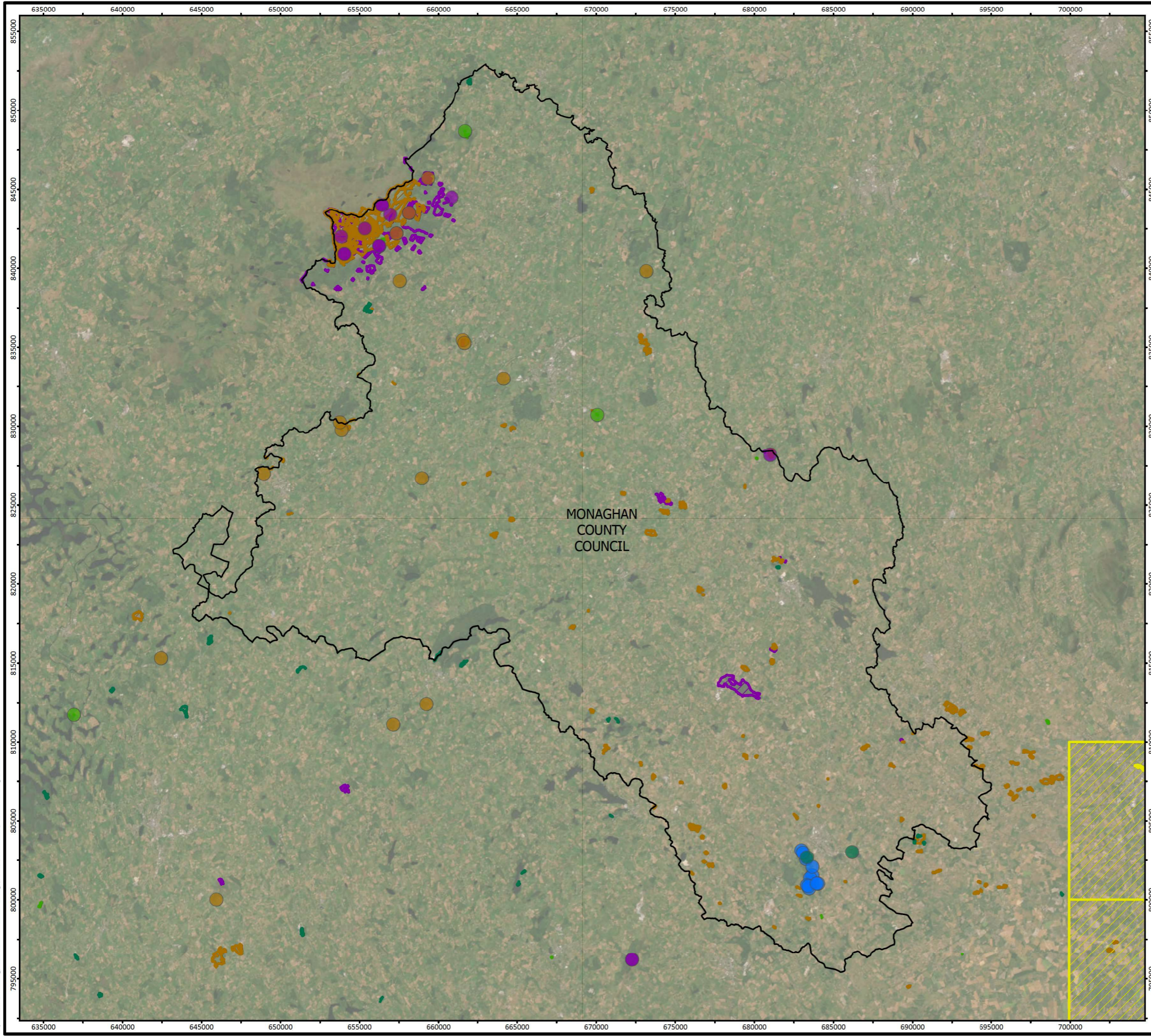
- Local Authority Boundaries
- Natural Heritage Areas
- Proposed Natural Heritage Areas

Natural Heritage Areas and proposed Natural Heritage Areas in Ireland	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.4
CLIENT:	MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL
DATE:	15/08/2023
SCALE:	1:237,500 @ A3

**FEHILY TIMONEY** Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
www.fehilytimoney.ie

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/  
 Wozniakiewicz, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 Path: R:\Map Production\2023\P23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig\_4.4 Natural Heritage Areas and proposed Natural Heritage Areas in Ireland.aprx

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. CVAL502216780 Government of Ireland. Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] [licence https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/].  
 World Imagery: Earthstar Geographics  
 OpenStreetMap: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 NPWS/Article 17 Habitats: National Parks and Wildlife Service of Ireland (NPWS), An tSeibhís Páirciamma Náisiúnta agus Fíadhúla  
 Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage, An Roinn Tithíochta, Balaí Áitiúil agus Oidhreacht



- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Article17HabitatsDetailedDistributionPointGDPR**
  - Bogs, Mires and Fens
  - Forests
  - Freshwater
  - Grasslands
  - Heath and Scrub
  - Article17HabitatsDetailedDistributionPolygonGDPR**
  - Bogs, Mires and Fens
  - Forests
  - Grasslands
  - Heath and Scrub

<b>Potential Habitat Sensitivities - Areas likely to contain Annex I habitats</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.5
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3





## 4.4 Landscape and Visual Amenity

### 4.4.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

The current Landscape Character Assessment<sup>35</sup> for Monaghan divides the County into 13 Landscape Character Types.

**Table 4-3: Landscape Character Types**

Environmental Features	Description
Landscape Character Types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blanket Bog</li> <li>• Drumlin Farmland</li> <li>• Drumlin Foothills</li> <li>• Farmed Foothills</li> <li>• Farmed Lakelands</li> <li>• Flat Riverine Farmland</li> <li>• River Valley Farmland</li> <li>• Undulating Farmland</li> <li>• Upland Bog with Afforestation</li> <li>• Upland Drumlin Farmland</li> <li>• Upland Farmland with Afforestation</li> <li>• Upland Farmland with Rock Outcrops</li> <li>• Upland Plateau</li> </ul>

Landscape character areas, seascape character areas and any sites designated for their landscape/visual sensitivity in Northern Ireland within the theoretical zone of influence of the boundary of the local authority functional area have also been considered in this assessment, such as: Mourne AONB, Ring of Gullion AONB and Sperrin AONB.

The above and any other or emerging landscape designations were considered by the assessment.

The SEA assessment of landscape utilised information from the following sources:

- Monaghan environmental sensitivity mapping
- The National Landscape Strategy for Ireland
- Tree Preservation Orders
- Forest cover/Indicative Forest Strategies<sup>36</sup>
- Monaghan County Development Plan
- County Landscape Character Assessment

<sup>35</sup> Monaghan County Development Plan 2019-2025

<sup>36</sup> Department of Agriculture, Food and the Marine



#### 4.4.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

The key issues in relation to Landscape and Visual Amenity were as follows:

- Effects of green infrastructure (i.e. blueways, greenways) (see also Section 4.9.4) and renewable energy farm developments on areas of designated landscape quality and scenic views etc.
- Sensitivity of the landscape to change from green infrastructure development.

### 4.5 Cultural Heritage - Archaeological and Architectural

#### 4.5.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

Archaeological sites are legally protected<sup>37</sup>. This section includes information on the archaeological heritage of Monaghan. One of the primary sources of information for known archaeological features is the Record of Monuments and Places (RMP)<sup>38</sup>. The RMP is an inventory of sites and areas of archaeological significance.

There are over 1,200 Recorded Monuments within the County. There are seven recorded monuments on the RMP in State Care in the County.

This section also includes information on the architectural heritage of Monaghan including that relating to designations such as the Record of Protected Structures (RPS). Local authorities compile and maintain the RPSs<sup>39</sup>; these RPSs are listed in the County Development Plans. There are close to 646 entries to the Record of Protected Structures within the County<sup>40</sup>, which include many notable buildings in the County such as: Castle Leslie, Hilton House, Maghernacloy Castle, and St Peter's Church.

It is acknowledged that the register of protected structures documented in CDPs may not represent all Ministerial recommended sites/structures which are included in the National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAH)<sup>41</sup>. The purpose of the NIAH is to identify, record, and evaluate the post-1700 heritage of Ireland and there are over 50,000 listings on the NIAH in Ireland (DAHRRG, 2022). These provisions include historic gardens, designed landscapes and underwater archaeological heritage<sup>42</sup>. The locations of the known archaeological sites, including sites of architectural heritage interest in Northern Ireland, are detailed in Figure 4-6.

---

<sup>37</sup> National Monuments Acts 1930 (as amended), the National Cultural Institutions Act 1997 (as amended) and the Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended)

<sup>38</sup> Data available at [National Monuments Service - Archaeological Survey of Ireland - Datasets - data.gov.ie](https://data.gov.ie/datasets/national-monuments-service-archaeological-survey-of-ireland)

<sup>39</sup> Under Section 51 of the Planning & Development Act 2000 (as amended).

<sup>40</sup> *Monaghan County Development Plan 2019-2025*

<sup>41</sup> Architectural Heritage (National Inventory) and Historic Monuments (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1999 (as amended)  
Data available at [National Inventory of Architectural Heritage \(NIAH\) National Dataset - Datasets - data.gov.ie](https://data.gov.ie/datasets/national-inventory-of-architectural-heritage-niah-national-dataset)

<sup>42</sup> Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage. 2015. Advice to the Public on Ireland's Underwater Archaeological Heritage



The Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage has developed the Heritage Ireland 2030<sup>43</sup> plan, published in February 2022, serving the purpose of informing the decision-making process. An Architectural Conservation Area (ACA) is a place, area, group of structures or townscape designated for its special characteristics and distinctive features. An ACA may or may not include Protected Structures. In an ACA, protection is placed on the external appearance of such areas or structures. There are various ACAs designated within the County.

The SEA assessment of Cultural Heritage - Archaeological and Architectural utilised information from the following sources:

- The Department of Arts, Heritage Regional, Rural and Gaeltacht Affairs<sup>44</sup> (including underwater archaeology such as wreck data<sup>45</sup>)
- National Monuments Service (including the Underwater Unit)
- Built Heritage and Architectural Policy Section (the NIAH)<sup>46</sup>
- Monaghan County Development Plan
- Heritage Council
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

#### 4.5.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

The key issues in relation to Cultural Heritage were as follows:

- The potential impact of the development of energy projects and green infrastructure on archaeological and architectural heritage.
- No existing conflicts with legislative objectives governing archaeological and architectural heritage have been identified.

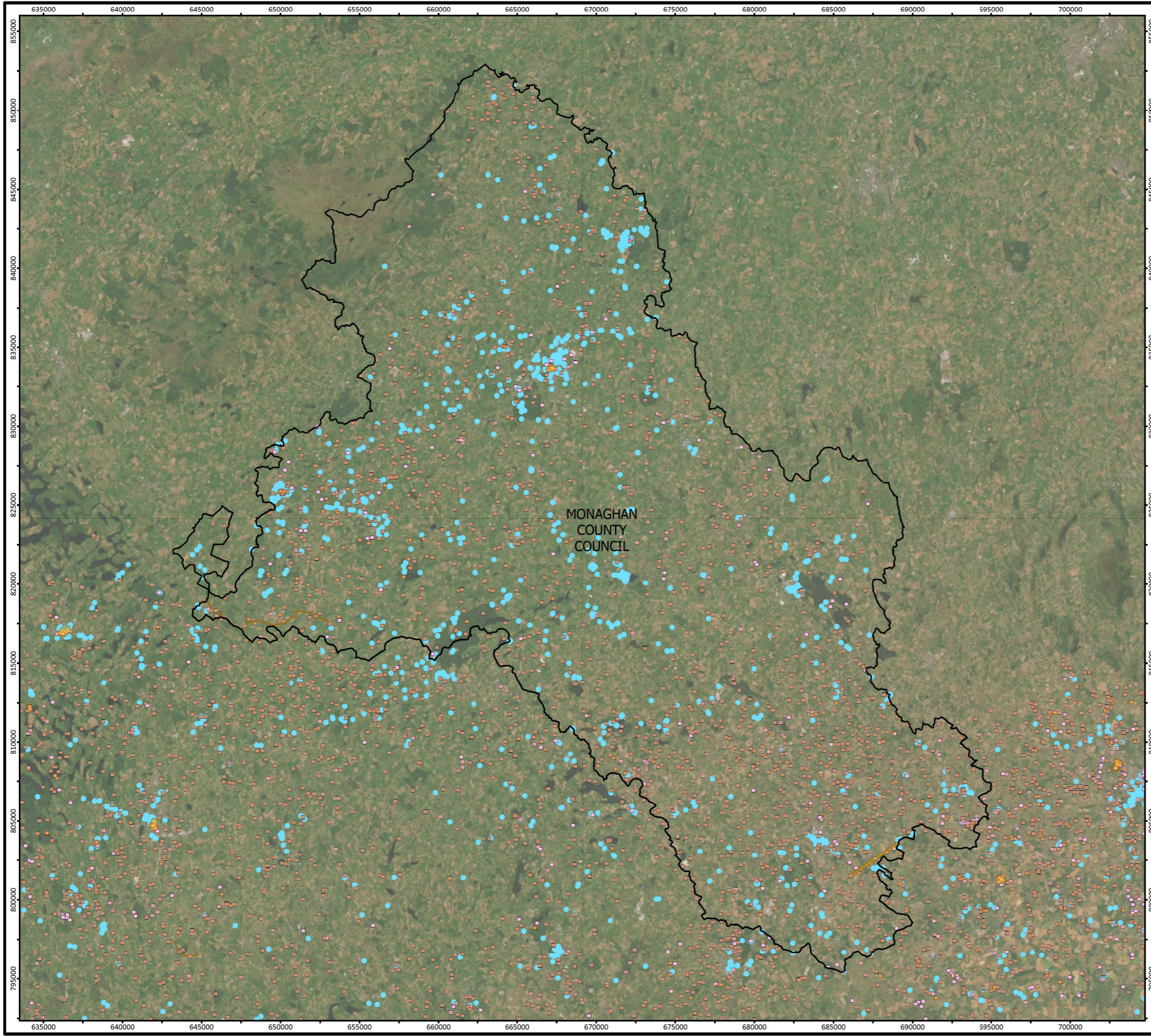
---






<sup>43</sup> Available at [Heritage Ireland 2030 | gov.ie/housing \(www.gov.ie\)](https://www.gov.ie/housing)

<sup>44</sup> Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht

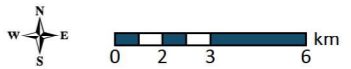
<sup>45</sup> Available at [Wreck Viewer | National Monuments Service \(archaeology.ie\)](https://www.archaeology.ie)

<sup>46</sup> Data available at [National Inventory of Architectural Heritage \(NIAH\) National Dataset - Datasets - data.gov.ie](https://data.gov.ie)



- Legend
-  Local Authority Boundaries
  -  National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAH)
  -  National Monuments Service
  -  SMRZones
  -  National Monuments Service - Zones of Notification

Credits:  
 © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA, Earthstar Geographics, Copyright Government of Ireland. The content of this application is owned and operated by National Monuments Service, Department of Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht. This copyright material is licensed for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence. The permission to reproduce Government copyright material does not extend to any material on this site which may be the property of a third party. Authorization to reproduce such material (e.g., OSI mapping) must be obtained from the copyright holders concerned. Basemaps used in this site are copyright Ordnance Survey Ireland (Licence No EN 0059216) and DigitalGlobe, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

<b>Archaeological Heritage and National Monuments Map</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.6
CLIENT: MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
DATE: 15/08/2023	SCALE: 1:237,500 @ A3
	





## 4.6 Soils

### 4.6.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

The types of soils found covering the County<sup>47</sup> include the following:

**Table 4-4: Soil Types Covering the County**

Soil Type	Description
<b>Dominant Soils</b>	
Brown Earths	Brown earths are well drained mineral soils, associated with high levels of natural fertility. <b>These are found mainly in the south-east of the County.</b>
Surface Water Gleys	Surface-water gleys have a gleyed sub-surface horizon and a slowly permeable sub-surface horizon. The slowly permeable sub-surface horizon impedes vertical water movement from in situ precipitation and/or lateral run off from upslope positions resulting in seasonal waterlogging. <b>These are found largely throughout the County, with a concentration in the north-west.</b>
<b>Other Soils</b>	
Luvisols	Luvisol soils are generally fertile, widely used for agriculture and associated with significant accumulation of clay. <b>These can be found throughout the County, with a concentration in the south-east.</b>
Alluvial soils	These are associated with alluvial (clay, silt or sand) river deposits. <b>These are found in the flood plains of rivers and streams.</b>

Peatlands are unique systems comprising of peat soil providing as significant carbon stores and supporting a range of unique species. Active blanket bogs and active raised bogs are considered to be priority habitats, listed on Annex I of the EU Habitats Directive. Peat soils are often indicative of areas that are the most sensitive to development due to ecological sensitivities and impeded drainage issues. Two types of peat may be identified: basin peats (raised bogs and fens) that formed in lake basins, hollows and river valleys, and blanket peats that accumulate under conditions of high rainfall and humidity in the uplands. Blanket peat is generally suited to extensive rough grazing.

The SEA examined issues including the loss of soils/soil sealing, because of greenfield development, and interactions with biodiversity and carbon storage, such as those that can occur as a result of development in peatland areas.

The audit of County Geological Sites in Monaghan was completed in 2013 and identified 20 County Geological Sites<sup>48</sup>. Previous Landslide Events and Landslide Susceptibility Mapping sources have been considered by the SEA.

<sup>47</sup> Teagasc.ie. General Soil Map.

<sup>48</sup> Geological Survey of Ireland (2014) *The Geological Heritage of Monaghan*.





The SEA of Soils utilised information from the following sources:

- Geological Survey Ireland (GSI)
- Teagasc
- EPA

There is no legislation solely directed to soil protection in Ireland. In 2006, the European Commission (EC) developed a Soil Thematic Strategy that aims to protect soils and ensure the sustainable use of soils across Europe. Although a proposal for a Soil Framework Directive was withdrawn in 2014, the importance of sustainable soil management was recognised in the Seventh Environment Action Programme, where sustainable land management is to be achieved by 2020.

#### 4.6.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

The key issues in relation to Soils were as follows:

- Potential for impacts on soil resources and offshore sediment transport.
- Potential impacts to soils (land) vulnerable to erosion.
- Potential for unearthing contaminated material.

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L50212780 Government of Ireland Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
 World Imagery: Earthstar Geographics.  
 OpenStreetMap © (Contributors) contributors, CC BY-SA.  
 Bedrock Geology: 1:500,000 Ireland (ROI/NI) (TM) Contains Irish Public Sector Data (Geological Survey) licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence.



- Legend**
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Bedrock Geology 500k (ROI/NI)**
  - 11, Dolerite & gabbro
  - 40, Marine to fluvial; Greywacke, shale, sandstone & conglomerate
  - 42, "Moffat shale" facies (Ordovician - Silurian); Shale & greywacke
  - 49, Deep marine turbidite sequence; Mudstone, greywacke & conglomerate
  - 54, Continental redbed facies; Sandstone, conglomerate & siltstone (in places extends into the Carboniferous)
  - 59, Shallow marine & coastal plain (basal clastics); Sandstone, mudstone & conglomerate
  - 60, Shallow & marginal marine (Navan Group); Dark-grey limestone, mudstone, sandstone, minor evaporite
  - 61, Marine shelf & ramp facies; Argillaceous dark-grey bioclastic limestone, subsidiary shale
  - 64, Marine shelf facies; Limestone & calcareous shale
  - 65, Marine basinal facies (Tobercolleen & Lucan Fms - "Calp"); Dark-grey argillaceous & cherty limestone & shale
  - 66, Marginal marine (Mullaghmore, Downpatrick & Clogher Valley Fms); Sandstone, mudstone & evaporite
  - 67, Shallow water marine (Armagh Group); Limestone, limestone conglomerate, palaeokarst with red palaeosols
  - 68, Marginal marine (Meenymore Formation); Mudstone, sandstone & evaporite
  - 71, Fluvio-deltaic & basinal marine (Turbiditic); Shale, sandstone, siltstone & coal
  - 72, Fluvio-deltaic & shallow marine; Shale, sandstone & siltstone with coal
  - 73, Continental redbed facies & shallow marine; Sandstone, conglomerate, magnesian limestone, marl, evaporite
  - 75, Continental redbed facies, lagoonal & shallow marine; Sandstone & mudstone with evaporite
  - 79, Lower Basalt Formation; Olivine basalt lava

**Bedrock Geology**

MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL  
Local Authority Climate Action Plans

---

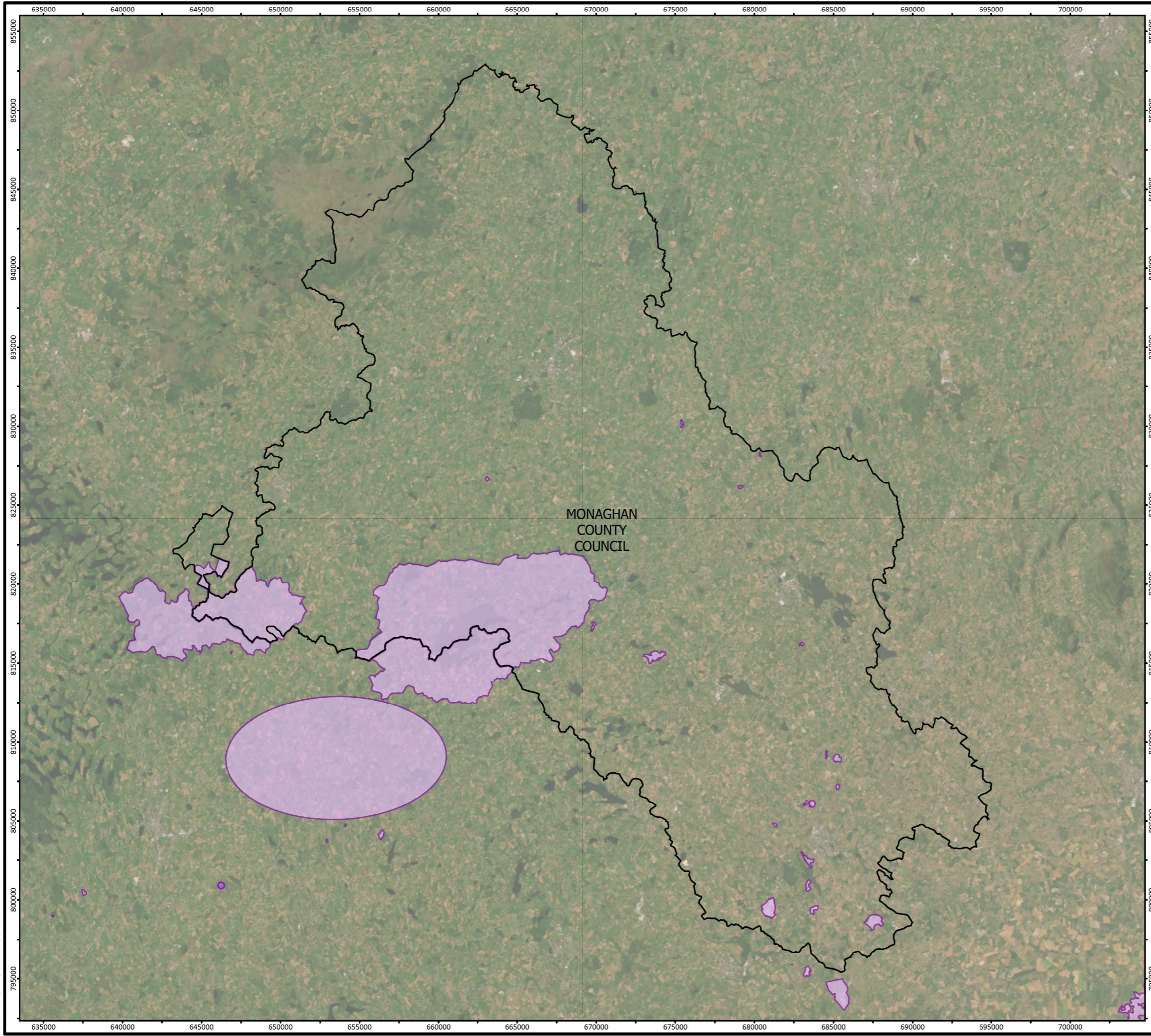
**FIGURE NO:** 4.7

**CLIENT:** MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL

<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3
-------------------------	------------------------------

Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA



- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Geological Heritage Sites (Audited Boundaries)
  - Geological Heritage Sites (Unaudited Boundaries)

Geological Heritage Sites	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.8
CLIENT: MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
DATE: 15/08/2023	SCALE: 1:237,500 @ A3





## 4.7 Land Use

### 4.7.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

Information on land use in Monaghan can be obtained from the CORINE Land Cover (CLC) inventory. These data sources have archives which document land use change as well as existing land use.

The CORINE database is the dominant land use database; however, some sectors have additional spatial data resources such as forestry. The Forestry Service have produced a GIS based Forest Inventory Planning System (FIPS) to act as an aid in the long-term spatial planning of national forest, and to provide guidance to forestry grants. Additional sources of further land use data include the NPWS<sup>49</sup>.

Land use mapping data for the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland is presented in Figure 4-9.

The SEA process considered land use impacts - utilising data from sources such as:

- CORINE Land Cover Database
- Teagasc
- EPAsites of her
- NPWS
- Forest Service
- GSI data

### 4.7.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

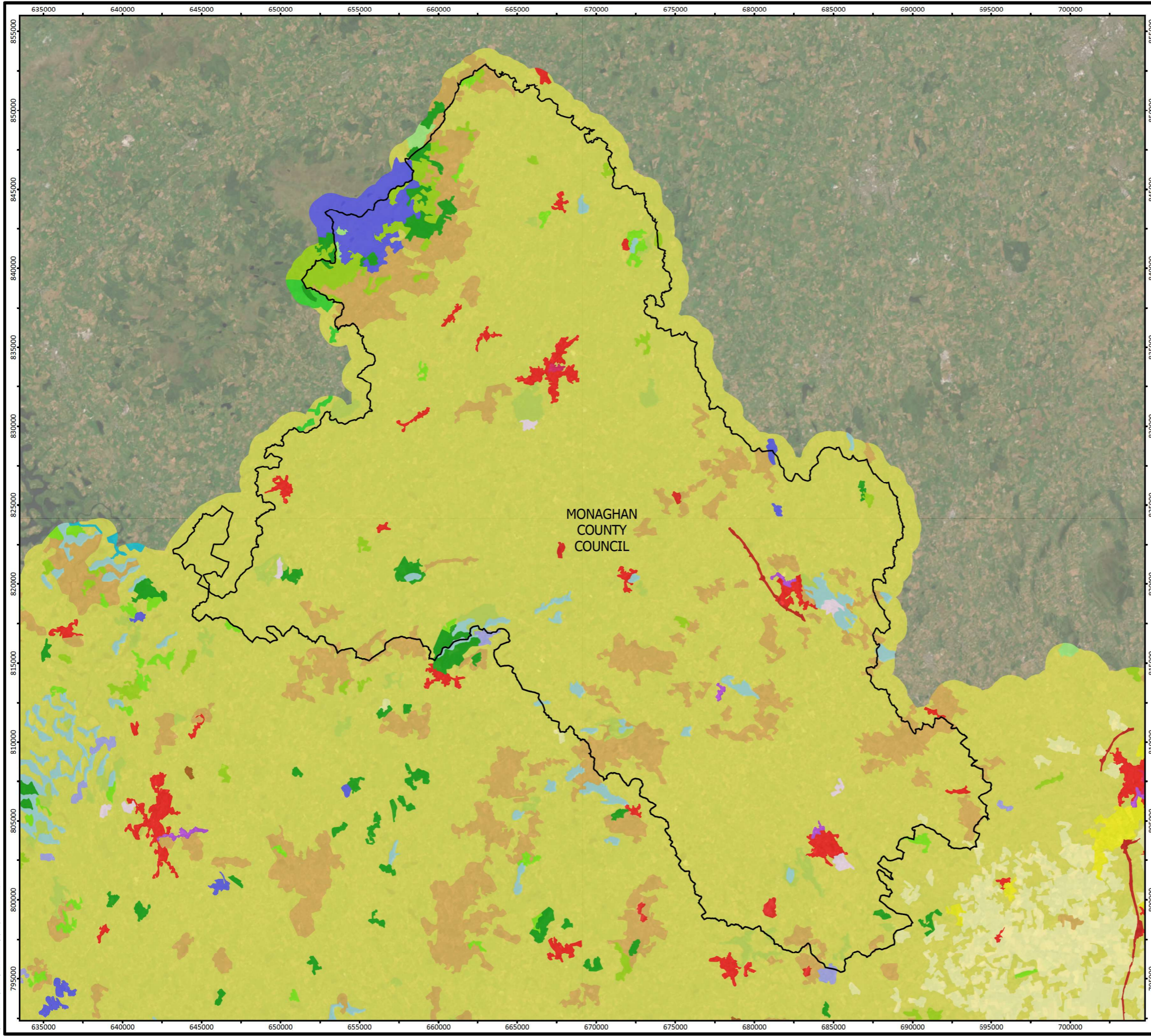
The key issues in relation to land use were as follows:

- Potential constraints on commercial activities, both during construction and operation of renewable energy infrastructure projects associated with the LACAP; and
- Potential constraints on other sectors such as agricultural and forestry, primarily related to construction and operation of infrastructure projects (i.e. solar farms, blueways) associated with the LACAP.

---

<sup>49</sup> Sources such as the Lesser Horseshoe Bat Species Action Plan 2022-2026, Draft National Peatland Strategy, Draft Raised Bog SAC Management Plan, and Draft Raised Bog NHAs Review.

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. CHAL50216780 Government of Ireland Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
 World Imagery: Earthstar Geographics  
 OpenStreetMap: © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 Path: R:\Map Production\2023\23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig\_4-9 Land Use of Ireland.aprx



- Legend**
- Local Authority Boundaries
- CORINE Land Cover 2018**
- 111 Continuous urban fabric
  - 112 Discontinuous urban fabric
  - 121 Industrial or commercial units
  - 122 Road and rail networks
  - 131 Mineral extraction sites
  - 132 Dump
  - 142 Sport and leisure facilities
  - 211 Non-irrigated land
  - 231 Pastures
  - 242 Complex cultivation patterns
  - 243 Land principally occupied by agriculture with areas of natural vegetation
  - 311 Broad-leaved forest
  - 312 Coniferous forest
  - 313 Mixed forest
  - 321 Natural grassland
  - 322 Moors and heaths
  - 324 Transitional woodland scrub
  - 411 Inland marshes
  - 412 Peat bogs
  - 511 Stream courses
  - 512 Water bodies

Land Use (CORINE)	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.9
CLIENT: MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
DATE: 15/08/2023	SCALE: 1:237,500 @ A3

**FEHILY TIMONEY** Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)



## 4.8 Air Quality and Noise

### 4.8.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

The Air Quality in Ireland 2021 report prepared by the EPA identifies that:

- Air quality in Ireland is generally good, however, there are concerning localised issues that are negatively impacting the air we breathe.
- Air quality monitoring results in 2021 show that fine particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) mainly from burning solid fuels in our homes, and nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) mainly from road transport, remain the main threats to good air quality.
- EPA monitoring shows that fine particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) levels are within the current EU legal limits, however these pollutants exceed the World Health Organisation (WHO) (2021) guidelines<sup>50</sup>.

The National Clean Air Strategy (DECC, 2023) referred to the most recent projections by the EPA in 2022 and states that Ireland is on track to meet the majority of EU commitments for national emissions levels by 2030, and there was only one exceedance of EU ambient air quality limit values since 2010.

Under the Clean Air for Europe Directive [Directive 2008/50/EC], EU member states must designate "Zones" for the purpose of managing air quality. For Ireland, four zones were defined in the Air Quality Standards Regulations (2011). Monaghan is within 'Zone D' out of the four zones in Ireland. The current air quality in Monaghan is identified by the EPA as being of Good<sup>51</sup> status.

The EEA<sup>52</sup> states that "*environmental noise can be defined as unwanted or harmful outdoor sound*". The EU Noise Directive (2002/49/EC) relates to the assessment and management of environmental noise<sup>53</sup>. This Directive called for the development of strategic noise maps and action plans for major roads, railways, airports and cities. Existing noise related impacts can be seen in Figure 4-10; these were considered throughout the SEA and AA processes in the development of the LACAP.

The SEA considered Air Quality and Noise using data from the following sources:

- EPA
- WHO

---

<sup>50</sup> World Health Organization. 2021.WHO global air quality guidelines: particulate matter (PM2.5 and PM10), ozone, nitrogen dioxide, sulphur dioxide and carbon monoxide. World Health Organization. <https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/345329>. License: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO

<sup>51</sup> [EPA AirQuality.ie](https://www.epa.gov/air-quality) - 31/07/2023

<sup>52</sup> EEA. 2022. Noise Data Briefing. Available at: [Noise — European Environment Agency \(europa.eu\)](https://www.eea.europa.eu/en/press-releases/2022/07/noise-data-briefing).

<sup>53</sup> This was transposed into Irish national legislation via the Environmental Noise Regulations (S. I. No. 140 of 2006).



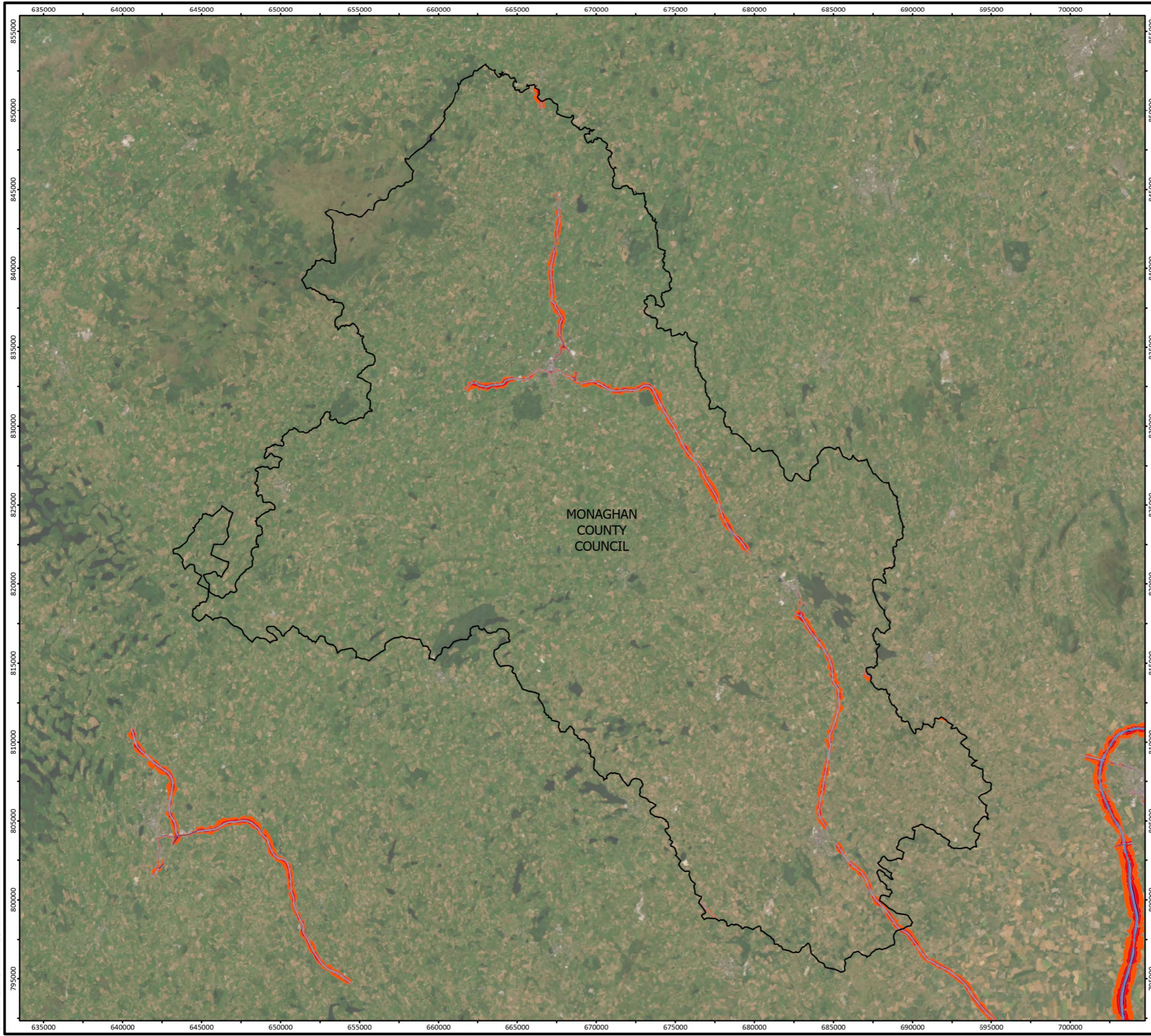
#### 4.8.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

Overall, the LACAP is likely to have positive effects on air quality due to the nature of the plan; however, there are potential issues which may arise due to the implementation. The key issues in relation to Air Quality and Noise were as follows:

- Blueway developments, particularly during the construction phase, may have a temporary negative impact on air quality and create noise pollution.
- Renewable energy developments may have impacts on noise pollution, particularly towards sensitive receptors which are in close proximity.

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. CVAL5021678 © Government of Ireland. Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] licence https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/

Geoserver Web Map service  
 Road imagery: Esri/ArcGIS  
 OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA



**Legend**

- Local Authority Boundaries

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: orange; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 55-59dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: red; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 60-64dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: purple; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 65-69dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: lightpurple; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 70-74dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: blue; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Greater than 75dB</li> </ul>	<p>Noise Round 3 Rail - Lden</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: orange; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 55-59dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: red; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 60-64dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: purple; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 65-69dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: lightpurple; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 70-74dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: blue; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Greater than 75dB</li> </ul>	<p>Noise Round 3 Road - Lden</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: orange; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 55-59dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: red; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 60-64dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: purple; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 65-69dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: lightpurple; margin-right: 5px;"></span> 70-74dB</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: blue; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Greater than 75dB</li> </ul>	<p>Noise Round 3 Airport - Lden</p>

<b>Noise Mapping Lden (Day, Evening, Night; a measurement over 24 hours)</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.10
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 29/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3

Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
www.fehilytimoney.ie





## 4.9 Water

### 4.9.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

The EU Water Framework Directive (WFD) (2000/60/EC) establishes a framework for the protection of both surface and groundwater. Transposing legislation outlines the water protection and water management measures required in Ireland to maintain high status of waters where it exists and to prevent any deterioration in existing water status. The second cycle of the River Basin Management Plan (RBMP) ran from 2018-2021, where separate plans were devised for all eight River Basin Districts (RBDs) with the objective of achieving at least 'good' status for all waters by 2027. The third cycle of the River Basin Management Plan is currently in the process of being prepared.

Water quality data is collected by the EPA<sup>54</sup>. The County is located mainly within the Erne, Lough Neagh and Lower Bann, and the Newry, Fane, Glyde and Dee catchments.

The EU Groundwater Directive (2006/118/EC) uses a holistic approach to groundwater by addressing the relationships between groundwater, surface water and ecological receptors. Groundwater is considered by its ecological status, which is based on two assessments: chemical and quantitative status. Both of these need to be in good condition for the overall water body to be classified as good.

The WFD groundwater status (2016-2021) underlying Monaghan is generally identified as being of Good status, with a section in the north of the County classified as Poor.

The WFD status of rivers and streams (2016-2021) draining Monaghan ranges from high (sections of rivers and streams, including the Scotstown), to good (sections of rivers and streams, including the Blackwater (Monaghan), Glyde, Fane, and the Blackwater (Annaghroe)), to moderate (sections of rivers and streams including: the Rossdreenagh, Clontibret, and Fin) and to poor (sections of rivers and streams including: Magherarney, Conawary, Dromore, and the Annahale).

The WFD Lake Waterbody Status (2016-2021) in Monaghan ranges from Moderate (lakes including: Muckno, Avaghon, Glaslough, and Hollywood), to poor (such lakes including: Lake Emy, Lake Inner, White Rockcorry, and Nagarnaman), to bad (Lake Egish).

Pressures on waterbodies that are failing to meet the WFD's overall objective of 'good' status has been identified by the SEA. This section provides information on aquifer vulnerability, aquifer productivity and entries to the WFD's Registers of Protected Areas.

Certain areas across the County are at risk of flooding from various sources including groundwater, pluvial, and fluvial. Rivers are the primary cause of flooding in Monaghan and historically severe flooding events are attributed to fluvial sources ranging from the major rivers. The Erne catchment comprising of the Dromore River, the Finn River and the Bunnoe river systems dominate the west of the county. The Blackwater River system is in the north of county and to the south are the Fane and Glyde river catchments.

---

<sup>54</sup> [EPA Maps](#). Water.



The OPW is the lead agency tasked with the management of flood risk in the Republic of Ireland. In 2022, the OPW reviewed their 2016 Flood Risk Management Plans (FRMP). The purpose of each FRMP is to outline the long-term strategy to manage flood risk in Ireland. Several settlements were identified by the OPW in 2012 as requiring detailed assessment of flood risk (Areas for Further Assessment)<sup>55</sup>. These settlements are - Annaghkilly, Carrickmacross, Castleblaney, Clones, Drumgoole, Monaghan Town, Scotshouse, and Smithborough.

A Strategic Flood Risk Assessment, as required by 'The Planning System and Flood Risk Management Guidelines for Planning Authorities' (Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government and Office of Public Works, 2009) and Circular PL 2/2014 (Department of Environment, Community and Local Government), was undertaken alongside the preparation of the County Development Plan. This document provides information of relevance to Climate Actions defined in the LACAP, including information on land use zoning, flood risk management policy and flood risk indicators in the county.

The GSI rates groundwaters according to both their productivity and vulnerability to pollution. Aquifer vulnerability refers to the ease with which pollutants of various kinds can enter into groundwater. The vulnerability of aquifers underlying the County are mapped on Figure 4-15. The GSI also rates aquifers based on the hydrogeological characteristics and on the value of the groundwater resource. This is referred to as aquifer productivity and is mapped on Figure 4-16.

Mapping data for the Water Environment is presented in Figures 4-11 to 4-18, including, where available, baseline data for the Northern Irish water environment.

The Water assessment utilised information from the following sources:

- EPA - WFD Data.
- GSI data on groundwaters, aquifers and bedrock information.
- Catchment Flood Risk Assessment and Management (CFRAM) Study and associated FRMPs (OPW, as reviewed 2022).
- Flood Risk Assessment (FRA) Mapping<sup>56</sup> (OPW).

#### 4.9.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

The key issues in relation to Water were as follows:

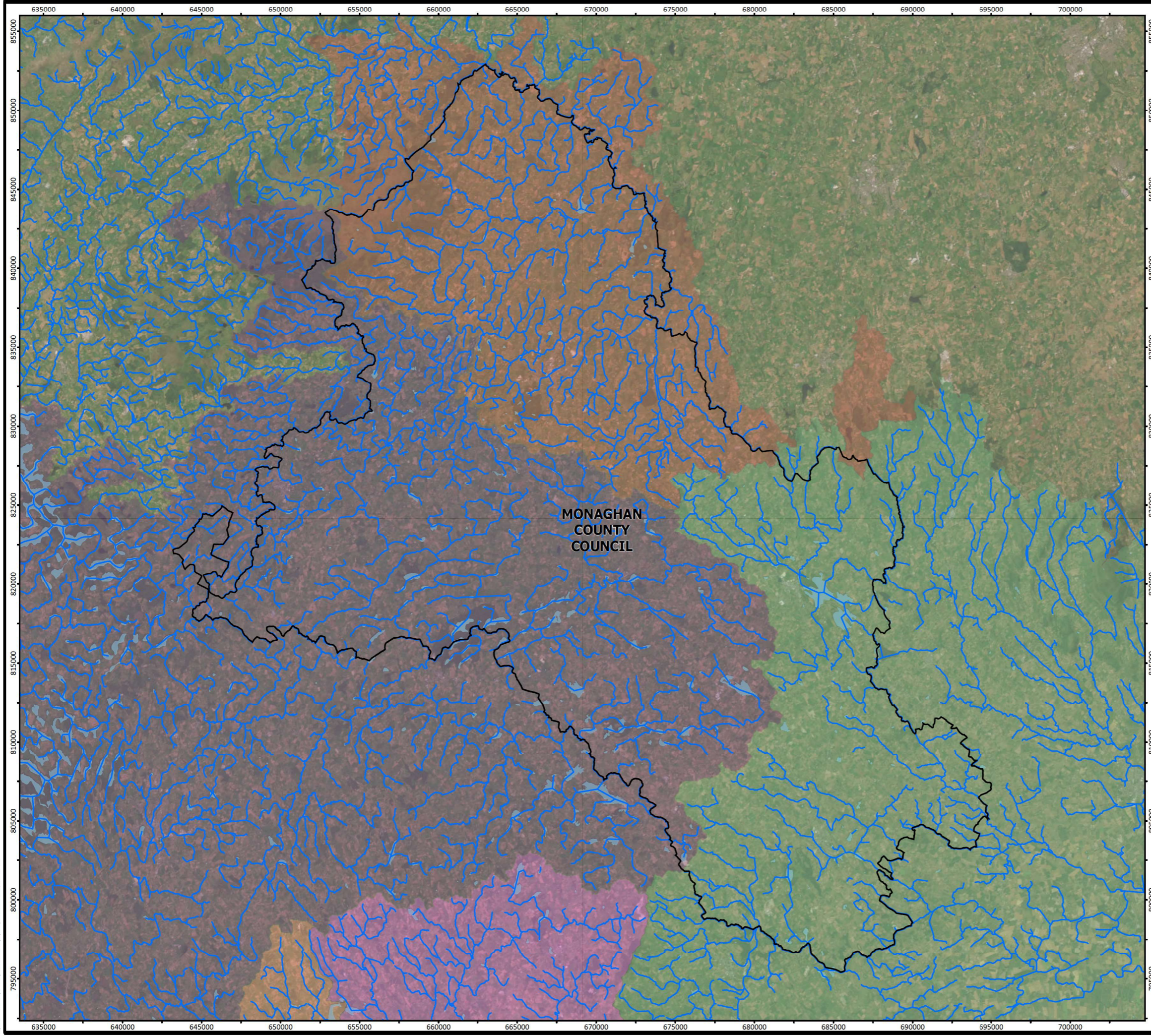
- Potential pressures and impacts on water body status from the construction of renewable energy and blueway projects i.e. increased sedimentation, groundwater recharge and accidental spillages.

---

<sup>55</sup> Available online at [Microsoft Word - PFRA Main Report - Rev D.doc](#).

<sup>56</sup> OPW (2022) Flood risk maps and data platform - Available at <https://www.floodinfo.ie/map/floodmaps/>

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. CHAL502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

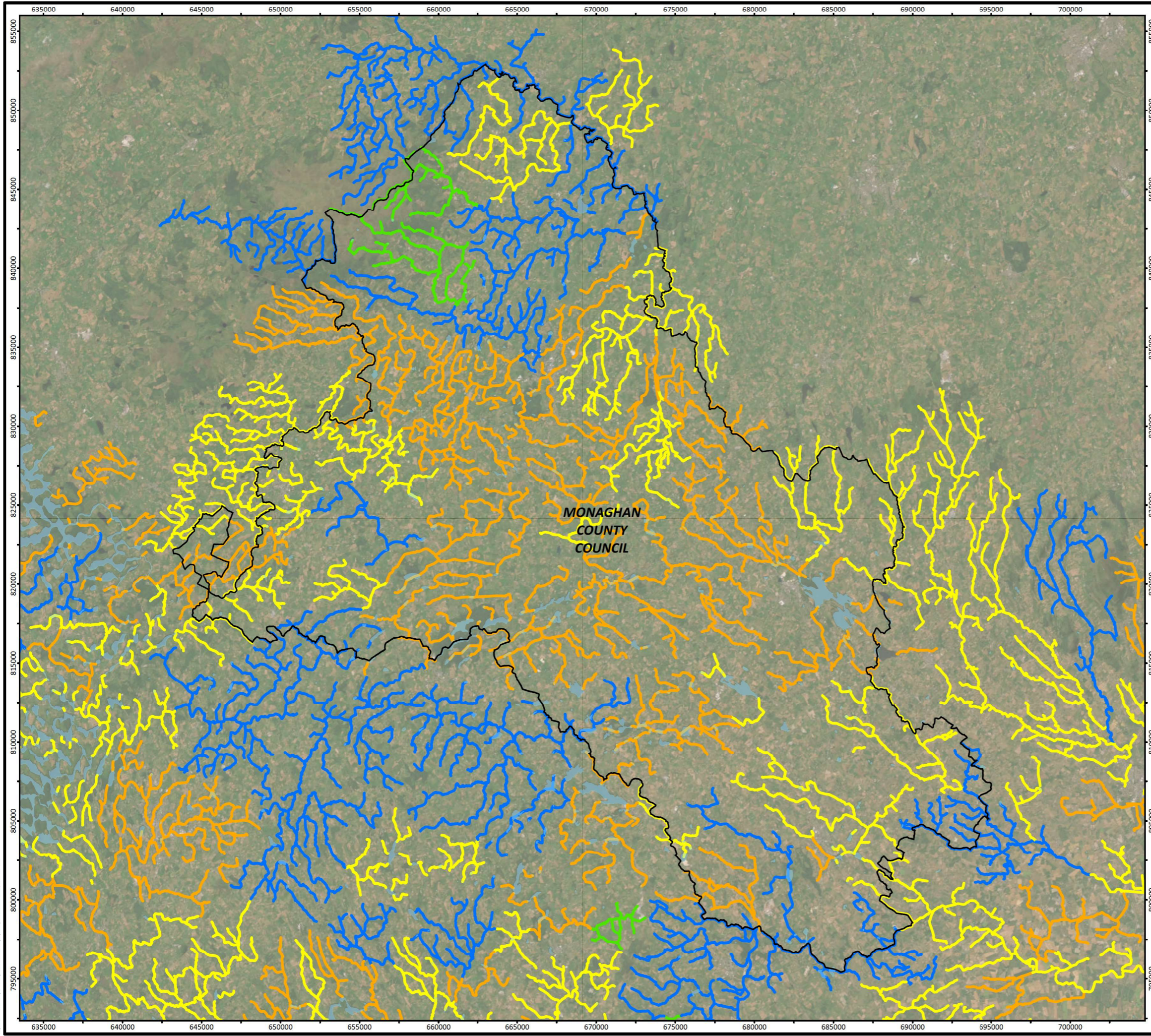


- Legend**
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Rivers
  - WFD Catchments
  - Catchment Name
    - Boyne
    - Erne
    - Lough Neagh & Lower Bann
    - Newry, Fane, Glyde and Dee
    - Upper Shannon

Hydrology	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.11
CLIENT: MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
DATE: 15/08/2023	SCALE: 1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L50216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

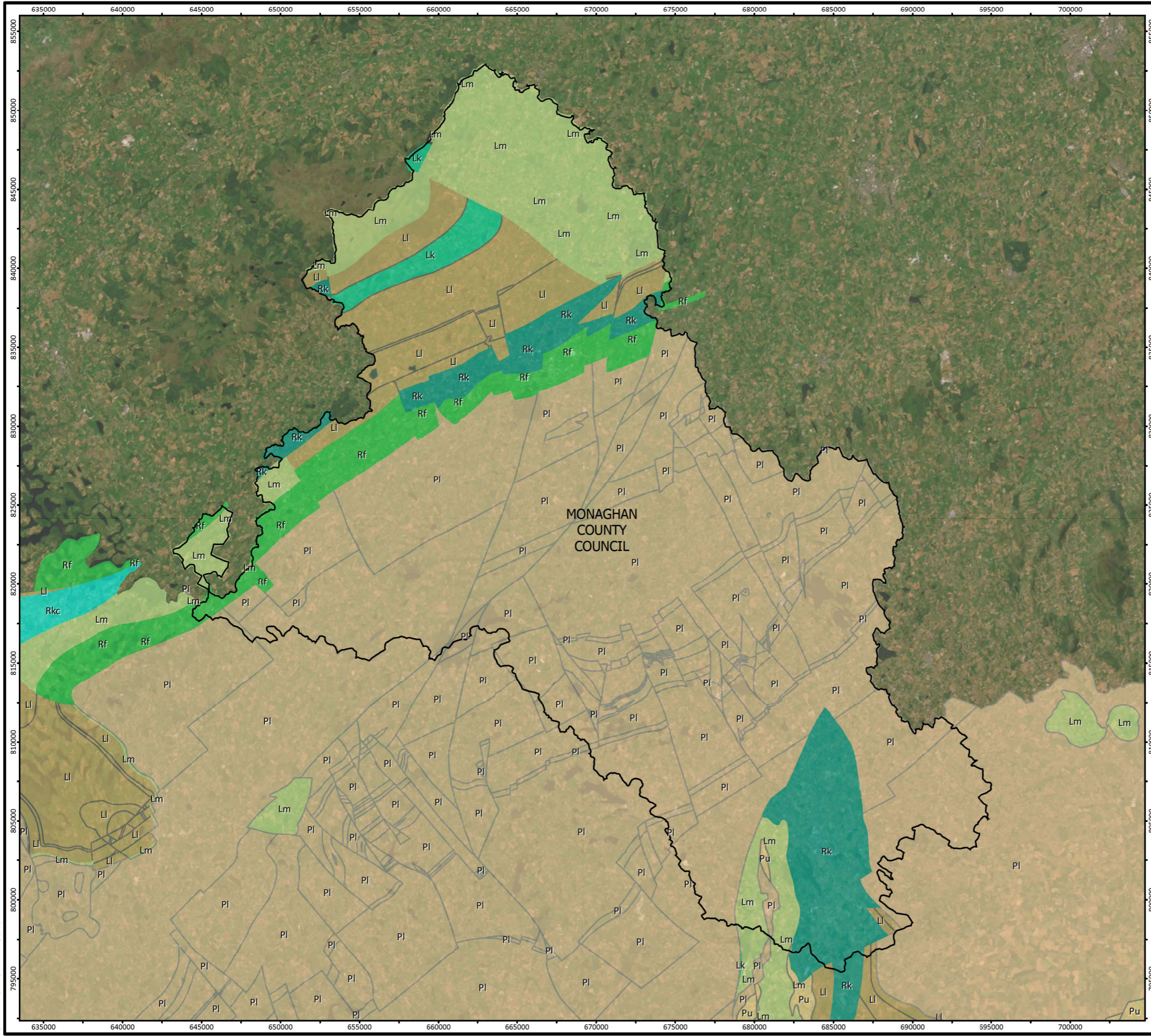


- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - WFD Lake Segments
  - EPA Rivers - WFD Status 2016 - 2021
    - Bad
    - Poor
    - Moderate
    - Good
    - High
    - Unassigned

<b>WFD Surface Water Status</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.12
CLIENT:	MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL
DATE:	15/08/2023
SCALE:	1:237,500 @ A3

**FEHILY TIMONEY**  
Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L5021216780 Government of Ireland Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
 Wound Imagery: Earthstar Geographics  
 OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

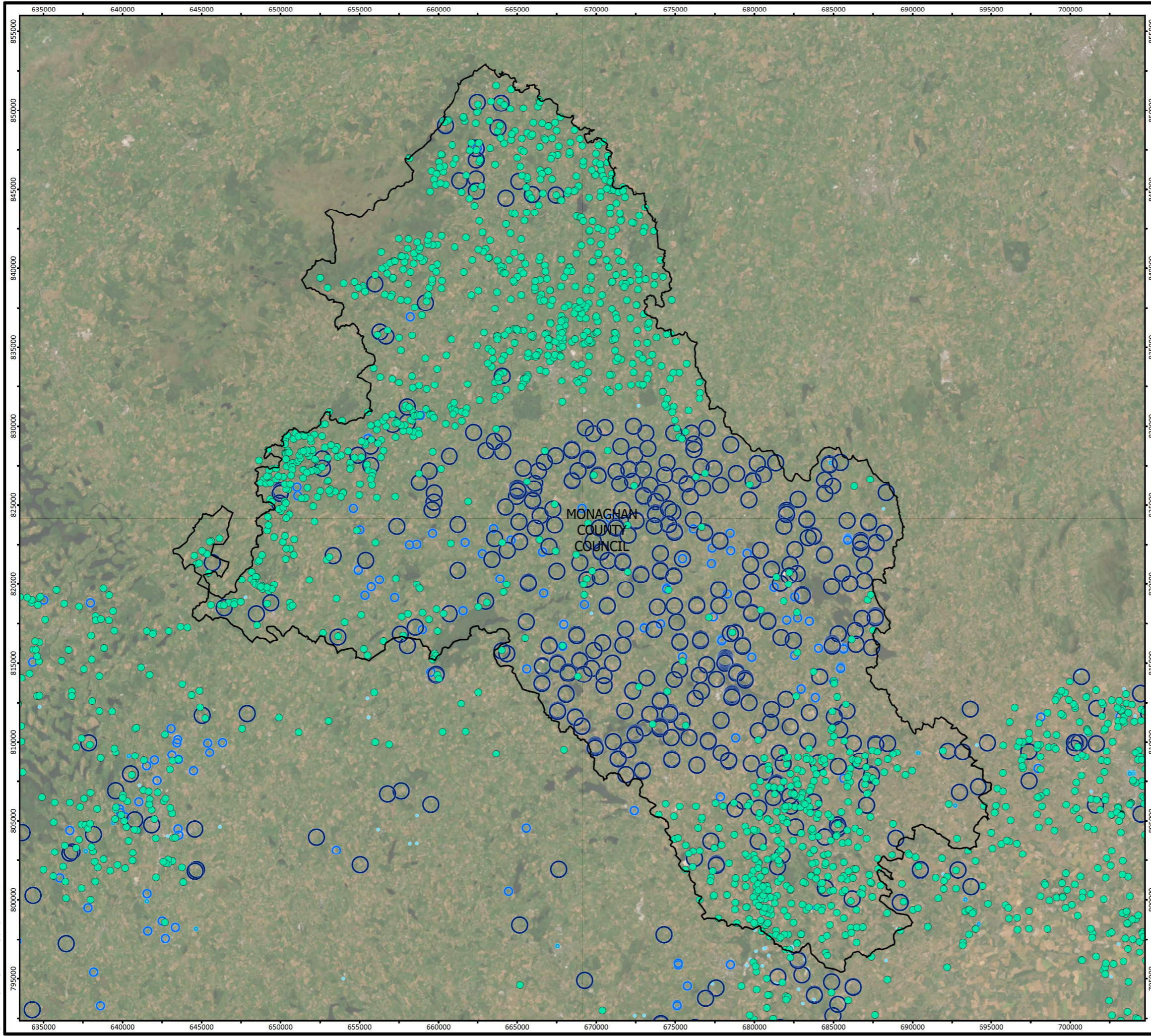


- Legend**
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Bedrock Aquifers**
  - Lk: Locally Important Aquifer - Karstified
  - LI: Locally Important Aquifer - Bedrock Mod Productive Locally
  - Lm: Locally Important Aquifer - Bedrock Generally Mod Productive
  - PI: Poor Aquifer Bedrock Generally Unproductive Except Locally
  - PU: Poor Aquifer Bedrock Generally Unproductive
  - Rf: Regionally Important Aquifer - Fissured Bedrock
  - Rk: Regionally Important Aquifer - Karstified
  - Rkc: Regionally Important Aquifer - Karstified (conduit)

Aquifer Classification	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
FIGURE NO:	4.13
CLIENT:	MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL
DATE:	15/08/2023
SCALE:	1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
Path: R:\Map Production\2023\P23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig\_4-14 Wells and Springs.aprx

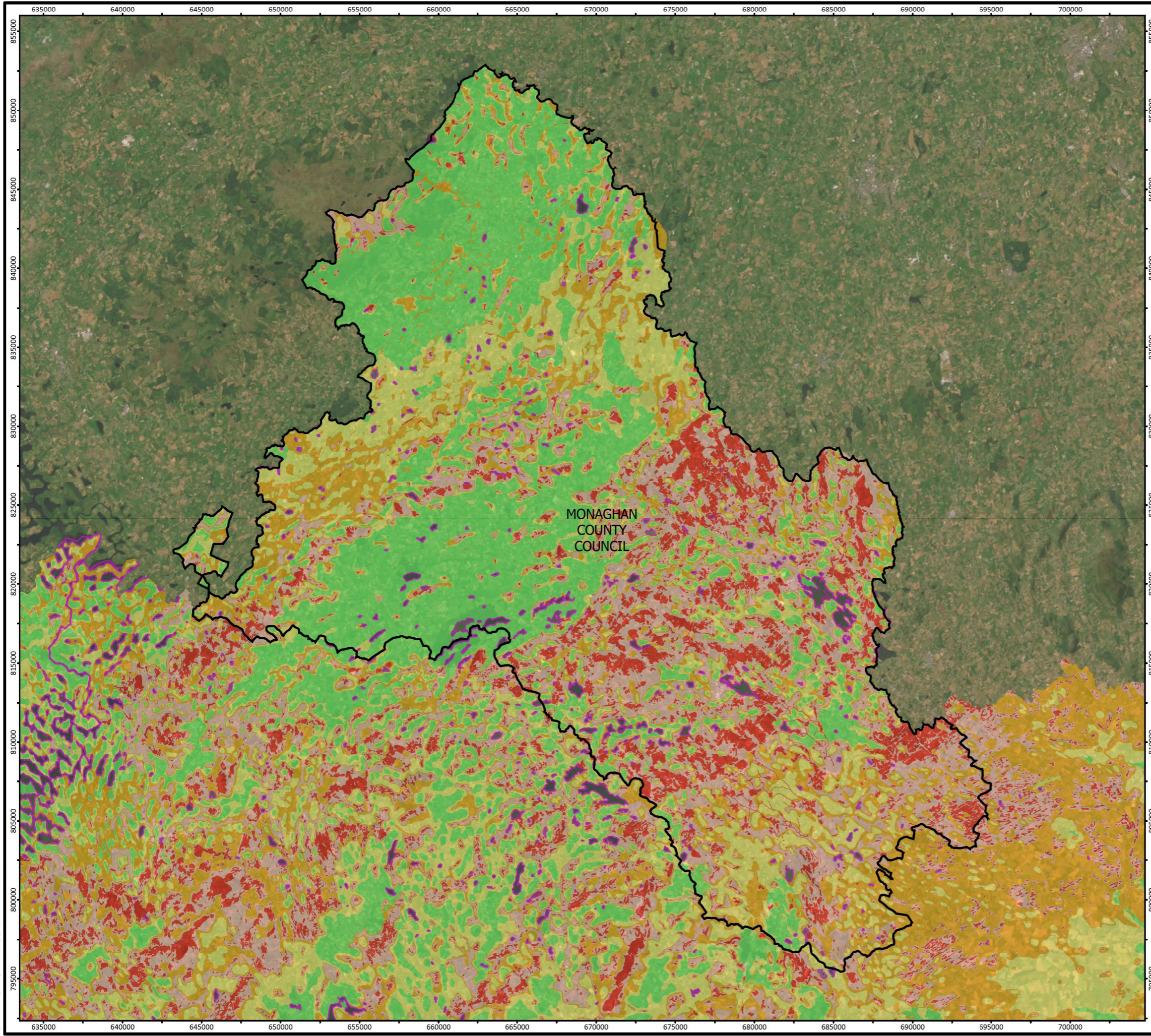


- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Wells and Springs (10-50m Accuracy)
  - Wells and Springs (50-100m Accuracy)
  - Wells and Springs (100-200m Accuracy)
  - Wells and Springs (200-500m Accuracy)
  - Wells and Springs (500m-1km Accuracy)

<b>Wells and Springs</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.14
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA



**Legend**





- Local Authority Boundaries
- Groundwater Vulnerability
  - E - Extreme
  - H - High
  - M - Moderate
  - L - Low
  - Water
  - X - Rock Near Surface or Karst

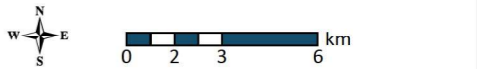
<b>Groundwater Vulnerability</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.15
<b>CLIENT:</b>	MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL
<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3

**FEHILY TIMONEY** Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. CHAL50216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
 Wozniakiewicz, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 Path: R:\Map Production\2023\P23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig\_4-16 Groundwater Productivity.aprx



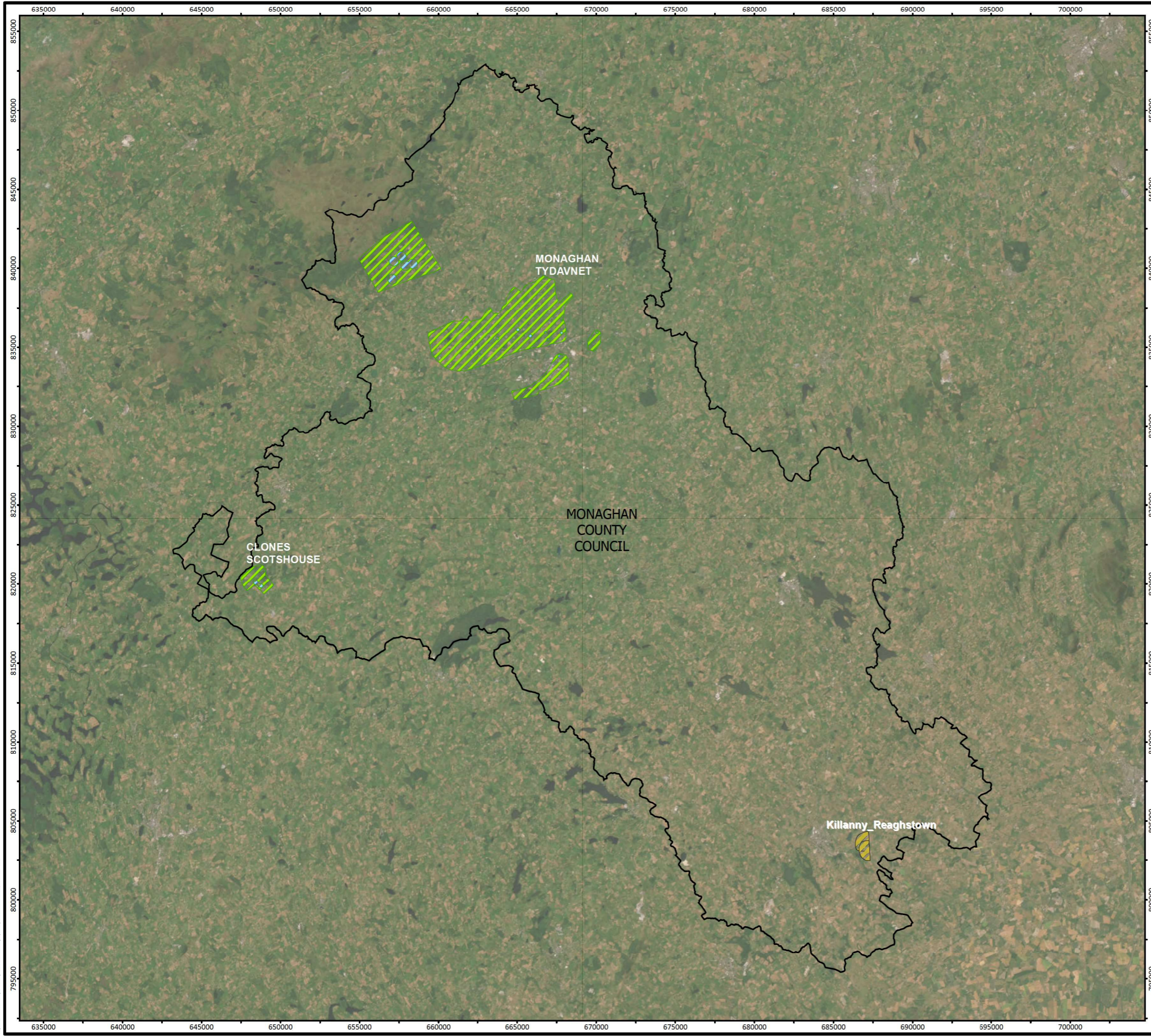
- Legend**
-  Local Authority Boundaries
  - Bedrock Aquifers**
  -  Ll: Locally Important Aquifer - Bedrock Mod Productive Locally
  -  Lm: Locally Important Aquifer - Bedrock Generally Mod Productive
  -  Pu: Poor Aquifer Bedrock Generally Unproductive

<b>Groundwater Productivity</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.16
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3
	





Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/  
 Wofu Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 Path: R:\Map Production\2023\P23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig4-17 Drinking-water Source Protection Areas.aprx



**Legend**

- Local Authority Boundaries
- GSI Source Protection Areas**
  - Source Protection Area (Inner)
  - Source Protection Area (Outer)
- Group Scheme Preliminary Source Protection Areas

<b>Drinking-water Source Protection Areas</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.17
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 15/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3

Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
www.fehilytimoney.ie

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L50221678 © Government of Ireland. Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA



- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - WFD Bathing Water Areas Polygon Features - graphic representation of beach only
  - WFD Surface Water Polygons that intersect with BATH\_BathingLocations Point Feature dataset
  - Designated Bathing Water Locations Point Features (Officially Designated Beach)

<b>WFD Register of Protected Areas</b> - <b>Bathing Water Areas</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.18a
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 16/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C194502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
 Wof imagery: Earthstar Geographics  
 OpenStreetMap © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 Path: R:\Map Production\2023\P23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig\_4-18 WFD Register of Protected Areas.aprx

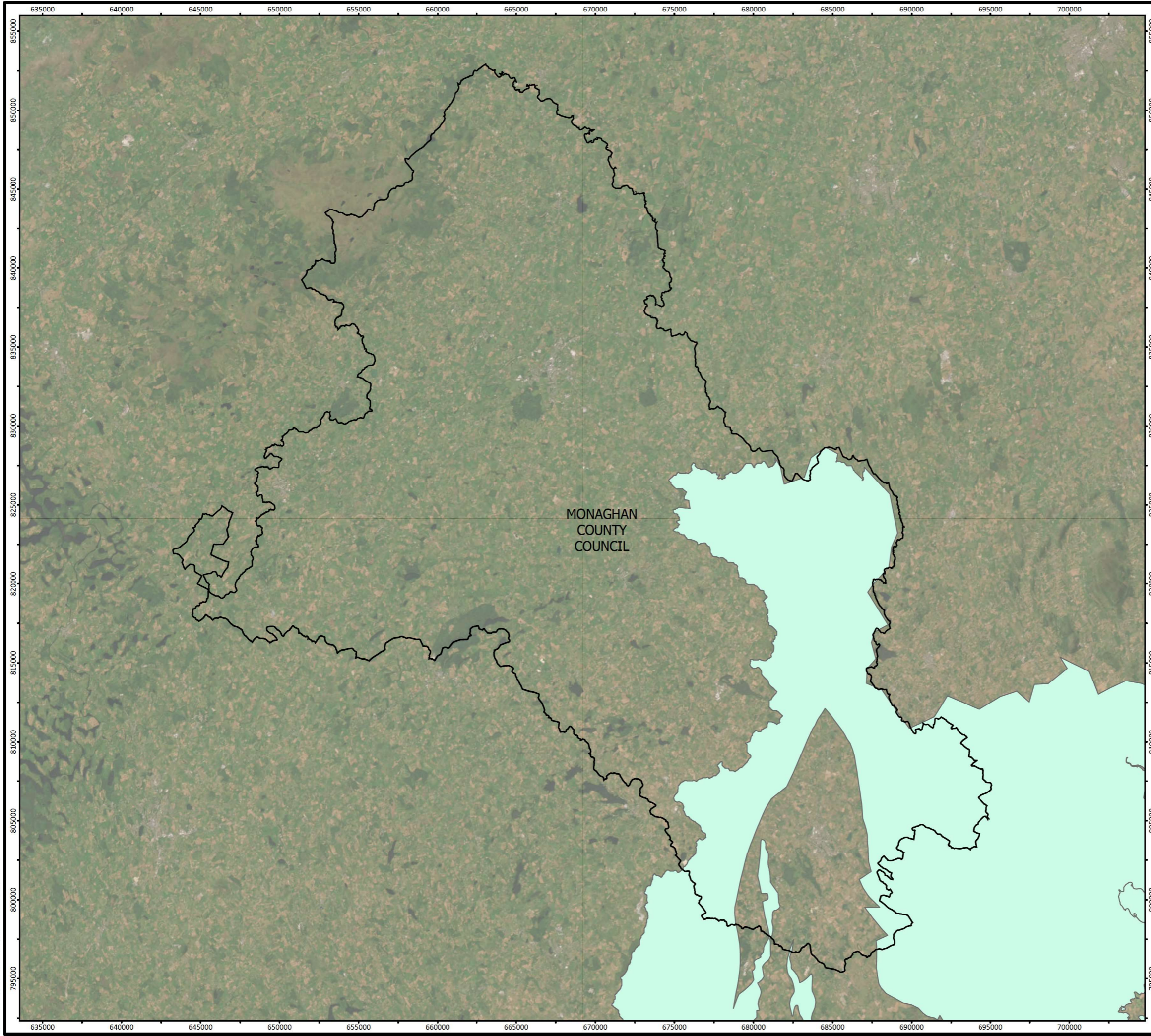


- Legend**
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Officially designated under S.I. 293/1988
  - WFD Groundwater Bodies that intersect with Designated Salmonid Waters
  - WFD Groundwater Bodies that intersect with Designated Salmonid Waters
  - WFD Surface Water Polygons that intersect with Designated Salmonid Waters (Lake, Coastal and Transitional Water Bodies)

<b>WFD Register of Protected Areas</b>	
<b>Salmonid</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.18b
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 16/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L50221678 © Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International [CC BY 4.0] Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA

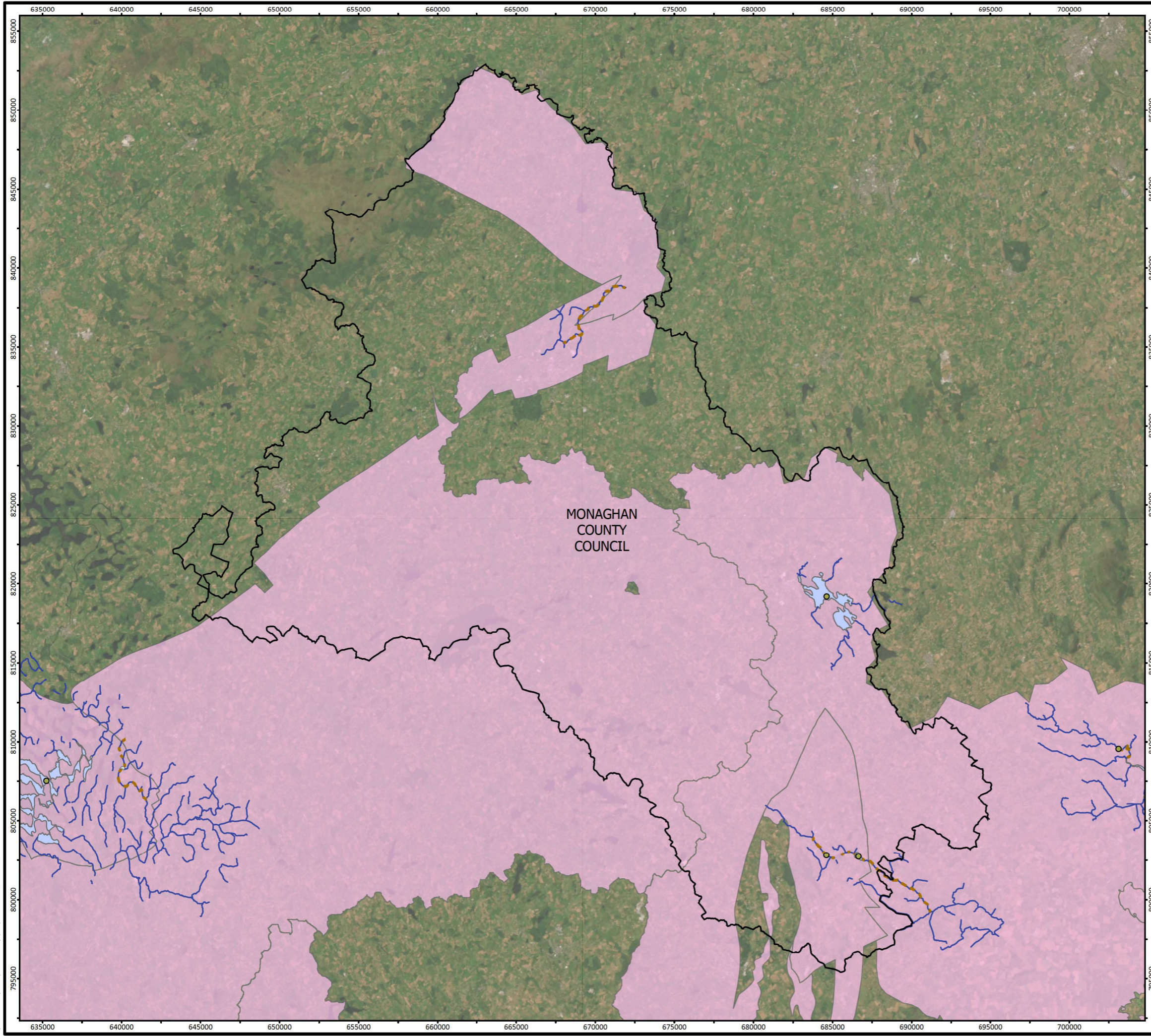


- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - WFD Groundwater Bodies that intersect with WFD\_RPA\_Shellfish

<b>WFD Register of Protected Areas</b>	
<b>Shellfish Areas</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.18c
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 16/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L502216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
 Wofu Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA  
 Path: R:\Map Production\2023\P23-076\Workspaces\SEA\SEA\_ER\_Fig\_4-18 WFD Register of Protected Areas.aprx

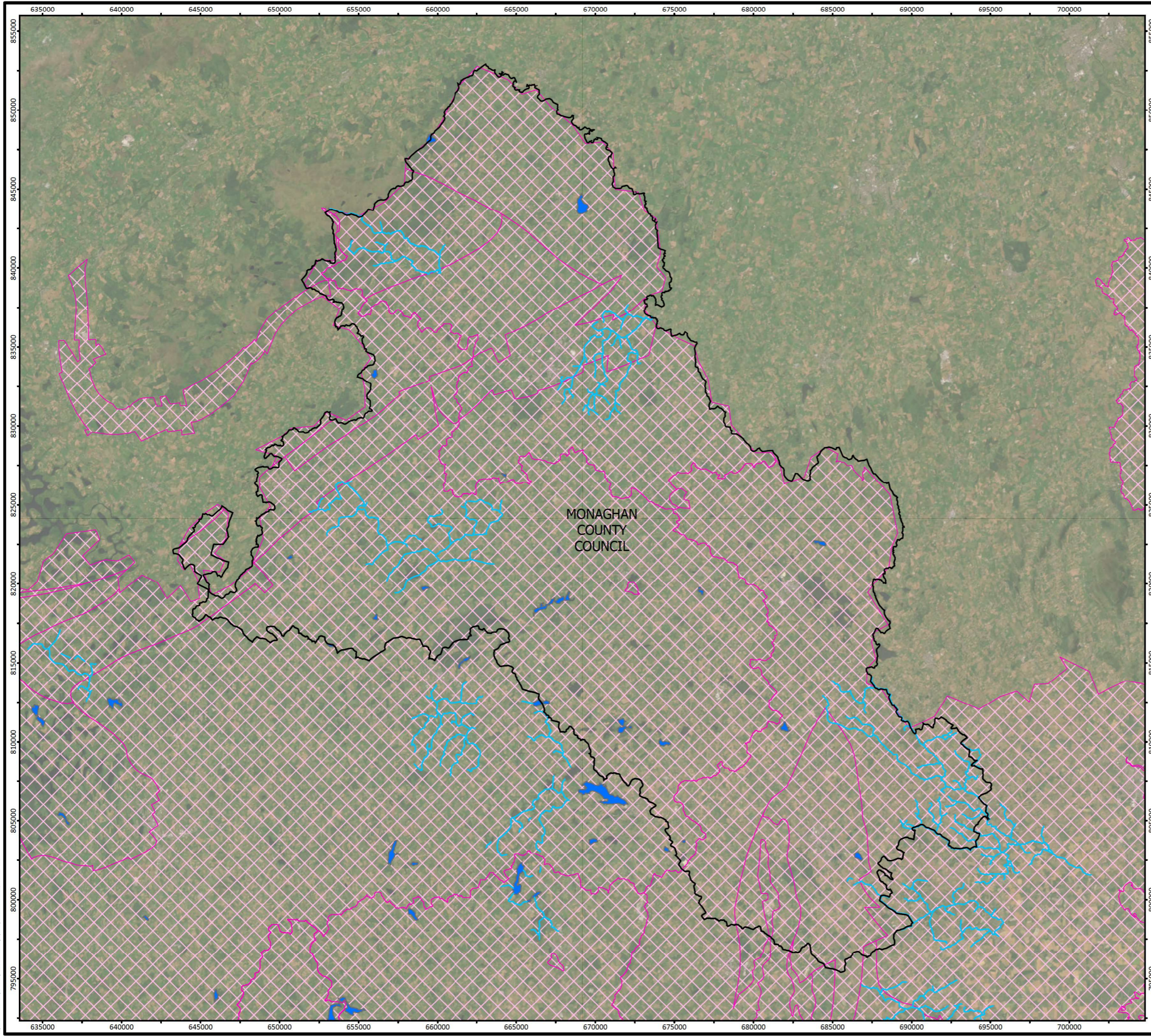


- Legend**
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - Designated Nutrient Sensitive Points
  - WFD Riverwater Bodies that intersect with Designated Nutrient Sensitive Areas (Pts, Polyline or Polygons)
  - Designated Nutrient Sensitive WFD\_RiverwaterBodies
  - WFD Surface Water Polygons that intersect with Designated Nutrient Sensitive Areas (Pts, Polyline or Polygons) (Lake, Coastal and Transitional Water Bodies)
  - WFD Groundwater Bodies that intersect with Designated Nutrient Sensitive Areas (Pts, Polyline or Polygons)
  - Designated Surface Water Nutrient Sensitive Areas

<b>WFD Register of Protected Areas</b>	
<b>Nutrient Sensitive Areas</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.18d
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 16/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3



Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L50216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA



- Legend
- Local Authority Boundaries
  - WFD Riverwater Bodies that are protected for drinking water
  - WFD Lakewater bodies that are protected for drinking water
  - WFD Groundwaters that are protected for drinking water

<b>WFD Register of Protected Areas</b> - <b>Drinking Water</b>	
MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL Local Authority Climate Action Plans	
<b>FIGURE NO:</b>	4.18e
<b>CLIENT:</b> MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL	
<b>DATE:</b> 30/08/2023	<b>SCALE:</b> 1:237,500 @ A3





## 4.10 Material Assets

### 4.10.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

Other level material assets include transport infrastructure, power generation plants and supply networks, water supply, wastewater treatment infrastructure and waste disposal sites among others. Potential opportunities and conflicts associated with these assets were considered in the SEA. Other material assets covered by the SEA included archaeological and architectural heritage (see Section 4.4) and natural resources of economic value, such as soil<sup>57</sup>, air and water (see Sections 4.5, 4.7 and 4.8).

### 4.10.2 Water Services

#### 4.10.2.1 *Wastewater*

Wastewater demand and capacity information at settlements that were considered by the SEA, where available, include<sup>58</sup>:

- Population served.
- Loading.
- Capacity.
- Level of treatment.
- Spare capacity or shortfall.
- Compliance with the Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive.
- Wastewater infrastructure investment needs.

The EPA produces annual reports on the treatment of urban wastewater from cities, towns and urban communities. The latest EPA 2022 report<sup>59</sup> 'Urban Waste Water Treatment in 2021' identifies the priority areas where resources must be targeted, in order to protect the environment from the harmful effects of waste water and deliver environmental improvements where they are most needed. Based on the EPA's assessment of monitoring information provided by Uisce Éireann and the enforcement activities carried out by the EPA, this report identifies urban areas with the most important environmental issues that must be addressed. Castleblaney, Ballybay, and Carickmacross in Monaghan are listed as priority areas.

#### 4.10.2.2 *Surface Water Drainage*

Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) can minimise the quantity and increase the quality of surface water runoff as well as mitigating adverse impacts of climate change. SuDS can also provide amenity and biodiversity benefits.

---

<sup>57</sup> Soil and geological resources will be considered under this topic including with respect to mineral locations and aggregate potential.

<sup>58</sup> Detailed water services information will inform the preparation of the SEA Environmental Report.

<sup>59</sup> Available at [Monitoring & Assessment: Wastewater | Environmental Protection Agency \(epa.ie\)](https://www.epa.ie/monitoring/assessment/wastewater/)



#### 4.10.3 Waste Management

The Waste Management Act 1996 requires Local Authorities to make a waste management plan either individually or collectively for their functional areas. In 2015, Monaghan was guided by the *Connacht-Ulster Waste Management Plan 2015-2021* which provided the framework for solid waste management in the region. Post 2021, waste management in Ireland is guided by the first *National Waste Management Plan for a Circular Economy*, which replaces the existing regional plans. This Plan sets out a framework for the prevention and management of waste in Ireland for the period 2023 to 2029.

#### 4.10.4 Transport

There are four key road transport linkages in the region;

- Dublin – Belfast Corridor (M1/A1)
- North Western Route (N2/A5)
- Central Radial Route (N3/M3/A509)
- East West Link Road (Dundalk/Sligo route)

Monaghan is well served with Bus Eireann and Ulsterbus services to Dublin, Belfast, Galway, Letterkenny and Derry. Within the county, there are two Local Link services providing a local service which links rural areas in to the towns; the M1 and M2. The M1 serves a route from Tydavnet to Monaghan Institute, and the M2 serves a route from Ballybay to Monaghan Institute.

#### 4.10.5 Green Infrastructure

Green infrastructure (GI) is a crucial component in building resilient communities capable of adapting to the consequences of climate change with trees, woodlands and wetlands providing carbon capture and slowing water flows while improving air quality. It is an objective of the Monaghan County Development Plan 2019-2025 to develop a Green Infrastructure Strategy for the County. The Green Infrastructure strategy will identify, connect and protect green infrastructure resources and enhance their environmental and human benefits.

The existing Green Infrastructure in County boasts many key features such as uplands, bogs and wetlands to urban parks, and canals. It is notable that many of the features that make up County Monaghan's Green Infrastructure have a cross border dimension, such as Sliabh Beagh/Bragan, Mullyash, River Fane and the Ulster Canal.

#### 4.10.6 Public Assets and Infrastructure

Public assets and infrastructure that have the potential to be impacted upon by the Plan, if unmitigated, include settlements; resources such as public open spaces, parks and recreational areas; public buildings and services; transport and utility infrastructure (electricity, gas, telecommunications, water supply, waste water infrastructure etc.); forestry; and natural resources that are covered under other topics such as water and soil.





#### 4.10.7 Land

The LACAP has the potential to assist with the reuse and regeneration of brownfield sites thereby contributing towards sustainable mobility and reducing the need to develop greenfield lands and associated adverse environmental effects. Brownfield lands are generally located within urban/suburban areas.

#### 4.10.8 Renewable Energy Potential

Under EU Directive 2001/77/EC Renewable Energy, renewable energy sources are defined as renewable non-fossil energy sources such as, but not limited to wind, solar, geothermal, wave, tidal, hydropower, biomass, landfill gas, sewage treatment plant gas, biogases and biochar (i.e., the thermal treatment of natural organic materials in an oxygen-limited environment). Available information on renewable energy potential within and adjacent to the County – and associated Plan provisions – was considered by the SEA.

##### 4.10.8.1 *Energy Related Material Assets and Infrastructure*

SEAI (2020<sup>60</sup>) published the kilotonnes of oil equivalent (ktoe) data which showed that 86% of Ireland's energy came from fossil fuels at that time. Transportation and residential represented the highest resource demand. The generation of renewable energy has been increasing over the past ten years, with a growth in the number of wind farms (from 5.8% of gross final energy consumption in 2010 to 13.5 of GFC in 2020<sup>61</sup>). This is an important feature of Monaghan's function.

All traditional power plants are in a process of transition to renewable/sustainable sources to align with the targets in the Climate Action Plan 2023.

The SEA of Material Assets utilised information from the following sources:

- Climate Change Advisory Council
- Department of Defence
- Department of Housing, Local Government, and Heritage (DHLGH)<sup>62</sup>
- EPA
- Electricity Supply Board (ESB)
- Iarnród Éireann
- Irish Bioenergy Association (IrBEA)
- Irish Solar Energy Association (ISEA)
- Irish Wind Energy Association (IWEA)
- SEAI
- Transport Infrastructure Ireland (TII)
- Uisce Éireann

---

<sup>60</sup> SEAI. 2020. SEI01 - Energy Balance data resource; Available at [SEI01 - Energy Balance \(ktoe\) - Datasets - data.gov.ie](https://data.gov.ie/dataset/sei01-energy-balance-ktoe)

<sup>61</sup> SEAI. 2020. Overall renewable energy share - available at [Renewables | Energy Statistics In Ireland | SEAI](https://www.seai.ie/energy-statistics-in-ireland)

<sup>62</sup> [Energy Offshore Renewable - Datasets - data.gov.ie](https://data.gov.ie/dataset/energy-offshore-renewable)



#### 4.10.9 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

It is not likely that the LACAP will result in significant effects to wastewater treatment or water services in general, given the nature of the plan. The key issues in relation to Material Assets were as follows:

- Disruptions to existing transport infrastructure through the development of alternative options such as active travel routes could occur.
- Demands for increased renewable infrastructure and associated connection networks.
- Effects on sensitive receptors with increased demands for active travel/green/renewable infrastructure, in particular during the construction phase.
- The potential for effects on existing green and blue infrastructure and key ecological corridors from inappropriate development.

### 4.11 Tourism and Recreation

#### 4.11.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

Tourism and recreation are influenced by a range of factors in Ireland. International tourism has increased in recent years. Fáilte Ireland has recently published their four brand strategies<sup>63</sup> which will define the spatial scope and spread of future tourism developments within Ireland. Monaghan hosts 'Ireland's Ancient East' and the success of the brand strategy will result in infrastructure demands to previously less trafficked areas. At a county level, Monaghan County Council is developing the Monaghan Tourism Strategy 2023-2028. Cultural Heritage sites also support heritage-related tourism and recreation, see Section 4.5. Landscape is also an important aspect in terms of Tourism, see Section 4.4.

The assessment of Tourism and Recreation utilised the following information sources:

- Department of Transport, Tourism and Sport
- Central Statistics Office (CSO)
- Recreational sailing groups and ferry operators
- Fáilte Ireland
- National Trails Office

#### 4.11.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

The key issues in relation to Tourism and Recreation were as follows:

- Green infrastructure development may have the potential to restrict or reduce the quality of resources important for recreation and/or tourism including angling facilities, boating activities and/or associated resources.
- The promotion or development of blueways and greenways could add additional loading pressures in terms of visitor interactions at sensitive areas such as trampling, disturbance, erosion, littering etc.

---

<sup>63</sup> Wild Atlantic Way, Dublin's a Breath of Fresh Air, Ireland's Ancient East and Ireland's Hidden Heartlands



## 4.12 Climate Change

### 4.12.1 Characterisation of the Environmental Baseline

The recent Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021 was established to provide for the approval of plans by the Government in relation to climate change. This aims at pursuing the transition to a climate resilient, biodiversity rich and climate neutral economy by no later than the end of the year 2050. Ireland's Climate Action Plan 2023 sets out Ireland's national and sectoral targets in this regard.

Future changes in climate and associated impacts on sea level, rainfall patterns/intensity and river flow will influence flooding frequency and extent in the future. Local Authorities in compliance with the Regional Planning Guidelines are attempting to adopt sustainable flood risk strategies in areas likely to be at risk of flooding in the future in the context of climate change and changing weather patterns. Changes to climate could lead to an increase in flooding events in Ireland. The OPW has undertaken a number of Flood Risk Management Studies for different River Basin Districts (RBDs) in Ireland. These studies have identified the areas which are most at risk and future management plans have been advised; these are adopted by the OPW. In some cases, mitigation measures will involve the construction of physical flood defences. The SEA has considered data related to climate from the following sources:

- Climate Change Advisory Council's Annual Review 2023
- Department of the Environment, Climate and Communications
- EPA
- CFRAM Studies<sup>64</sup>

### 4.12.2 Key Issues Relating to the LACAP

The key issues in relation to Climate Change were as follows:

- The LACAP will contribute to the targets, set out in the Climate Action Plan 2023.
- The potential impact of changes in climate including flooding and temperature increases should be factored into the LACAP.

---

<sup>64</sup> Office of Public Works (2021) Catchment-based Flood Risk Assessment and Management (CFRAM) Programme [gov.ie](http://www.gov.ie) - [CFRAM Programme \(www.gov.ie\)](http://www.gov.ie)



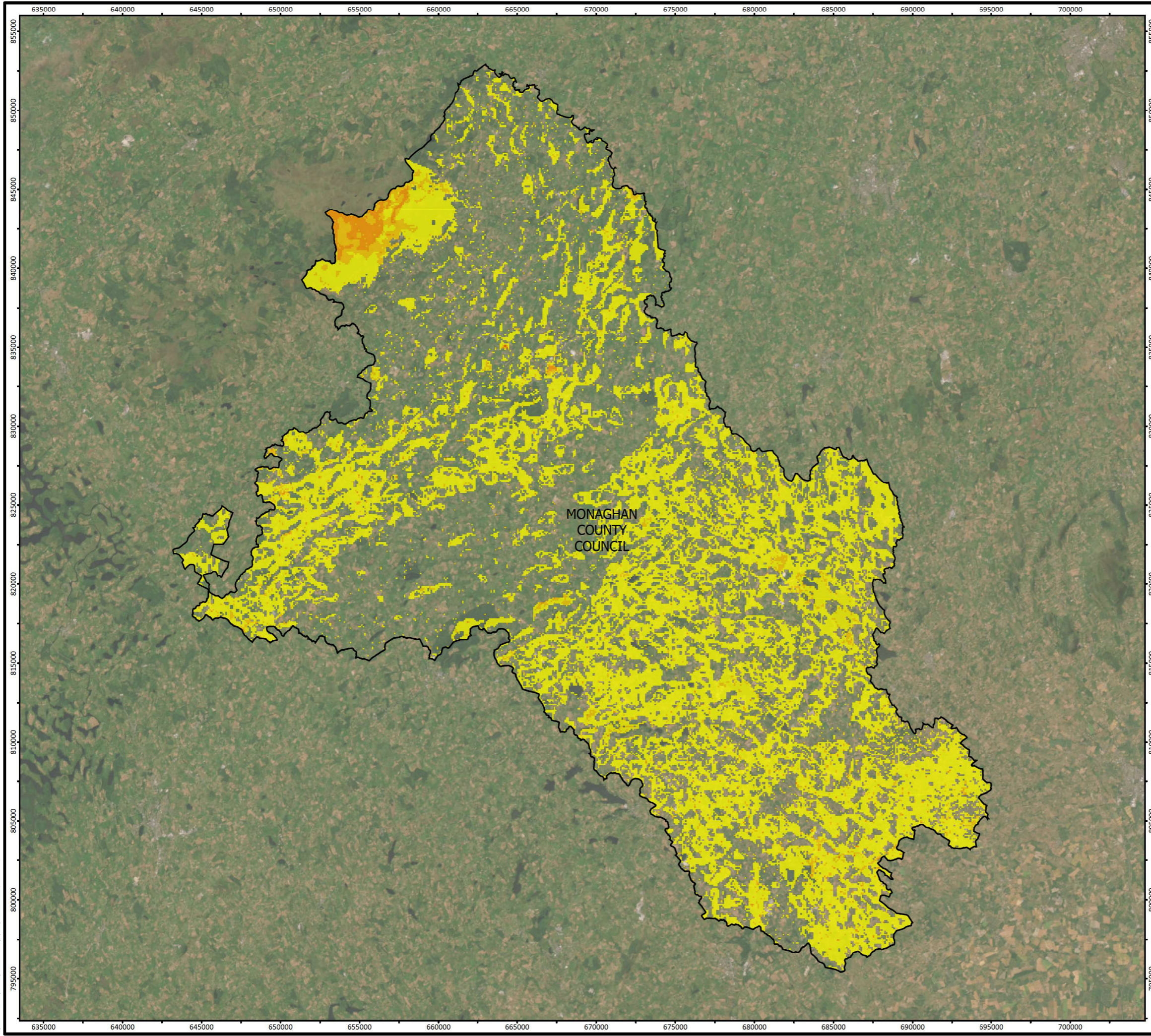
### 4.13 Constraints and Opportunities

The environmental baseline data was overlaid in raster form and ranked accordingly to produce an overall constraints and opportunities map for the Council's administrative boundary (Figure 4-19). The map was prepared using Geographical Information System (GIS) software that allowed for a weighting system to be applied with differentiation in certain layers as follows:

Vector Layer	Weighting	Rationale
SAC	1	Protected
SPA	1	Protected
NHA	1	Protected
pNHA	0.5	Not fully protected
Archaeological Heritage	1	Protected
WFD High	0.5	High quality most sensitive to perturbation
Wells and Springs	1	Protected
Groundwater High	1	High vulnerability most sensitive to perturbation
Salmonid Water	1	Protected

Where the mapping shows a concentration of environmental sensitivities there is an increased likelihood that development or activities supported by Plan action will conflict with these sensitivities and cause environmental deterioration. However, the occurrence of environmental sensitivities does not preclude development or activities; rather it flags at a strategic level that the mitigation measures - which have been integrated into the Plan - will need to be complied with in order to ensure that the implementation of the plan contributes towards environmental protection.

Mapping Reproduced Under Licence from the Ordnance Survey Ireland Licence No. C14L50216780 Government of Ireland Creative and Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) Licence <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>.  
Woods Imagery, Earthstar Geographics, OpenStreetMap, © OpenStreetMap (and) contributors, CC-BY-SA



Legend

Local Authority Boundaries

Constraints & Opportunities

- 0-1
- 1-2
- 2-3
- 3-4

Constraints and Opportunities

MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL  
Local Authority Climate Action Plans

FIGURE NO: 4.19

CLIENT: MONAGHAN COUNTY COUNCIL

DATE: 08/09/2023 SCALE: 1:237,500 @ A3

0 2 3 6 km





#### 4.14 Evolution of the Baseline Environment without the implementation of the Plan

The SEA Directive requires that consideration is given to the likely evolution of the baseline environment in the event the LACAP is not progressed and implemented. In the event the LACAP was not implemented; the baseline environment would primarily evolve in line with the development management standards and environmental protection criteria defined in the Monaghan County Development Plan (CDP) 2019-2025, which is the primary development control framework relevant to the study area. The baseline environment would also be strongly influenced by the Monaghan Biodiversity and Heritage Strategic Plan 2020-2025 and Local Area Plans (LAPs) for the County.

Whilst some level of climate related policy has been defined in the CDP, not progressing the specific set of climate mitigation and adaptation related actions defined in the LACAP would present several significant lost opportunities. A variety of likely positive environmental effects associated with LACAP implementation would not come to fruition. A number of potential adverse effects associated with the existing baseline scenario are more likely to occur.

It is less likely that the local authority as an organisation would adequately reduce its organisational GHG emissions in line with national GHG emission reduction targets. The variety of actions for reducing operational GHG emissions and promoting energy efficiency would not be implemented. There will be less, direct policy support for the local authority transitioning its vehicle fleet to being electric or being powered by renewable fuels, which will decrease the likelihood of this being done successfully.

None of the specific climate related adaptation or flood resilience actions defined in the LACAP would be implemented. Climate change related risks relating to severe weather events (including storms and heatwaves) are less likely to be fully understood and controlled at local level as a consequence. For example, the risk of unforeseen and unmanaged climate change influenced flooding would be higher without the adoption of the defined adaptation actions. Such climate change related events have the potential to have significant adverse environmental effects on a variety of environmental receptors including local communities and ecological receptors.

The variety of nature-based solutions proposed in the LACAP would not be implemented. The GHG emission sequestration potential associated with actions promoting the enhancement of ecological sites and greenspace would not be realised.

The biodiversity related protection measures defined in the LACAP would not be implemented, making it less likely that the risk to biodiversity and protected sites, habitats and species due to climate change factors will be adequately managed and controlled at local level.

The variety of community engagement measures defined in the plan will not be implemented. The result of this would be that GHG emission reduction opportunities relating to the local residential and commercial sectors associated with plan actions are less likely to be fully realised. The local residential and commercial sectors would be less supported in reducing their GHG emissions generally.

The active travel/sustainable transport related actions in the LACAP would not be implemented. The expansion of the EV network in the County will have less express policy support. Promoting a modal shift from private car use to the use of sustainable modes of transport will have less express, community level policy support. The potential for achieving this modal shift will be reduced. There will also be less potential to prevent and reduce local air quality impacts associated with the use of internal combustion engine vehicles in the County. The likelihood of exceedances of ambient air quality standards in the County due to vehicle emissions in congested areas would be greater as a result.



Overall, in the event the LACAP was not implemented, the net result would be that the likelihood of the local authority and local community realising GHG emission reductions commensurate to national GHG emission reductions targets would be reduced. At the same, the risk of negative environmental effects occurring as a result of climate change related risks would be greater.



## 5. STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVES

The SEA Directive states that an SEA should also look at *'the environmental protection objectives, established at international, Community or Member State level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation.'* The identification of environmental protection objectives relevant to a plan provide the basis for evaluating the significance of impacts during the SEA process. All environmental protection objectives relevant to the LACAP were identified. Further information on other P/P's that define environmental protection objectives relevant to the LACAP is provided in Appendix 1 to this document.

Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) are methodological measures which facilitate the development of targets against which the environmental effects of the LACAP can be tested. SEOs are based on wider environmental protection objectives on local, regional, national, European and international level that are relevant to MCC's LACAP. They are high-level in nature and set strategic goals for improvement.

In this section, SEOs were defined for range of Environmental Components and can be used as standards against which the provisions of the LACAP can be evaluated in order to help identify areas in which potential significant adverse impacts may occur. The use of these objectives ensured that the SEA focused only on those environmental issues that are most relevant and significant to the LACAP and the Study Area.

The development of SEOs was appropriately informed by the SEA Scoping stage of the SEA process, including consultation with statutory Environmental Authorities, interested stakeholders and the general public.

All SEOs applicable to the LACAP are presented in Table 5-1.





**Table 5-1: Strategic Environmental Objectives**

Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective
Overall	O1	Ensure, where appropriate, that lower-level plans and projects contribute to overall environmental monitoring processes within the County.
Population & Human Health	PHH1	Avoid or, minimise impacts to population and human health.
	PHH2	Ensure the Decarbonising Zone avoids and minimises impacts to the existing economic activities within the area and does not compromise/conflict with existing land use objectives.
Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna	B1	Ensure Climate Action does not conflict with biodiversity protection, restoration and rehabilitation.
	B2	Ensure compliance with Habitats and Birds Directives with regard to protection of European Sites and Annexed habitats and species. <sup>65</sup>
	B3	Support Article 10 of the Habitats Directive with regard to the management of features of the landscape which - by virtue of their linear and continuous structure or their function as stepping stones (designated or not) - are of major importance for wild fauna and flora and essential for the migration, dispersal and genetic exchange of wild species.
	B4	To avoid or minimize significant impacts on semi-natural habitats, species, environmental features, or other sustaining resources in designated national sites, non-designated locally important sites, and sites proposed for designation; and to comply with the Wildlife Acts 1976-2012 with regard to listed species.
	B5	No net contribution to biodiversity losses or deterioration in response to the biodiversity emergency.
Landscape & Visual Amenity	L1	Avoid or minimise impacts on statutory landscape designations defined in the CDP.
	L2	Avoid or minimise adverse visual effects on residential receptors or other sensitive visual receptors.
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	CH1	Avoid impacts upon archaeological heritage (including entries to the Record of Monuments and Places (RMP)) and architectural heritage (including entries to the Record of Protected Structures (RPS) and National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAHs)).
Soils	S1	Avoid or minimise effects on mineral resources or soils.
Land Use	LU1	Avoid or minimise effects on existing land use.
Air Quality and Noise	AQN1	Increase the number of people travelling to work or school via public transport or by non-mechanical means.
	AQN2	Avoid or minimise effects on local air quality.
	AQN3	Avoid or minimise adverse noise impacts.
Water	W1	Maintain and/or improve, the quality and status of surface waters.
	W2	Maintain and/or improve, the chemical and quantitative status of groundwaters.
	W3	Prevent impact upon the WFD status of surface waters and groundwater in line with the requirements of the WFD.
	W4	Comply as appropriate with the provisions of the Flood Risk Management Guidelines.

<sup>65</sup> 'Annexed habitats and species' refer to those listed under Annex I, II & IV of the EU Habitats Directive and Annex I of the EU Birds Directive.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective
	W5	Prevent impact upon drinking water quality.
Material Assets	MAI1	Avoid or minimise effects on built/amenity assets and infrastructure.
	MAI2	Avoid or minimise effects upon existing and (where known) planned infrastructure.
	MAI3	Promote sustainable transportation.
	MAI4	Promote sustainable waste management.
	MAI5	Promote sustainable water use and drainage management.
Tourism & Recreation	TR1	Avoid or minimise effects upon tourism and recreation amenities.
Climate Change	CF1	Delivery of the necessary action to support the national target of 80% electricity from renewable sources by 2030.
	CF2	Actively support the delivery of all national climate policy as appropriate to the county with the prioritisation and acceleration of evidence-based measures.
	CF3	Assist in the delivery of the climate neutrality objective at local and community levels.
	CF4	Deliver a Decarbonising Zone (DZ) within the local authority area to act as a test bed for a range of climate mitigation and adaptation measures in a specifically defined area through the identification of projects and outcomes that will assist in the delivery of the National Climate Objective.
Inter-relationships	IR1	Maintain and improve the health of people, ecosystems and natural processes Actively seek to integrate opportunities for environmental enhancement during adaptation to climate change



## 6. DESCRIPTION AND EVALUATION OF PLAN ALTERNATIVES

### 6.1 Introduction

Article 5(1) of the SEA Directive states that: *'Where an environmental assessment is required under Article 3(1), an environmental report shall be prepared in which the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme, and reasonable alternatives taking into account the objectives and the geographical scope of the plan or programme, are identified, described and evaluated.'*

The SEA Directive requires that reasonable alternative means of achieving the strategic goals of the LACAP (taking into account the objectives and the geographical scope of a plan or programme) are identified, described and evaluated for their likely significant effects on the environment. Such reasonable alternative must be realistic and capable of implementation.

This section of the SEA Environmental Report examined reasonable alternatives to MCC's LACAP and systematically evaluated the likely significant effects of these alternatives.

Reasonable alternatives to the LACAP were initially explored and examined during the SEA Scoping stage of the SEA process, having regard to the scope, function and strategic aims and main objectives of the LACAP, as defined in the Local Authority Climate Action Plan. This process facilitated the accurate identification of reasonable alternatives to the LACAP and also suitably informed the plan-making process, ensuring optimal environmental outcomes.

The reason for considering identified reasonable alternatives within the scope of the environmental assessment was clearly described and documented. A description of how the assessment of alternatives was carried out is provided.

Reasonable alternatives were assessed against the Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) established for the aspects of the baseline environment which are likely to be significantly affected by the LACAP. The purpose of this was to determine if the reasonable alternative resulted in positive, negative, neutral or uncertain environmental outcomes. This assessment process can result in mixed-effects outcomes.

The description and evaluation of reasonable alternatives in this report was undertaken in accordance with guidelines defined in the following two guidance document primarily:

1. Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC): Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment, DEHLG 2004.
2. Developing and Assessing Alternatives in Strategic Environmental Assessment, EPA 2015.

### 6.2 Goal of the Reasonable Alternative Evaluation Process in SEA

The underpinning goal of the reasonable alternative evaluation process is to ensure that the selection of preferred alternatives by the Local Authority is informed by environmental considerations including:

- The LA's role in influencing sectors and communities with respect to climate action.
- The LA's role in co-ordinating and facilitating climate action – particularly with reference to the DZ.
- The LA's role in creating the local vision for climate action and building capacity to achieve this through advocacy.



### 6.3 Approach to Developing Reasonable Alternatives

A range of alternatives to the LACAP were considered during the plan-making process. The approach for identifying reasonable alternatives to the LACAP is defined below:

1. Iterative communication was held between the plan-making and environmental assessment teams to identify the various alternative approaches and options being considered to achieve the vision of the plan - the reduction of GHG emissions at Local Authority organisational level and within the Community in support of Climate Action policy. This communication commenced early on during the plan-making process.
2. Reasonable alternatives considered were identified. For an alternative to be considered reasonable, it must be practical/functional, realistic and implementable. An evaluation of whether each alternative was practical/functional, reasonable and implementable took place. This evaluation considered the following factors:
  - 2.1. The vision of high-level objectives of the LACAP.
  - 2.2. The geographic scope of the LACAP.
  - 2.3. The actual powers and functions of the Local Authority.
  - 2.4. The climate action merits of the alternative.
  - 2.5. The genuine ability of the alternative to achieve the plan vision and high-level objectives.
  - 2.6. The technical feasibility of the alternative.
  - 2.7. The availability of resources, including financial resources to deliver the plan within the required timeframe.
  - 2.8. The policy hierarchy and the parameters placed around the LACAP by higher-level policy.
  - 2.9. The legislative context and the parameters placed around the LACAP by climate action and environmental related legislation.

The toolkit contained in the EPA's guidelines entitled '*Developing and Assessing Alternatives in Strategic Environmental Assessment Good Practice Guidance*' (2015) was utilised when identifying reasonable alternatives. The 'Why? What? Where? When?' Model defined in the guidelines were used when framing reasonable alternatives, as shown in Figure 6-1.

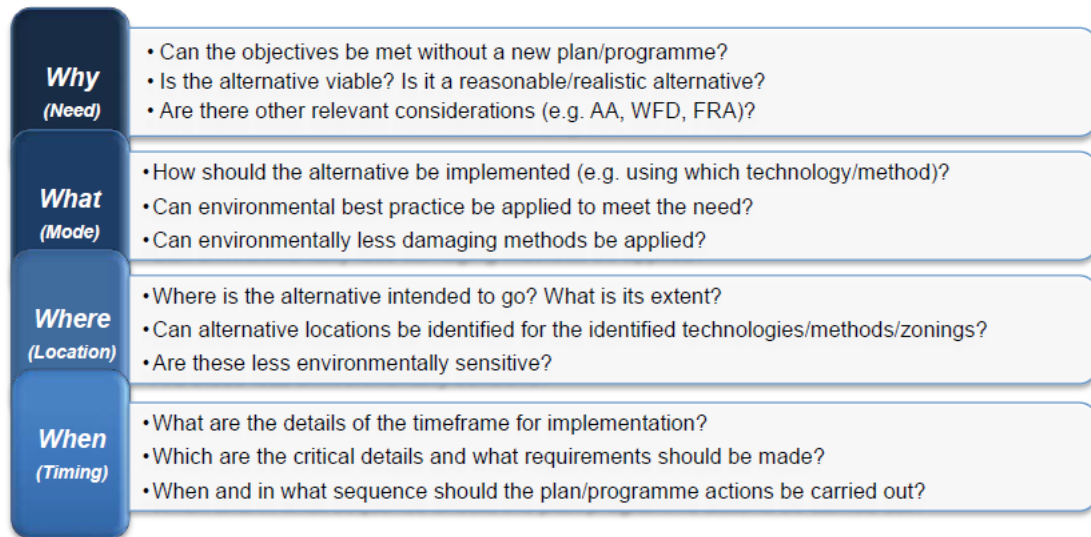


Figure 6-1: 'Why? What? Where? When?' Model for framing alternatives - Adapted from Figure 4.3 Developing and Assessing Alternatives in the Strategic Environmental Assessment Process (EPA, 2015).

#### 6.4 Identification and Description of Reasonable Alternatives

Reasonable alternatives to the LACAP were identified. A description of these reasonable alternatives and the reasons for selecting these reasonable alternatives are presented in Table 6-1.

A 'Do Nothing' or 'Do Minimum' alternative is not a reasonable alternative in this instance as the preparation of an effective LACAP is a statutory requirement under Section 16 of the Climate Act.



**Table 6-1: Reasonable Alternatives to the LACAP**

Reasonable Alternative	Description of Reasonable Alternative	Reasoning for selecting this Reasonable Alternative (having regard to the 'Why? What? Where? When' Model defined in Figure 6-1).
<p>Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach: Prioritise reducing GHG emissions from largest GHG emitting sectors to mitigate against climate change impacts.</p>	<p>This alternative involved developing a LACAP that primarily focusses on climate mitigation and reducing GHG emissions associated with the largest GHG emitting sectors in the County that a local authority can reasonable influence having regard to the functions of a local authority - the Residential and Transport sectors.</p>	<p>This was a viable alternative that could achieve a significant reduction in GHG emissions by prioritising and supporting climate mitigation related action for the Residential and Transport sectors. This alternative would be relevant to the county of Monaghan County. The alternative would cover the period from 2024 to 2029 (the duration of the prospective LACAP).</p>
<p>Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach: Adopt a multi-pronged approach and focus on a range of priority areas to mitigate against and adapt to climate change impacts.</p>	<p>This alternative involved developing a LACAP that has a balanced focus on both climate mitigation and adaptation across several theme areas and all socio-economic sectors.</p>	<p>This was a viable alternative that would have enhanced potential to reduce GHG emissions across multiple sectors, potential to offset GHG emissions, and greater potential to protect the local community and the environment from climate change related risks. Climate mitigation and adaptation actions across a wide breath of theme areas would be supported by the LACAP. This alternative would be relevant to the county of Monaghan County. The alternative would cover the period from 2024 to 2029 (the duration of the prospective LACAP).</p>
<p>Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach (Current LACAP): Adopt a multi-pronged approach - that has a strong community engagement emphasis - and focus on a range of priority areas to mitigate against and adapt to climate change impacts.</p>	<p>This alternative involved developing a LACAP that has a balanced focus on both climate mitigation and adaptation across several theme areas and all socio-economic sectors, and which has a strong community engagement emphasis, which underpins, supports and drives the climate action contained in the plan.</p>	<p>This was a viable alternative that would have enhanced potential to reduce GHG emissions across multiple sectors, potential to offset GHG emissions, and greater potential to protect the local community and the environment from climate change related risks. Climate mitigation and adaptation actions across a wide breath of theme areas would be supported by the LACAP. The range of climate mitigation and adaptation actions defined in the LACAP is likely to have better community level and organisational support given its strong community engagement emphasis. This alternative would be relevant to Monaghan County. The alternative would cover the period from 2024 to 2029 (the duration of the prospective LACAP).</p>



## 6.5 Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Reasonable Alternatives

An evaluation of the potential effects of the reasonable alternatives on the baseline environment was carried out in accordance with the SEA Directive and best practice guidelines. An evaluation matrix was developed to facilitate the evaluation of the environmental effects of reasonable alternatives on SEOs relating to each Environmental Component. This evaluation matrix is presented in Table 6-2.

Potential effects of the reasonable alternatives were categorised as follows in the matrix:

- Potential Positive Environmental Impact (indicated in the matrix by a '+').<sup>66</sup>
- Potential Negative Environmental Impact (indicated in the matrix by a '-').<sup>67</sup>
- Potential Positive and Negative Environmental Impacts (indicated in the matrix by a '+/-').
- Uncertain Environmental Impact ((indicated in the matrix by a '?').
- Neutral, No or Insignificant Environmental Impact (indicated in the matrix by a '0').

---

<sup>66</sup> Potential Positive Environmental Impacts are defined as having the potential to support the achievement of an SEO.

<sup>67</sup> Potential Negative Environmental Impacts are defined as having the potential to hinder the achievement of an SEO.



**Table 6-2: Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Reasonable Alternatives**

Environmental Component	SEO Code	Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach (A1)	Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach (A2)	Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach (Current LACAP) (A3)	Commentary
Population & Human Health	PHH1	+/-	+/-	+/-	All alternatives considered will support the achievement of this SEO to some degree by promoting sustainable transportation and a modal shift that will have the benefit of reducing vehicle emissions. A3 will deliver these benefits more effectively however given the community engagement emphasis associated with this alternative.  All alternatives will likely support active travel related development that may have some degree of adverse effect on population and/or human health through the generation of construction phase dust, noise or congestion in the absence of appropriate mitigation.
	PHH2	0	+	+	A2 and A3 are more holistic in nature and are likely to define specific nuanced and carefully balanced action that aligns with economic development objectives defined in the CDP and supports the achievement of this SEO.
Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna	B1	0	+	+	A2 and A3 will define specific action supporting the enhancement of biodiversity and the protection of biodiversity from climate change risks, including nature-based solutions.
	B2	0	+	+	
	B3	0	+	+	A1 will strongly emphasise reducing GHG emissions associated with the Residential and Transport sectors. It is less likely this alternative would define a wide range of climate adaptation measures that would fully protect biodiversity from climate change risks.
	B4	0	+	+	
	B5	0	+	+	
Landscape & Visual Amenity	L1	-	+/-	+/-	All alternatives have the potential to support development that may have a negative impact on landscape character or visual amenity in absence of any mitigation.  A2 and A3 are more balanced in nature and are likely to support nature-based solutions, greenspace development and sustainable urban drainage systems which may contribute positively to landscape character or visual amenity.
	L2	-	+/-	+/-	
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	CH1	0	+	+	A1 is less likely to define wide ranging climate adaptation related action that would protect cultural heritage, archaeology and architectural features from climate change risks.  A2 and A3 are more balanced in nature and will likely define heritage climate adaptation action which will protect heritage resources from climate change risks.





Environmental Component	SEO Code	Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach (A1)	Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach (A2)	Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach (Current LACAP) (A3)	Commentary
Soils	S1	-	-	-	Each of the alternatives are likely to support some degree of development that may be impact the receiving soils environment in the absence of mitigation.
Land Use	LU1	-	+/-	+/-	All alternatives have the potential to support development that may have a negative impact on land use characteristics in the absence of mitigation. A2 and A3 are more balanced in nature and are likely to support wide ranging positive actions that could lead to improving land use value and characteristics, including actions underpinned by nature-based solutions.
Air Quality and Noise	AQN1	+	+	+	Each alternative will deliver to a certain degree in relation to this by promoting sustainable transportation and a modal shift. A3 will deliver most effectively in this regard given the strong community engagement component associated with this alternative.
	AQN2	+/-	+/-	+/-	A1, A2 and A3 are all likely to support the development that may give rise to local air quality impacts - as a result of the generation of airborne dust during construction activities - in absence of any mitigation. At the same, each of these alternatives will spur modal shift that may result in positive local air quality impacts by reducing the level of vehicle related emissions.
	AQN3	-	-	-	A1, A2 and A3 are all likely to support the development that may give rise to noise impacts during the construction phase of the development in absence of any mitigation.
Water	W1	-	+/-	+/-	Each alternative is likely to lead to development that could potentially have an adverse impact upon surface water, groundwater or bathing water quality in absence of any mitigation.
	W2	-	+/-	+/-	
	W3	-	+/-	+/-	A2 and A3 are more likely to promote the development of nature-based solutions and sustainable urban drainage systems that could result in positive effects on water quality. These options will also support the implementation of climate adaptation measures that would reduce the risk to water quality associated with climate change risks. A2 and A3 are more are more likely to define climate adaptation action, and specifically flood resilience related action, which would better support the achievement of W4 and conformance with Flood Risk Management Guidelines.
	W4	0	+	+	
	W5	-	+/-	+/-	



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach (A1)	Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach (A2)	Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach (Current LACAP) (A3)	Commentary
Material Assets	MAI1	-	-	-	A1, A2 and A3 are all likely to support development that may have a potential negative impact on infrastructure, including existing road infrastructure, in the absence of appropriate mitigation measures.
	MAI2	-	-	-	
	MAI3	+	+	+	All alternatives are likely to contain a suite of climate actions that are supportive of sustainable transportation.
	MAI4	0	+	+	A1 will place a strong emphasis on reducing GHG emissions associated with the Residential and Transport sectors and is likely to place less emphasis on reducing lifecycle GHG emissions associated with promoting better waste/resource management and circularity in the economy. A2 and 3 are likely to contain a wide range of climate action, including circular economy related actions that will better support efficient waste management and a reduction in resource related lifecycle GHG emissions.
	MAI5	0	+	+	A1 will place a strong emphasis on reducing GHG emissions associated with the Residential and Transport sectors and is likely to place emphasis on reducing lifecycle GHG emissions associated with promoting water use efficiency. A2 and 3 are likely to contain a wide range of climate action, including actions that will better support efficient water use and management that would have the benefit of reducing lifecycle GHG emission associated with water use to some degree.
Tourism & Recreation	TR1	-	+/-	+/-	Each alternative is likely to lead to some degree of development involving construction activity that may impact tourism and recreation amenity in the absence of appropriate mitigation. Such construction may need to take place at locations that are sensitive based on their amenity and recreational value, including high amenity parkland locations. A2 and A3 are both likely to support climate action that positive impacts on tourism and recreation amenity, including climate action that focusses on nature-based solutions and biodiversity/protected site protection and enhancement.
Climate Change	CF1	+	+	+	A1, A2 and A3 all support the achievement of climate change related SEOs to some extent.
	CF2	+	+	+	
	CF3	+	+	+	



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach (A1)	Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach (A2)	Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach (Current LACAP) (A3)	Commentary
	CF4	+	+	+	A3 has the best potential to deliver effective climate action given its holistic, wide encompassing nature; and given its strong community engagement emphasis, which supports better participation in climate action at community level.
Inter-relationships	IR1	0	+	+	A3 is likely to support maintaining and enhancing human health and eco-system processes the most given its holistic and well-balanced nature and community engagement emphasis.



## 6.6 Reasons for Choosing the Preferred Plan

Alternative 1 - The Pareto Approach - will lead to some positive environmental effects and will result in the reduction of GHG emissions in the sectors that the local authority can control or exert substantial influence on that contribute most in terms of GHG emission in the County - the Residential and Transport sectors. It is less likely that this alternative would have delivered the wide-ranging climate mitigation and offsetting related action required to fully realise GHG emission reduction potential in the County. It is also less likely this alternative would have defined a wide range of climate adaptation measures that would fully protect biodiversity, heritage resources, environmental receptors and people from climate change risks. This alternative approach may have generated several negative environmental effects, which would not be counterbalanced by the positive environmental effects associated with Alternatives 2 and 3.

Alternative 2 - The Holistic Approach - and Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach - would both broadly deliver suitably wide ranging and effective climate action. These alternatives have the potential to generate multiple positive environmental effects, including a reduction in GHG emissions at organisational, community and sectoral levels, in addition to a variety of other environmental benefits. These alternatives would place a balanced emphasis on both climate mitigation and adaptation action, ensuring climate change related environmental risks are adequately understood and managed at community level.

Alternative 3 had the best potential to deliver effective climate action given its holistic, wide encompassing nature; and given its strong community engagement emphasis, which supports better participation in climate action at community level. Alternative 3 had better potential therefore to fully realise potential environmental effects than Alternative 2.

**Reasonable Alternative 3 - The Holistic and Participatory Approach - therefore constituted the preferred alternative or preferred plan.**

## 6.7 Data Gaps and Technical Limitations relating to the Identification and Evaluating Reasonable Alternatives

There were no data gaps or technical limitations that inhibited the ability of the project team to identify and evaluate reasonable alternatives being considered at high level during the plan making process.



## 7. EVALUATION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

### 7.1 Introduction

An evaluation of the potential effects of the Preferred LACAP on the baseline environment as characterised and described in Section 4 of this report was carried out and is documented in this section of the report. This evaluation was carried out against the Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) established for the aspects of the baseline environment which are likely to be significantly affected by the LACAP. These SEOs are documented in Section 5 of this report.

### 7.2 Evaluation of the Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation

A detailed evaluation of the potential effects of the Preferred LACAP on the baseline environment was carried out in accordance with the SEA Directive and best practice guidelines. An evaluation matrix was developed to facilitate the evaluation of the Preferred LACAP on SEOs relevant to each Environmental Component. An explanation of the approach and methodology for this detailed evaluation and completed evaluation matrices for each LACAP Theme Area are contained in Appendix 3 of this report.

An overview of the key environmental effects the LACAP may have on Environmental Components has been presented in Table 7-1.

The following should be noted in relation to the evaluation undertaken:

- The evaluation is strategic and high-level in nature given the strategic nature of the LACAP.
- Environmental effects of the LACAP have been described in accordance with descriptive terminology defined in the Environmental Protection Agency's guidance document entitled 'Guidelines on the information to be contained in Environmental Impact Assessment Reports' (2022).
- The evaluation considers all potential direct, indirect/secondary, cumulative<sup>68</sup>, synergistic<sup>69</sup>, short, medium and long-term, permanent and temporary, positive and negative environmental effects.
- The evaluation considers inter-relationships and interactions between one Environmental Component and another which can result in an environmental impact.
- The evaluation considers all potential environmental effects arising from unforeseen abnormal events.
- The evaluation considers potential transboundary effects.
- The potential environmental effects described are the potential effects that could occur with the adoption of any environmental mitigation measures.

---

<sup>68</sup> The addition of many minor or insignificant effects, including effects of other projects, to create larger, more significant effects.

<sup>69</sup> The addition of effects to create a total effect greater than the sum of the individual effects so that the nature of the final impact is different to the nature of the individual impact.



**Table 7-1: Overview of the Key Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation**

Key Environmental Effect	Main Relevant Environmental Component/s
The variety of climate actions defined in the plan, including organisational and community-based actions are likely to generate multiple, slight positive effects on climate - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via each individual action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.	CC, AQN.
The plan is broadly supportive of different forms of community and local area based renewable energy development, which will have a positive effect on the climate environment.	CC, AQN.
In the absence of appropriate mitigation, community and local area renewable energy development that might be supported by plan actions, including any associated ancillary and linear infrastructure, has the potential to have a variety of unintended and potentially significant negative environmental effects however, including effects on local human receptors, biodiversity, landscape character and visual amenity, and the receiving noise environment.	PHH, BFF, L, AQN.
Several plan actions are supportive of the upgrading/retrofitting of buildings to improve energy performance. In the absence of appropriate mitigation, such actions may have unintended and potentially significant negative effects on buildings that constitute protected structures, or on the context in which such protected structures of architectural or cultural heritage merit sit.	CH.
The plan supports the carrying out of a range of flood alleviation and resilience actions, including development and maintenance related actions. These range of actions will generate positive environmental effects on water quality, hydrology and biodiversity. The delivery of this action has the potential to reduce flood risk and prevent flood events. Reducing flood risk can generate significant, positive effects for a variety of environmental receptors that could be negatively impacted by flood events; including human receptors, ecological receptors and cultural heritage assets.	W, BFF, PHH, CH.
The carrying out of the range flood alleviation and resilience action contained in the plan has the potential to create unintended and potentially significant negative environmental effects in the absence of appropriate mitigation, including effects on water quality and the hydrology of water bodies; biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems and the receiving air, noise and human environments (due to construction related impacts).	W, BFF, AQN, PHH.
The plan contains a set of actions designed to promote better resource management and the circular economy at organisational, community and local area level. This action, if implemented effectively, is likely to have some degree of environmental effect, as it will support proper waste management, reduce the risk of waste related environmental pollution or nuisance, and promote material circularity and resource efficiency, and consequently a reduction in material production related lifecycle GHG emissions.	MA, W, S, PHH, CC.
The inappropriate or improper implementation of waste management related action could have unintended, negative environmental and nuisance related effects, including effects on the receiving human, air, noise, water, soils and traffic environment.	PHH, AQN, N, S, MA.
The plan supports the development of community and local area level nature based solutions - in response to climate related risk - which are supportive of biodiversity protection and enhancement. This action has the potential to have wide ranging slight to significant positive effects on biodiversity, flora and fauna.	BFF.
The plan supports green infrastructure development broadly. In absence of appropriate design and mitigation, the development of green infrastructure that is of a significant scale or extent could potentially result in negative environmental effects, including negative construction related effects, negative effects on biodiversity or negative effects on cultural heritage assets.	PHH, W, S, AQN, BFF, CH.



Key Environmental Effect	Main Relevant Environmental Component/s
<p>The plan defines a variety of climate adaptation related actions designed to protect human receptors, biodiversity and heritage assets from the impacts of climate change influenced events such as flooding. The implementation of this action has the potential to generated positive effects for these environmental receptors - by reducing the risk of such events impinging on or damaging these receptors.</p>	<p>PHH, BFF, CH.</p>
<p>Plan actions support the development, expansion and management of safe active travel networks. The delivery of an expanded safe active travel network has the potential to promote the use of sustainable and active travel modes in the community, encourage modal shift, reduce traffic related risks and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions - thereby positively impacting population and human health, local air quality and the climate environment.</p>	<p>PHH, AQN, CC, LU, MA.</p>
<p>Plan actions support the development, expansion and management of safe active travel networks. In the absence of appropriate design and mitigation, the development of active travel networks, depending on the particular nature, scale and extent of such development, could potentially have slight to significant negative effects on the receiving human, noise, air, water, soils, biodiversity, cultural heritage or existing traffic and transport environments.</p>	<p>PHH, AQN, W, S, BFF, CHH, MA, LU.</p>
<p>Plan actions support the expansion of the Electric Vehicle (EV) charging network and active travel parking in the local authority functional area. The successful delivery of this action has the potential to underpin the use of EV vehicles and active travel modes at community and local area level and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions, thereby positively impacting on local air quality, the climate and population and human health.</p>	<p>AQN, CC, PHH.</p>
<p>Plan actions support the expansion of EV charging network and active travel parking across the breadth of the local authority functional area. In the absence of appropriate mitigation, the construction of additional charging point infrastructure can negatively impact on the receiving human, noise, air, water, soils, biodiversity, cultural heritage, material asset or existing traffic and transport environments.</p>	<p>PHH, AQN, W, BFF.</p>



### 7.3 Potential Cumulative Effect of the LACAP in combination with other Plans and Projects

The cumulative effects of a plan are an important consideration in SEA given that a plan may envisage the occurrence of many different actions and developments taking place in parallel with each other in a particular location/geographic area over a particular time period. One benefit of SEA is being able to evaluate the in-combination environmental effects of multiple envisaged projects.

The following types of cumulative effects can occur due to the implementation of a plan:

- Intra-plan Cumulative Effects - Individual environmental effects associated with a single plan interacting and combining to create a larger environmental effect.
- Inter-plan Cumulative Effects - The environment effects of a plan and the environmental effects of another plan interacting and combining to create a larger environmental effect.

#### 7.3.1 Intra-plan Cumulative Effects

The evaluation of LACAP intra-plan cumulative effects was embedded into the detailed evaluation of environmental effects presented in Appendix 3. Potential intra-plan cumulative effects are presented below:

- The LACAP provides for actions which support the delivery of development and infrastructure projects (in the form of flood resilience, active travel, renewables, nature-based solutions projects) which could contribute - if incorrectly managed - to cumulative impacts through construction related environmental effects (site run-off, dust, noise pollution etc.).
- Increased access to natural amenity sites could be facilitated by the combination of actions within the LACAP. Therefore, there could be cumulative effects related to this, particularly along waterways.
- The LACAP supports a variety of actions relating to flood resilience and alleviation projects, which could introduce catchment level cumulative impacts on water quality, flow and hydrological regime/characteristics.
- The effects of multiple LACAP actions have the potential to combine to robustly support a shift to sustainable and active travel modes of transport. This has the potential to generate a variety of cumulative positive environmental effects, including positive effects on local air quality, human health, biodiversity and climate.
- The variety of positive effects of associated with the implementation of plan actions have the potential to combine and interact and have long-term and wide encompassing positive environmental effects on a variety of environmental components, including population and human health, climate biodiversity, water quality and hydrology, traffic and transport, material assets, cultural heritage and landscape and visual amenity.
- The variety of positive climate related effects associated with plan actions have the potential to combine to create a larger and very significant positive effect on climate - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.

The potential cumulative environmental effects listed above have the potential to extend beyond the boundary of the local authority functional area.





Plan actions that generate positive or negative environmental effects for one environmental component have the potential to indirectly generate positive or negative environmental effects for interrelated environmental components. For example, actions supporting the delivery of SuDS will improve water quality, which in turn can have a positive effect on aquatic ecology. An assessment of impact inter-relationships and interactions is embedded in the evaluation of environmental effects that was carried out in this report. This ensures that there was adequate coverage of all potential environmental effects associated with the implementation of plan actions. A matrix showing the existence of potential inter-relationships between environmental components was developed and is presented in Table 7-2 to aid in the understanding of these relationships.



Table 7-2: Inter-relationship between Environmental Components

	Population and Human Health	Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna	Landscape, Seascape and Visual Amenity	Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	Soils	Land Use	Air Quality and Noise	Water	Material Assets	Tourism & Recreation	Climate Change
Population and Human Health											
Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna											
Landscape, Seascape and Visual Amenity											
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural											
Soils											
Land Use											
Air Quality and Noise											
Water											
Material Assets											
Tourism & Recreation											
Climate Change											

Note: Green highlighting indicates a potential interrelationship/interaction



### 7.3.2 Inter-plan Cumulative Effects

Other plans and programmes that the LACAP has a relationship with are identified in Section 2.5 of this report. It should be noted that all other plans programmes have been or will be subject to environmental assessment, including SEA and AA, for the purpose of preventing and mitigating potential negative environmental effects. Potential inter-plan cumulative effects are presented below:

- Conflicts between climate targets between various organisations - however, all higher order plans such as the CDP, RSES and the National Climate Action plan are aligned with the content of the LACAP. Adaptive language could provide the flexibility to allow localised augmentations to targets to increase or align with stakeholders within the lifetime of the LACAP.
- The LACAP provides for actions which support the delivery of development and infrastructure projects (in the form of flood resilience, active travel, renewables, nature based solutions projects) which could contribute - if incorrectly managed - to cumulative impacts through construction related environmental effects (site run-off, dust, noise pollution etc.) in combination with development supported by other plans, including higher order plans (E.g., the CDP, LAPs, Framework for Alternative Fuel Infrastructure in Transport).
- Increased access to natural amenity sites could be facilitated by the combination of actions within the LACAP. Therefore, there could be cumulative effects related to this, particularly along waterways, in combination with other plans that support increased access to such sites.
- The LACAP supports a variety of actions relating to flood resilience and alleviation projects, which could introduce catchment level cumulative impacts on water quality, flow and hydrological regime/characteristics in combination with other plans that support such projects (E.g., Flood Risk Management Climate Change Sectoral Adaptation Plan).
- The effects of multiple LACAP actions have the potential to combine to robustly support a shift to sustainable and active travel modes of transport in combination with other plans. This has the potential to generate a variety of cumulative positive environmental effects, including positive effects on local air quality, human health, biodiversity and climate.
- The variety of positive effects of associated with the implementation of plan actions - in parallel with actions defined in other plans and programmes that are likely to generate positive environmental effects - have the potential to combine and interact and have long-term and wide encompassing positive environmental effects on a variety of environmental components, including population and human health, climate, biodiversity, water quality and hydrology, traffic and transport, material assets, cultural heritage and landscape and visual amenity.
- The variety of positive climate related effects associated with plan actions - in parallel with actions defined in other plans, including higher order plans, that are likely to generate positive effects on climate (E.g., the CAP23) - have the potential to combine to create a larger and profound positive effect on climate - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.

The potential cumulative environmental effects listed above have the potential to extend beyond the boundary of the local authority functional area.



## 7.4 Potential Transboundary Environmental Effects

Transboundary Environmental Effects, including marine based transboundary effects, were a fundamental consideration during the carrying out of the environmental assessment and form an intrinsic part of the detailed environmental assessment presented in Appendix 3.2. In the absence of any mitigation, the identified effects, as presented in Section 7.3 and 7.4 have the potential to also impact Northern Irish receptors within the zone of influence of the local authority functional area.



## 8. MITIGATION MEASURES

Potential negative environmental effects that may occur as a result of the implementation of the LACAP (without considering any mitigation) have been identified in Section 8 of this report. The SEA Directive requires that mitigation measures to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any potential significant negative environmental effects due to the implementation of a plan are defined. This section of the report describes the mitigation measures to ameliorate the potential negative environmental effects that may occur as a result of the implementation of the LACAP.

In this case, the following forms of mitigation have been adopted to ameliorate the negative environments of the LACAP and maximise potential positive effects of the plan:

- Mitigation through consideration of alternatives.
- Mitigation through integration of environmental considerations into the LACAP.
- Mitigation through consideration of development management standards/environmental protection objectives contained in the CDP.

### 8.1 Mitigation through consideration of alternatives

A number of alternatives were considered at an early stage in the process. The environmental effects of these alternatives were evaluated during the SEA process. The preferred LACAP was chosen over the other alternative options considered for the following reasons:

- **Alternative 1 (considered) - The Pareto Approach** - would lead to some positive environmental effects, however it is less likely that this alternative would deliver the wide ranging and effective climate mitigation and adaptation action likely to result from implementation of the preferred LACAP. This alternative approach may also generate several negative environmental effects, which would not be counterbalanced by the potential positive environmental effects associated with the preferred LACAP.
- **Alternative 2 (considered) - The Holistic Approach** - and the preferred Plan approach, - The Holistic and Participatory Approach -, would both broadly deliver suitably wide ranging and effective climate action. These alternatives both have the potential to generate multiple positive environmental effects. Both alternatives have equal potential to generate some negative environmental effects.
- **Alternative 3 (preferred) - The Holistic and Participatory Approach** - was selected over the Alternative 2, the Holistic Approach, however as it has the best potential to deliver effective climate mitigation and adaptation action and positive environmental effects, given its strong community engagement emphasis, which supports better participation in climate action at community level.



## 8.2 Mitigation through integration of environmental considerations into the Plan

The plan making process was carried out in parallel with the SEA and AA processes. Regular communication and interaction took place between the environmental assessment team and the plan making team. Environmental considerations that came to light during the SEA and AA processes, including consultation processes, were regularly communicated to the plan making team during the plan making process. As necessary, environmental mitigation measures to ameliorate the potential negative environmental effects of implementing the LACAP were developed and then integrated into the LACAP. Much of the environmental mitigation was embedded in the plan early on in the process as a result of this. This process was carried out in an iterative manner to ensure optimal plan making and environmental outcomes. Environmental considerations were also integrated into the plan so as to facilitate maximising identified positive environmental effects of the LACAP.

Mitigation measures have been proposed that maximise the co-benefits of climate action for other environmental components such as local air quality, human health, biodiversity, water quality and other interrelated areas (i.e., win-win solutions).

Additional text clarifying environmental protection related obligations and environmental enhancement opportunities has been attached to a variety of defined actions in the plan. This text has been shaped to ensure that environmental considerations are appropriately taken into account during plan implementation. This text has also been shaped to ensure plan implementation generates the minimum level of negative environmental effects and the maximum level of positive environmental effects.

Several environmental governance principles (EGPs) were established to ensure plan implementation generates the minimum level of negative environmental effects and the maximum level of positive environmental effects. These EGPs have been shaped by the scoping submissions received from the environmental authorities during the SEA Scoping process. The EGPs shall underpin and guide plan implementation and shall apply to and be integrated into all actions/activities which result due to the implementation of the plan.

Environmental mitigation measures to be integrated into the LACAP to prevent, reduce and fully offset any potential significant negative environmental effects, and to maximise potential environmental benefits and co-benefits of the LACAP, are presented in Table 8-1 and Table 8-2. For clarity and succinctness, only the LACAP Action and the associated proposed mitigation measures have been presented in Table 8-1. The reader is asked to refer to Appendix 3.2 - Detailed Evaluation of Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation, for an understanding of the potential environmental effects associated with each individual action which are being mitigated (in the case of negative environmental effects) or maximised (in the case of positive environmental effects).

Due to the inter-relationship between various environmental components, environmental mitigation measures defined for one component can also serve to benefit another environmental component.



**Table 8-1: Proposed Environmental Mitigation Measures related to the actions**

LACAP Action Reference	LACAP Action	Mitigation Measure
BE 1	Improve the energy efficiency of Council buildings to help deliver carbon reduction targets, maximising the use of renewable energy sources where possible.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to local human receptors, protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
BE 2	Continue retrofitting council owned social housing to improve BER ratings.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to local human receptors, protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
BE 3	Ensure all new council buildings where possible are built to at least NZEB standards.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to the need to ensure renewable energy development supported by this action will not have any significant negative environmental effect.
BE 7	Promote adaptive reuse of historic structures in the county e.g., retrofitting projects and using carbon budgets to demonstrate climate value.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
BE 8	Increase housing stock units and reduce vacancy and dereliction by administering the vacant property refurbishment grant. (Croi Conaithe)	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
BE 11	Migrate IT workload from council premises to council IT cloud.	Attach the following text to the action: Steps will be taken to ensure the cloud provider chosen has sustainability- and carbon-goals that align with the overall objective of this plan.
BE 14	Complete a Town Centre First Plan for all major towns within the county and implement recommendations.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
T 2	Develop & implement a fleet decarbonisation roadmap as per guidelines within <i>Local Authority Fleet – Strategy to Decarbonisation</i> .	Attach the following text to the action: whilst ensuring energy/fuel used to power local authority alternative vehicles is sustainably sourced, and appropriate end-of-life management practices are in place for Electric Vehicles.
T 3	Expand pilot study on alternative “low carbon” pavement material for use on road network. Low Energy Bound Materials (LEBM) using Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Pilot Project.	Reword to the following: Expand pilot study on alternative “low carbon” pavement material for use on road network; with a focus on implementation of the resulting recommendations. Low Energy Bound Materials (LEBM) using Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Pilot Project.
T4	Participate in Rehabilitation of roads over peat working group to determine most environmentally appropriate intervention techniques.	Attach the following text to the action: while ensuring rehabilitation projects have due regard to peat, water levels, flood risk, biodiversity and European sites.
T 5	Develop an EV charging strategy and implementation plan to support the roll out of EV charging.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites and local air quality.
T 6	Provide shared council EV for staff to use for work related travel.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites and local air quality.



LACAP Action Reference	LACAP Action	Mitigation Measure
T 7	Implement County Walking & Cycling Strategy (2021-2026)	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality, cultural heritage.
T 8	Deliver active travel and greenway projects to achieve transport modal shift by encouraging cycling, walking, and running as an alternative to travel by car.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality.
T 10	Deliver Safe Route to School Programme to encourage students and staff, to engage in active travel.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality, cultural heritage etc.
T 11	Protect and maintain active travel infrastructure in accordance with National Sustainable Mobility Policy.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality, and cultural heritage
T 12	Continue Internal and external engagement to promote modal shift to active travel.	Attach the following text to the action: whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure due regard is had to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality, and cultural heritage.
T 13	Examine feasibility of a Park and Stride system at different locations in towns across the county.	Attach the following text to the action: ensuring such a study has appropriate regard to all relevant planning and environmental protection considerations.
T 15	Continue to complete National Catchment -based Flood Risk Assessment and Management (CFRAM) programme within Monaghan to ensure all current and future flood risks are identified.	Attach the following text to the action: with a focus on implementation of the resulting recommendations; having due regard to the need to promote nature-based solutions and Sustainable Drainage Systems, and environmental sensitivities at these locations, including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology.
T 16	Resolve local flooding issues utilising OPW and Department of transport funding. (Climate Adaptation & Resilience works, OPW Minor works scheme.)	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to the need to promote nature-based solutions and Sustainable Drainage Systems, and environmental sensitivities at these locations, including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology, visual amenity and recreation and amenity value.
T 17	Maintain transport network to take account of risk of surface water floods.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to the need to protect the environment, including European site and Biodiversity during the carrying out of maintenance works.
T 18	Develop and implement a Sustainable Drainage Strategy for the county.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to the need to promote nature-based solutions and Sustainable Drainage Systems, and environmental sensitivities, including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology, visual amenity and recreation and amenity value.
T 19	Advocate for and support the reconnection of rail services to the county in accordance with The All-Island Strategic Rail Review. (AISRR)	Attach the following text to the action: whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure due regard is had to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality, and cultural heritage.





LACAP Action Reference	LACAP Action	Mitigation Measure
NEGI 1	Develop a Green Infrastructure Plan at county and major urban area level, incorporating ecology, climate change mitigation and adaptation, to increase climate resilience, deliver a wide range of ecosystem services, while also enhancing biodiversity.	Reword to the following: Develop a Green Infrastructure Plan at county and major urban area level, incorporating ecology, climate change mitigation and adaptation, and <b>environmental protection considerations</b> , to increase climate resilience, deliver a wide range of ecosystem services, while also enhancing biodiversity.
NEGI 2	Develop a Tree and Woodland Plan to increase tree cover on Council-owned land, using appropriate species to store carbon, support nature, improve soils and water quality, and aid flood protection and urban design. Aim to increase areas of public land under forestry through schemes such as "Forest Creation on Public Lands".	Reword to the following: Develop a Tree and Woodland Plan to increase tree cover on Council-owned land, using appropriate <b>native</b> species to store carbon, support nature, improve soils and water quality, and aid flood protection and urban design. Aim to increase areas of public land under forestry through schemes such as "Forest Creation on Public Lands".
NEGI 4	Develop and implement a pesticide reduction policy for Monaghan County Council, using Monaghan Municipal Districts pilot programme of significantly reduced use of glyphosate and trials of scuffing machine, to meet or exceed Ireland's target of 50% reduction by 2030.	Attach the following text to the action: <b>whilst ensuring these substances are only used to a degree and an extent that does not cause significant effects on the receiving environment, such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity or European sites.</b>
NEGI 5	Expand the sustainable management of 'taken in-charge' areas and the public realm, parks & green spaces by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increasing areas managed as meadow/wildflowers.</li> <li>Planting pollinator friendly trees and shrubs in accordance with the national pollinator plan.</li> <li>Supporting community groups to carryout related projects.</li> <li>Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.</li> </ul>	Reword to the following: Expand the sustainable management of 'taken in-charge' areas and the public realm, parks & green spaces by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increasing areas managed as meadow/wildflowers.</li> <li>Planting pollinator friendly <b>native</b> trees and shrubs in accordance with the national pollinator plan.</li> <li>Supporting community groups to carryout related projects.</li> <li>Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.</li> </ul>
NEGI 9	Develop and implement a Heritage Plan to record, conserve, and raise awareness of all aspects of built, natural and cultural heritage in the County.	Attach the following text to the action: <b>having due regard to the need to appropriately protect, conserve and enhance important habitats and species and European sites, support the maintenance and improvement of water quality in line with the aims of the Water Framework Directive, and conserve protected structures.</b>
CRT 8	Support the development and ongoing work of Sustainable Energy Communities (SECs).	Attach the following text to the action: <b>whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure supported development does not contravene relevant environmental protection criteria or cause significant negative environmental effects.</b>



LACAP Action Reference	LACAP Action	Mitigation Measure
CRT 10	Use the Green Efficiency Grant to empower businesses to implement green technology solutions.	Attach the following text to the action: whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure supported renewable energy development does not contravene relevant environmental protection criteria or cause significant negative environmental effects.
SRM 3	Support the development of biomethane potential within the county to generate sustainable energy and reduce the impact of organic manures on the environment.	Attach the following text to the action: whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure anaerobic digestion related development and activities promote climate action co-benefits and do not contravene relevant environmental protection criteria or cause significant negative environmental effects.
SRM 6	Expand composting facilities to all Council depots to deal with green waste arising from Council operations.	Attach the following text to the action: ensuring such facilities continue to operate in accordance with best practice and the provisions of the Waste Management Act, and do not cause negative environmental effects.
SRM 7	Install rainwater harvesting facilities in all Council depots as appropriate, to reduce demand on mains network and reduce use of treated water.	Attach the following text to the action: Ensure due regard is given to the need to environmental sensitivities, including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology.
SRM 8	Promote upgrading of existing watermain networks by group water schemes to minimize leakage of treated water.	Attach the following text to the action: Ensure due regard is given to the need to environmental sensitivities, including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology.
SRM 12	Progress the authorisation and subsequent of remediation of historical landfill sites previously controlled by Monaghan County Council.	Attach the following text to the action: Ensure the works have appropriate regard to planning, waste management and environmental requirements, considerations and constraints.
<b>DZ</b>		
DZ BE.1	Retrofit all social housing and local authority buildings in the Monaghan Town DZ to achieve a minimum Building Energy Rating of B2.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to local human receptors, protected species, biodiversity, European site and heritage considerations.
DZ BE.2	Assess the feasibility and install rooftop solar PV on social housing and local authority property across the Monaghan Town DZ	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to local human receptors, protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
DZ BE.3	Promote retrofit to Building Energy Rating B2 for private and commercial properties across the Monaghan Town DZ	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to local human receptors, protected species, biodiversity, European sites, and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
DZ BE.6	Promote the use of nature-based solutions (NBS) to reduce the impact of flooding where possible	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities including sensitive human receptors, water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology.
DZ BE.8	Undertake a feasibility study of the potential for district heating for Monaghan Town.	Attach the following text to the action: whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure that all associated development has due regard to the need to protect sensitive aspects of the receiving environment, such as water bodies, biodiversity, flora and fauna, European sites, and local population.



LACAP Action Reference	LACAP Action	Mitigation Measure
DZ BE.9	Complete a Town Centre First Plan for Monaghan town and implement recommendations.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to protected species, biodiversity, European sites and the need to appropriately conserve protected structures.
DZ T.1	Implement the decarbonisation of the local authority vehicular fleet as appropriate	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites and local air quality.
DZ T.6	Identify suitable locations for EV charging points across the Monaghan Town DZ	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites and local air quality.
DZ T.8	Engage with the relevant authorities to support the electrification of Local Link	Attach the following text to the action: whilst advocating and exerting influence to ensure sustainability and environmental protection considerations are embedded into the project.
DZ T.10	Increase pedestrianised space in Monaghan Town	Attach the following text to the action: having appropriate regard to environmental sensitivities such as traffic and transport constraints and aspects, the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites, local air quality and cultural heritage.
DZ T.17	Promote and support the Safe Routes to School Programme to encourage staff and students in primary and post-primary schools within the DZ to walk and cycle.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities such as the receiving water environment, biodiversity, European sites local air quality, cultural heritage.
DZ NGI.1	Develop a green infrastructure masterplan for Monaghan Town to coordinate planning for the enhancement of the natural environment and to connect public green space and greenways within the DZ	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard for environmental protection considerations and opportunities for climate action co-benefits.
DZ NGI.4	Support green infrastructure and nature-based solutions such as sustainable urban drainage systems to improve climate resilience	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, riparian corridors and aquatic ecology, visual amenity and recreation and amenity value.
DZ NGI.5	Promote rainwater harvesting, reuse of grey water and green roofs and walls.	Attach the following text to the action: having due regard to environmental sensitivities including water quality, biodiversity, European sites, visual amenity and recreation and amenity value.



**Table 8-2: Environmental Mitigation Measures related Environmental Governance Principles suggested for inclusion in the plan - specifically the plan implementation section**

<p>Promote climate action projects that support and maximize environmental co-benefits, such as biodiversity protection and enhancement; improved air, water or soil quality; or enhanced recreation, amenity and cultural heritage value, to ensure win-win benefits are gained.</p>
<p>Support or facilitate climate action related projects and initiatives which seek to make improvements in soil structure, management and health by increasing soil organic carbon - which will create the environmental co-benefits of improving flood resilience by enhancing water holding capacity of soils and increasing the level of GHG sequestration associated with land use functions.</p>
<p>Ensure all development underpinned or supported by climate action is planned and implemented in a manner that appropriately considers the potential for environmental co-benefits, potential environmental impacts and environmental protection requirements. No climate action related development project that is likely to have significant negative effects on the receiving environment shall be supported.</p>
<p>Flood projects, or related maintenance works, shall be carried out in a manner that promotes climate action-biodiversity related co-benefits, and shall have due regard for the protection and enhancement of rare, protected or important habitats and species.</p>
<p>Ensure climate action related projects are carried out in a manner that promotes climate action-cultural heritage co-benefits, and do not result in unauthorized physical damage to cultural, archaeological or architectural features, or unauthorized or inappropriate alteration of the context of sensitive cultural heritage features.</p>
<p>Ensure climate action related projects are carried out in a manner that promotes climate action water quality co-benefits, and align with the provisions of the Water Framework Directive and relevant River Basin Management Plan.</p>
<p>Promote climate action projects that support protected trees, hedgerows and other habitats such as wetlands, flood zones which contribute to green infrastructure.</p>
<p>Support opportunities to improve ecological connectivity of non-designated habitats and sites to improve overall ecosystem resilience and functioning while supporting climate action within the county.</p>
<p>Ensure all projects supported by the council have taken the necessary precautions to identify and manage invasives species, particularly with regard to Schedule III species. No climate action related development project that is likely to cause the spread of invasives species listed in Schedule III shall be supported.</p>



### 8.3 Mitigation through consideration of environmental protection objectives contained in the County Development Plan

In addition to the environmental mitigation measures integrated into the LACAP, the development management standards and environmental protection measures defined in the CDP will serve to mitigate the environmental effects of any development proposals supported by the LACAP. These development management standards/environmental protection measures have been defined for the express purpose of ensuring proper planning and sustainable development in the County. The CDP has been subject to its own SEA and AA. The LACAP has been prepared having appropriate regard to the policies and objectives contained in the County Development Plan.

### 8.4 Conclusion

The reasonable alternative evaluation presented in Section 6 and summarised in Section 8.1 has resulted in the development of a LACAP that achieves the best environmental outcomes in comparison to other reasonable alternative considered.

The adoption of the mitigation measures to be integrated into the LACAP, in combination with the continued adoption of the development planning and control related environmental protection measures defined in the CDP will prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any potential negative environmental effects due to the implementation of the LACAP. No further mitigation measures are required for the LACAP.

All potential effects that may cause transboundary impacts will also be appropriately mitigated with the adoption of the defined mitigation. Mitigation measures have been adopted to ensure that the environmental effects of Plan Action are controlled at the source. Thus, it can be concluded that the LACAP will not have any likely, significant transboundary impacts.



## 9. POST DRAFT PLAN CONSULTATION MODIFICATIONS

The LACAP has been approved by Monaghan County Council. This document is the final SEA Environmental Report. An earlier draft version of this report has been updated having regard to the consultation submissions made during the SEA consultation period, recommendations made in the Chief Executive (CE) Report on consultation submissions, and the modifications made to the original draft version of the LACAP that was put on display for consultation. The updates made to the report were clerical or minor and non-material in nature and have not changed the parameters of the environmental assessment undertaken or the environmental mitigation defined.

The Plan modifications arising from the consultation process, the CE Report, and the post consultation plan-making process were screened for SEA and AA. The SEA Screening Report and AA Screening Report for the post consultation Plan modifications are presented in Appendix 4 and Appendix 5 respectively. The Plan modifications were determined to be non-material and did not introduce any additional environmental effects not previously considered and mitigated during the SEA and AA processes.

An SEA Statement will now be prepared on how the SEA process shaped the content of the final plan and SEA documentation.



## 10. MONITORING MEASURES

The SEA Directive requires that the environmental effects of the implementation of a plan are monitored in order *'to identify at an early stage unforeseen effects, and to be able to undertake appropriate remedial action.'*

A series of indicators and targets were established for identified SEOs to enable ongoing monitoring and measurement of LACAP implementation performance, the environmental effects of the implementation of the LACAP and the efficacy of environmental mitigation measures. Such monitoring will be carried out regularly to support plan implementation.

SEO indicators are simple and effective quantifiable indicators used to measure the environmental effects of implementing the LACAP and the progress of SEO objectives and targets. SEO targets set focussed, measurable aims and thresholds that the LACAP can support the achievement of.

Monaghan County Council are responsible for implementation of the SEA monitoring programme. The environmental effects (including positive, negative and cumulative effects) of LACAP implementation will be monitored once every year over the course of the plan's five-year lifetime. This monitoring will be carried out by the Climate Action section of Monaghan County Council who will report on progress and performance to the relevant SPC annually. A monitoring report will be prepared to document monitoring outcomes. This report shall be made available for public inspection.

It is recommended that LACAP monitoring and review is undertaken in parallel with CDP monitoring and review processes for efficiency and given that similar data sets will be used to measure the progress of each plan.

Where monitoring identifies that the implementation of the LACAP is having a significant negative environmental effect, an in-depth review of the LACAP should take place and the LACAP should be updated in a manner that satisfactorily mitigates these environmental effects (i.e., through the adoption of additional environmental mitigation measures.). Similarly, where monitoring indicates that potential positive environmental effects associated with LACAP implementation are not being adequately realised, the LACAP should be reviewed and updated in a manner that supports the realisation of all potential positive environmental effects, having regard to the overall vision and high-level objectives of the plan.

The SEA Monitoring Programme established for the LACAP is contained in Table 10-1. This monitoring programme has been developed in accordance with EPA guidelines entitled 'Guidance on SEA Statements and Monitoring' (2020). The monitoring programme includes detail on the indicators, targets and data sources used to monitor and measure progress.

A stand-alone monitoring report on the significant environmental effects of the implementation of the Plan will be prepared in advance of the plan review process. The Council is responsible for the ongoing review of indicators and targets, collating existing relevant monitored data, the preparation of monitoring evaluation report(s), the publication of these reports and, if necessary, the carrying out of remedial action.



**Table 10-1: SEA Monitoring Programme**

Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
Overall	O1	Ensure, where appropriate, that lower-level plans and projects contribute to overall environmental monitoring processes within the County.	Lower-level plan and project accordance with the plan.	Require all lower-level plans and projects have appropriate regard to and appropriately support all action and development proposals defined in the Plan.  Ensure alignment between the Plan and the County Development Plan.	Review of Local Area Plans.  Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.  Review of lower-level plan SEA documentation.
Population & Human Health	PHH1	Avoid or minimise impacts to population and human health.	Number of spatial concentrations of health problems arising from environmental factors as a result of implementing the Plan.	No spatial concentrations of health problems arising from environmental factors as a result of implementing the Plan.	Consultation with the Health Service Executive (HSE)/Health Atlas Ireland and the EPA, and DAERA where appropriate).
	PHH2	Ensure the Decarbonising Zone avoids and minimises impacts to the existing economic activities within the area and does not compromise/conflict with existing land use objectives.	Compliance of action and development supported by the plan with policies and land use objectives protective/supportive of economic development in the county defined in the County Development Plan (CDP) or County Local Area Plans.	No contravention of policies and land use objectives protective/supportive of economic development in the county defined in the CDP or County Local Area Plans.  Consent for development proposals supported by the plan only to be granted where development will be carried out in accordance with proper planning and sustainable development.	Internal monitoring of compliance with CDP Policy Objectives.  Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.
Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna	B1	Ensure Climate Action does not conflict with biodiversity protection, restoration and rehabilitation.	Compliance of action and development supported by the plan with policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the CDP.  Condition of habitats impacted by climate change (Area km <sup>2</sup> /length metres).  Number and geographical distribution of Species or Species population trends	No contravention of policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the CDP.  Ensure no habitats are impacted by the effects of climate change.  Ensure no reduction in the number of geographic distribution of species as a result of climate change effects.  No contravention of policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the	Internal monitoring of compliance with CDP Policy Objectives.  Internal monitoring of compliance with the County Biodiversity Action Plan.  Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.





Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
			<p>impacted by climate change.</p> <p>Compliance of action and development supported by the plan with policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the County's Biodiversity Action Plan.</p>	<p>County's Biodiversity Action Plan.</p> <p>Consent for development proposals supported by the plan only to be granted where development complies with policy supporting biodiversity protection and enhancement.</p>	
	B2	Ensure compliance with Habitats and Birds Directives with regard to protection of European Sites and Annexed habitats and species <sup>70</sup> .	Condition of European Sites and annexed species.	No adverse impacts on the condition of European Sites and Annexed habitats and species as a result of plan implementation.	<p>Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.</p> <p>Consultation with the NPWS and DAERA (where appropriate).</p> <p>Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage report of the implementation of the measures contained in the Habitats Directive - as required by Article 17 of the Directive.</p> <p>Department of Housing, Local Government and Heritage's National Birds Directive Monitoring Report for the Birds Directive under Article 12.</p> <p>Review of NPWS and DAERA publications regarding the status of designated sites.</p>
	B3	Support Article 10 of the Habitats Directive with regard to the management of features of the landscape which - by virtue of their linear and continuous structure or their function as stepping stones (designated or	Condition of features of the landscape which - by virtue of their linear and continuous structure or their function as stepping stones (designated or not) - are of major	No adverse impacts on the condition of features of the landscape which - by virtue of their linear and continuous structure or their function as stepping stones (designated or not) - are of major importance for wild fauna and flora as	<p>Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.</p> <p>Mapping of LR important habitats and species as part of the County Biodiversity Plan.</p>

<sup>70</sup> 'Annexed habitats and species' refer to those listed under Annex I, II & IV of the EU Habitats Directive and Annex I of the EU Birds Directive.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
		not) - are of major importance for wild fauna and flora and essential for the migration, dispersal and genetic exchange of wild species.	<p>importance for wild fauna and flora.</p> <p>Linear meters of riparian corridors enhanced with native planting.</p> <p>Fragmentation or breaks in continuity of habitats and loss of wildlife corridors, stepping stones and connectivity (km<sup>2</sup>).</p> <p>Number of developments consented that have significant greenspace proposals.</p>	<p>a result of plan implementation.</p> <p>Increase linear metres of riparian corridor enhanced with native planting.</p> <p>Reduce habitat fragmentation or breaks.</p> <p>Increase number of developments consented that have significant greenspace proposals.</p>	
	B4	To avoid or minimize significant impacts on semi-natural habitats, species, environmental features, or other sustaining resources in designated national sites, non-designated locally important sites, and sites proposed for designation; and to comply with the Wildlife Acts 1976-2012 with regard to listed species.	<p>Condition of semi-natural habitats, species, environmental features or other sustaining resources in designated national sites, non-designated locally important sites, and sites proposed for designation.</p> <p>Status of listed species in the Wildlife Acts 1976 - 2012.</p>	<p>No adverse impacts on condition of semi-natural habitats, species, environmental features or other sustaining resources in designated national sites, non-designated locally important sites, and sites proposed for designation, as a result of plan implementation.</p> <p>No adverse impacts on listed species in the Wildlife Acts 1976 - 2012 as a result of plan implementation.</p>	<p>Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.</p> <p>Mapping of LR important habitats and species as part of the County Biodiversity Plan.</p>
	B5	No net contribution to biodiversity losses or deterioration in response to the biodiversity emergency.	<p>Compliance of development supported by the plan with policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the CDP.</p> <p>No. of developments consented that have significant greenspace proposals.</p> <p>Improved biodiversity areas (Area km<sup>2</sup> /length metres).</p> <p>Compliance of development supported by the plan</p>	<p>No contravention of policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the CDP.</p> <p>Increase number of developments consented that have significant greenspace proposals.</p> <p>Increase quantum of improved biodiversity areas.</p> <p>No contravention of policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the County's Biodiversity Action Plan.</p>	<p>Internal monitoring of compliance with CDP Policy Objectives.</p> <p>Internal monitoring of compliance with the County Biodiversity Action Plan.</p> <p>Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.</p> <p>Mapping of LR important habitats and species as part of the County Biodiversity Plan.</p>



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
			with policies providing for the protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and flora and fauna defined in the County's Biodiversity Action Plan.	Consent for development proposals supported by the plan only to be granted where development complies with policy supportive of biodiversity protection and enhancement.	
Landscape, Seascape & Visual Amenity	L1	Avoid or, minimise impacts to statutory landscape designations, including seascape designations	Status of Landscape Character Areas, the Seascape, High Amenity Zones, Historic Landscape Character Areas and Views and Prospects. Number of developments consented that result in avoidable adverse impacts on Landscape Character Areas, the Seascape, High Amenity Zones, Historic Landscape Character Areas and Views and Prospects, or NI Areas of Outstanding Beauty. Number of areas in the local authority functional area designated for their landscape character or visual amenity.	All action and development proposals supported by the plan must comply with policy objectives relating to the protection of Landscape Character Areas, the Seascape, High Amenity Zones, Historic Landscape Character Areas and Views and Prospects defined in the CDP. No development supported by the plan should have an adverse impact on Landscape Character Areas, the Seascape, High Amenity Zones, Historic Landscape Character Areas and Views and Prospects, or NI Areas of Outstanding Beauty	Internal monitoring of compliance with CDP Policy Objectives. Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Review of future iterations of the Landscape Character Assessment.
	L2	Avoid or minimise adverse visual effects on residential receptors or other sensitive visual receptors.	Number of developments consented that result in avoidable adverse visual impacts on residential receptors or other sensitive visual receptors.	No development supported by the plan should have a significant adverse visual impact on residential receptors or other sensitive visual receptors. All development supported by the plan should adhere to relevant Development Management Standards defined in the CDP, in particular standards defined in relation to physical and visual impacts.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Review of future iterations of the Landscape Character Assessment.
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	CH1	Avoid impacts upon archaeological heritage (including entries to the Record of Monuments and Places (RMP)) and architectural heritage	Percentage of features contained in the RMP (and, where relevant, the associated surrounding context) protected from	No features contained in the RMP (nor the associated surrounding context) should be significantly adversely affected as a result of the	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
		(including entries to the Record of Protected Structures (RPS) and National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAHs)).	adverse effects due to action and development occurring as a result of this plan. Percentage of features contained in the RPS and NIAH (and, where relevant, the associated surrounding context) protected from adverse effects due to action and development occurring as a result of this plan.	implementation of this plan. No features contained in the RPS and NIAH (nor the associated surrounding context) should be significantly adversely affected as a result of the implementation of this plan.	Consultation with the Department of Tourism, Culture, Arts, Gaeltacht, Sport and Media Review of Heritage Plan environmental effect monitoring
Soils	S1	Avoid or minimise effects on mineral resources or soils.	Number of instances of significant adverse impacts on mineral resources or soils occurring, including the pollution, loss or degradation of mineral resources or soils, as a result of action and development supported by the plan.	No instances of significant adverse impacts on mineral resources or soils occurring as a result of action and development supported by the plan.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Consultation with Geological Survey of Ireland and review of published data on the soils environment.
Land Use	LU1	Avoid or minimise effects on existing land use.	Number of instances of significant adverse impacts on existing land use as a result of plan implementation.	No instances of significant adverse impacts on existing land use as a result of plan implementation.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Review of Land Use, Land Use Change and Forestry related Greenhouse Gas emissions calculated in the Baseline Emission Inventory.
Air Quality and Noise	AQN1	Increase the number of people travelling to work or school via public transport or by non-mechanical means.	% change in modal split. Length of new sustainable transport routes developed.	Reduction in private car use. Extension and improvement of the sustainable transport network in the plan area.	Central Statistics Office (CSO) Population data - Commuting in Ireland. Internal monitoring of length of new sustainable transport routes developed.
	AQN2	Avoid or minimise effects on local air quality.	Number of developments consented that result in avoidable adverse air quality impacts on sensitive receptors.	No development supported by the plan should have a significant adverse air quality impact on sensitive receptors.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Consultation with the EPA.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
			<p>Number of exceedances of ambient air quality standards in the County, as monitored under the EPA's National Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network.</p> <p>Improvements in air quality status in the county.</p>	<p>All development supported by the plan should adhere to relevant Development Management Standards defined in the CDP relating to the protection of air quality.</p> <p>Minimise ambient air quality standard exceedances in the County.</p>	<p>Review of EPA Air Quality Monitoring undertaken in the County.</p> <p>Review of EPA annual 'Air Quality in Ireland' Report</p>
	AQN3	Avoid or minimise adverse noise impacts.	Number of sensitive receptors exposed to noise nuisance.	No sensitive receptors exposed to nuisance noise in the County.	<p>Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Monitoring of internal noise complaint investigations undertaken.</p> <p>Consultation with the EPA and DAERA (where appropriate).</p>
Water	W1	Maintain and/or improve, the quality and status of surface waters.	<p>Status of surface water bodies as reported by the EPA Water Monitoring Programme for the Water Framework Directive (WFD)</p> <p>Status of bathing waters as monitored under the Bathing Water Directive.</p> <p>Number of water bodies achieving High or Good Ecological Status as defined by the WFD within the life-cycle of the Climate Action Plan.</p> <p>Programme for the Water Framework Directive (WFD).</p> <p>Status of Northern Irish Waters, as reported by DAERA.</p>	<p>Number of Pollution Incidents detected due to poor bathing water quality results.</p> <p>Not to cause deterioration in the status of any water or affect the ability of any water to achieve 'good status.'</p> <p>No deterioration in the status of any bathing waters, having appropriate regard to bathing water mandatory and guidelines values defined in the Bathing Water Directive.</p> <p>Implementation of the objectives of the second cycle of the national River Basin Management Plan.</p> <p>Increase in number of water bodies achieving High or Good Ecological Status as defined by the WFD within the life-cycle of the Climate Action Plan.</p>	<p>EPA surface water monitoring data and reports.</p> <p>EPA bathing water monitoring data and reports.</p> <p>Review of environmental quality data detailed in the EPA Maps Application</p> <p>Review of DAERA water quality data.</p>



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
	W2	Maintain and/or improve, the chemical and quantitative status of groundwaters.	Status of groundwater bodies as reported by the EPA National Groundwater Monitoring Programme for the WFD.	No deterioration in the status of groundwater quality, having appropriate regard to Groundwater Quality Standards and Threshold Values defined under Directive 2006/118/EC.	EPA groundwater monitoring data and reports. Review of environmental quality data detailed in the EPA Maps Application
	W3	Prevent impact upon the WFD status of surface waters and groundwater in line with the requirements of the WFD.	Number of instances of significant adverse impact on surface water or groundwater bodies resulting in a reduction in water quality or the ability of a water body to achieve 'good' water quality status. Number of surface water bodies achieving High or Good Ecological Status as defined by the WFD within the life-cycle of the Climate Action Plan.	No instances of significant adverse impact on surface water or groundwater bodies resulting in a reduction in water quality or the ability of a water body to achieve 'good' water quality status. Increase in number of water bodies achieving High or Good Ecological Status as defined by the WFD within the life-cycle of the Climate Action Plan.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects. Consultation with the EPA and DAERA.
	W4	Comply as appropriate with the provisions of the Flood Risk Management Guidelines.	Number of incompatible developments (supported by the plan) consented within flood risk areas.	Minimise developments (supported by the plan) granted consent on lands which pose - or are likely to pose in the future - a significant flood risk, having appropriate regard to the Flood Risk Management guidelines.	Internal monitoring of development projects granted planning consent.
	W5	Prevent impact upon drinking water quality	Number of non-compliances with Drinking Water Quality Standards defined in the European Union (Drinking Water) Regulations 2023. Number of non-compliances with Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations (Northern Ireland).	No non-compliances with Drinking Water Quality Standards defined in the European Union (Drinking Water) Regulations 2023. No non-compliances with Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations (Northern Ireland)	EPA Drinking Water Quality Reports. Review of environmental quality data detailed in the EPA Maps Application. Review of DAERA Drinking Water Inspectorate reports on drinking water quality.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
Material Assets	MAI1	Avoid or minimise effects on built/amenity assets and infrastructure	Number of incompatible developments (supported by the plan) adversely affecting built/amenity assets and infrastructure.	No incompatible development (supported by the plan) adversely affecting built/amenity assets and infrastructure.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects.
	MAI2	Avoid or minimise effects upon existing and (where known) planned infrastructure.	Number of incompatible developments (supported by the plan) adversely affecting existing or planned infrastructure, including water supply, wastewater management, energy and transport infrastructure.	No incompatible development (supported by the plan) adversely affecting existing or planned material assets infrastructure.	Internal monitoring of likely significant environmental effects of development projects, including monitoring of effects on other future planned or committed material asset infrastructure projects. Consultation with Irish Water, Gas Networks Ireland, ESB Networks and Transport Infrastructure Ireland.
	MAI3	Promote sustainable transportation.	% change in modal split. Kilometres of permanent segregated cycling network. Kilometres of permanent integrated cycling network. Number of Electric Vehicle charging points in the county. Total Area of road reallocated for sustainable alternatives (m <sup>2</sup> ).	Percentage increase in the number of public transport users in the County Increase kilometres of permanent segregated cycling network. Increase kilometres of permanent segregated cycling network. Increase number of Electric Vehicle charging points in the county. Increase Total Area of road reallocated for sustainable alternatives.	CSO Population data - Commuting in Ireland. Internal monitoring of length of new sustainable transport routes developed.
	MAI4	Promote sustainable waste management.	Tonnes of hazardous waste received at Council Waste Management Facilities annually. Tonnes of W.E.E.E. waste received at Council Waste Management Facilities annually. Tonnes of Bulky waste received at Council Waste	Increase waste recycling in the County. Reduce waste generation in the County.	EPA Waste Statistics. Consultation with the EPA.



Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
			Management Facilities annually. Tonnes of garden waste received at Council Waste Management Facilities annually.		
	MAI5	Promote sustainable water use and drainage management.	Level of water use in the County. Compliance with Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) related development management standards defined in the CDP.	Reduced water use in the county. All development (supported by the plan) must comply with SuDS related development management standards defined in the CDP.	CSO water consumption data. Internal monitoring of flood risk associated with development projects and development project compliance with relevant flood risk and management related development management standards.
Tourism & Recreation	TR1	Avoid or minimise effects upon tourism and recreation amenities.	Visitor trips to local authority functional area	Stable or increasing number of visitor trips to local authority functional area	Fáilte Ireland Data on Tourism Performance
Climate Change	CF1	Delivery of the necessary action to support the national target of 80% electricity from renewable sources by 2030.	Level of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions in the County. Level of renewable energy infrastructure in the County.	Reduce GHG emissions associated with the Energy sector in the County. Increase the level of renewable energy infrastructure in the County.	EPA National Emission Inventory. Baseline Emission Inventory for the County. Megawatt hour (MWh) output from renewable energy infrastructure in the county.
	CF2	Actively support the delivery of all national climate policy as appropriate to the county with the prioritisation and acceleration of evidence-based measures.	Level of GHG emissions in the County	Reduce GHG emissions for all sectors in the County.	EPA National Emission Inventory. Baseline Emission Inventory for the County.
	CF3	Assist in the delivery of the climate neutrality objective at local and community levels.	Level of GHG emissions in the County. Level of GHG emissions in the Decarbonising Zone. Net addition of tree cover added.	Reduce GHG emission in the County to Net Zero. Reduce Decarbonising Zone GHG emissions to Net Zero. Increase level of tree cover in the County.	EPA National Emission Inventory. Baseline Emission Inventory for the County. Baseline Emission Inventory for the Decarbonising Zone.





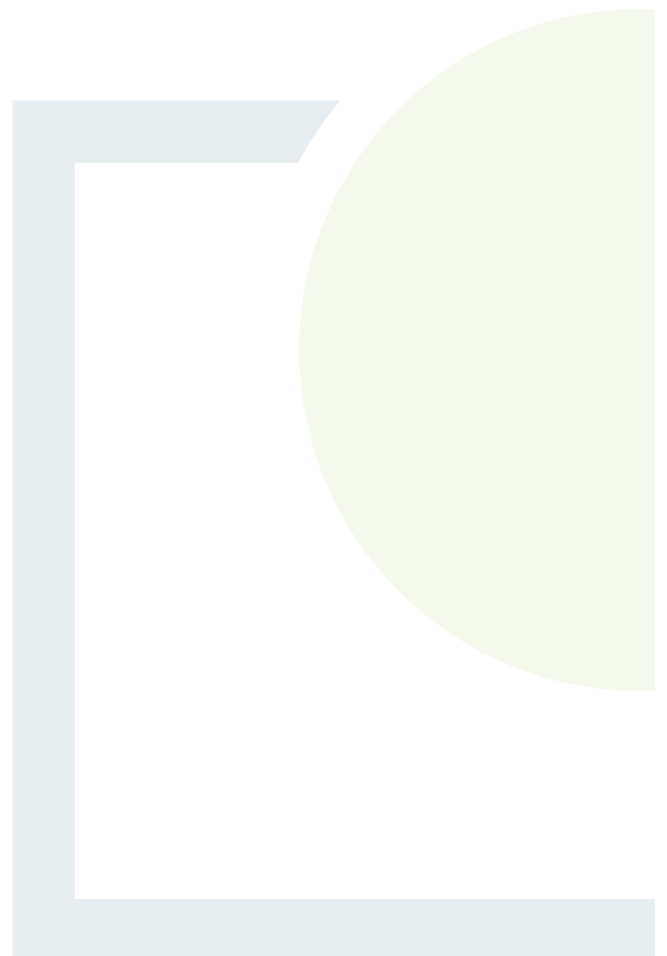
Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective	Indicators	Targets	Data Source
	CF4	Deliver a Decarbonising Zone (DZ) within the local authority area to act as a test bed for a range of climate mitigation and adaptation measures in a specifically defined area through the identification of projects and outcomes that will assist in the delivery of the National Climate Objective.	Level of GHG emissions in the Decarbonising Zone.	Reduce Decarbonising Zone GHG emissions to Net Zero.	Baseline Emission Inventory for the Decarbonising Zone.
Inter-relationships	IR1	Maintain and improve the health of people, ecosystems and natural processes Actively seek to integrate opportunities for environmental enhancement during adaptation to climate change	Number of blue and green infrastructure measures included as part of development projects that have been granted consent.	Increase the number of blue and green infrastructure measures included as part of development projects that have been granted consent.	Review of granted planning consents.



CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING

## APPENDIX 1

Relationship of the Plan with  
other relevant Plans and  
Programmes



This appendix is not intended to be a full and comprehensive review of inter-related Plans or Programmes, EU Directives, the transposing regulations or the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management. The information is not exhaustive, and it is recommended to consult the Plan or Programme, Directive or Regulation to become familiar with the full details of each.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>European Level</b>			
<b>SEA Directive (2001/42/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contribute to the integration of environmental considerations into the preparation and adoption of plans and programmes with a view to promoting sustainable development.</li> <li>• Provide for a high level of protection of the environment by carrying out an environmental assessment of plans and programmes which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carry out an environmental assessment for plans or programmes referred to in Articles 2 to 4 of the Directive.</li> <li>• Prepare an environmental report which identifies, describes and evaluates the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme and reasonable alternatives that consider the objectives and the geographical scope of the plan or programme.</li> <li>• Consult with relevant authorities, stakeholders and public allowing sufficient time to make a submission.</li> <li>• Consult other Member States where the implementation of a plan or programme is likely to have transboundary environmental effects.</li> <li>• Inform relevant authorities and stakeholders on the decision to implement the plan or programme.</li> <li>• Issue a statement to include requirements detailed in Article 9 of the Directive.</li> <li>• Monitor and mitigate significant environmental effects identified by the assessment.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EIA Directive (2011/92/EU as amended by 2014/52/EU)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires the assessment of the environmental effects of public and private projects which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.</li> <li>Aims to assess and implement avoidance or mitigation measures to eliminate environmental effects, before consent is given of projects likely to have significant effects on the environment by virtue, inter alia, of their nature, size or location are made subject to a requirement for development consent and an assessment with regard to their effects. Those projects are defined in Article 4.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All projects listed in Annex I are considered as having significant effects on the environment and require an EIA.</li> <li>For projects listed in Annex II, a "screening procedure" is required to determine the effects of projects on the basis of thresholds/criteria or a case by case examination. This should take into account Annex III.</li> <li>The environmental impact assessment shall identify, describe and assess in an appropriate manner, in the light of each individual case and in accordance with Articles 4 to 12, the direct and indirect effects of a project on the following factors: human beings, fauna and flora, soil, water, air, climate and the landscape, material assets and the cultural heritage, the interaction between each factor.</li> <li>Consult with relevant authorities, stakeholders and public allowing sufficient time to make a submission before a decision is made.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promote the preservation, protection and improvement of the quality of the environment, including the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.</li> <li>Contribute towards ensuring biodiversity through the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.</li> <li>Maintain or restore to favourable conservation status, natural habitats and species of wild fauna and flora of community interest.</li> <li>Promote the maintenance of biodiversity, taking account of economic, social, cultural and regional requirements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Propose and protect sites of importance to habitats, plant and animal species.</li> <li>Establish a network of European sites hosting the natural habitat types listed in Annex I and habitats of the species listed in Annex II, to enable the natural habitat types and the species' habitats concerned to be maintained or, where appropriate, restored at a favourable conservation status in their natural range.</li> <li>Carry out comprehensive assessment of habitat types and species present.</li> <li>Establish a system of strict protection for the animal species and plant species listed in Annex IV.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Birds Directive (2009/147/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve all species of naturally occurring birds in the wild state including their eggs, nests and habitats.</li> <li>• Protect, manage and control these species and comply with regulations relating to their exploitation.</li> <li>• The species included in Annex I shall be the subject of special conservation measures concerning their habitat in order to ensure their survival and reproduction in their area of distribution.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preserve, maintain or re-establish a sufficient diversity and area of habitats for all the species of birds referred to in Annex 1.</li> <li>• Preserve, maintain and establish biotopes and habitats to include the creation of protected areas (Special Protection Areas).</li> <li>• Ensure the upkeep and management in accordance with the ecological needs of habitats inside and outside the protected zones, re-establish destroyed biotopes and creation of biotopes.</li> <li>• Measures for regularly occurring migratory species not listed in Annex I is required as regards their breeding, moulting and wintering areas and staging posts along their migration routes. The protection of wetlands and particularly wetlands of international importance.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>EU Bathing Water Directive (revised) 2006 [2006/7/EC]</b>	<p>The purpose of this Directive is to preserve, protect and improve the quality of the environment and to protect human health by complementing Directive 2000/60/EC</p>	<p>This Directive lays down provisions for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the monitoring and classification of bathing water quality;</li> <li>• the management of bathing water quality; and</li> <li>• the provision of information to the public on bathing water quality</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Nitrates Directive (91/676/EC)</b>	Reducing water pollution caused or induced by nitrates from agricultural sources and - preventing further such pollution.	Ireland's Nitrates Action Programme is designed to prevent pollution of surface waters and groundwater from agricultural sources and to protect and improve water quality. Ireland's third NAP came into operation in 2014. Each Member State's NAP must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a limit on the amount of livestock manure applied to the land each year</li> <li>• set periods when land spreading is prohibited due to risk</li> <li>• set capacity levels for the storage of livestock manure</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Directive 2010/75/EU on industrial emissions</b>	The purpose of this Directive is lay down rules to prevent or, where that is not practicable, to reduce industrial emissions into air, water and land and to prevent the generation of waste, in order to achieve a high level of environmental protection.	The legislation covers industrial activities in the following sectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• energy;</li> <li>• metal production and processing;</li> <li>• minerals;</li> <li>• chemicals;</li> <li>• waste management;</li> <li>• and other sectors such as pulp and paper production, slaughterhouses and the intensive rearing of poultry and pigs.</li> </ul> <p>All installations covered by the directive must prevent and reduce pollution by applying the best available techniques (BATs)* and address efficient energy use, waste prevention and management and measures to prevent accidents and limit their consequences.</p>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Plant Protection (products) Directive 2009/127/EC</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Directive aims at reducing the risks and impacts of pesticide use on human health and</li> <li>• the environment by introducing different targets, tools and measures such as Integrated Pest</li> <li>• Management (IPM) or National Action Plans (NAPs).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Framework Directive applies to pesticides which are plant protection products.</li> <li>• Regarding pesticide application equipment already in professional use, the Framework Directive introduces requirements for the inspection and maintenance to be carried out on such equipment.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>EU Renewable Energy Directive (EU/2018/2001)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This Directive sets an overall European renewable energy target of 32% by 2030 and includes rules to ensure the uptake of renewables in the transport sector and in heating and cooling.</li> <li>• The directive sets common principles and rules for renewable energy support schemes, sustainability criteria for biomass and the right to produce and consume renewable energy and to establish renewable energy communities.</li> <li>• It also establishes rules to remove barriers, stimulate investments and drive cost reductions in renewable energy technologies and empowers citizens and businesses to participate in the clean energy transformation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Directive promotes cooperation amongst EU countries (and with countries outside the EU) to help them meet their renewable energy targets.</li> <li>• The Directive specifies national renewable energy targets for each country, taking into account its starting point and overall potential for renewables.</li> <li>• EU countries set out how they plan to meet these targets and the general course of their renewable energy policy in national renewable energy action plans.</li> <li>• Progress towards national targets is measured every two years when EU countries publish national renewable energy progress reports.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Directive 2018/2001 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (recast)</b></p>	<p>This Directive establishes a common framework for the promotion of energy from renewable sources. It sets a binding European Union target for the overall share of energy from renewable sources in the Union's gross final consumption of energy in 2030: Member States shall collectively ensure that the share of energy from renewable sources in the Union's gross final consumption of energy in 2030 is at least 32%. Support schemes for energy from renewable sources shall be adopted by Member States.</p> <p>Provisions on joint projects between Member States and between Member States and third countries are laid down too.</p>	<p>The Directive lays down rules on financial support for electricity from renewable sources, on self-consumption of such electricity, on the use of energy from renewable sources in the heating and cooling sector and in the transport sector, on regional cooperation between Member States, and between Member States and third countries, on guarantees of origin, on administrative procedures and on information and training. It also establishes sustainability and greenhouse gas emissions saving criteria for biofuels, bioliquids and biomass fuels. The latter include fuels produced from waste, from agricultural biomass and from forest biomass.</p> <p>The Commission shall monitor the origin of biofuels, bioliquids and biomass fuels consumed in the European Union and the impact of their production, including the impact as a result of displacement, on land use in the Union and in the main third countries of supply.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>Alternative Fuels Infrastructure Directive (2014/94/EU)</b></p>	<p>This Directive establishes a common framework of measures for the deployment of alternative fuels infrastructure in the Union in order to minimise dependence on oil and to mitigate the environmental impact of transport.</p>	<p>This Directive sets out minimum requirements for the building-up of alternative fuels infrastructure, including recharging points for electric vehicles and refuelling points for natural gas (LNG and CNG) and hydrogen, to be implemented by means of Member States' national policy frameworks, as well as common technical specifications for such recharging and refuelling points, and user information requirements.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Energy Efficiency Directive (EU) 2023/1791</b></p>	<p>The new directive introduces a series of measures to help accelerate energy efficiency, including embracing the “energy efficiency first” principle in the energy and non-energy policies.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishing an EU legally binding target to reduce the EU’s final energy consumption by 11.7% by 2030 (relative to the 2020 reference scenario). This includes for each Member State the requirement to set its indicative national contribution based on objective criteria reflecting national circumstances. If the national contributions do not add up to the EU target, an ambition gap mechanism is applied by the Commission.</li> <li>• Increasing annual energy savings from 0.8% (at present) to 1.3% (2024-2025), then 1.5% (2026-2027) and 1.9% from 2028 onwards. That’s an average of 1.49% of new annual savings for the period from 2024-2030.</li> <li>• Obliging Member States to prioritise vulnerable customers and social housing within the scope of their energy savings measures.</li> <li>• Introducing an annual energy consumption reduction target of 1.9% for the public sector as a whole.</li> <li>• Extending the annual 3% buildings renovation obligation to all the levels of public administration.</li> <li>• Introducing a different approach, based on energy consumption, for business to have an energy management system or to carry out an energy audit.</li> <li>• Bringing in a new obligation to monitor the energy performance of data centres, with an EU-level database collecting and publishing data.</li> <li>• Promoting local heating &amp; cooling plans in larger municipalities.</li> <li>• Progressively increasing the efficient energy consumption in heat or cold supply, also in district heating.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>EU Seveso Directive (2012/18/EU)</b></p>	<p>This Directive lays down rules for the prevention of major accidents which involve dangerous substances, and the limitation of their consequences for human health and the environment, with a view to ensuring a high level of protection throughout the Union in a consistent and effective manner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Seveso Directive is well integrated with other EU policies, thus avoiding double regulation or other administrative burden. This includes the following related policy areas:</li> <li>• Classification, labelling and packaging of chemicals;</li> <li>• The Union's Civil Protection Mechanism;</li> <li>• The Security Union Agenda including CBRN-E and Protection of critical infrastructure;</li> <li>• Policy on environmental liability and on the protection of the environment through criminal law;</li> <li>• Safety of offshore oil and gas operations.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>EU Maritime Spatial Planning Directive (2014/89/EU)</b></p>	<p>This Directive establishes a framework for maritime spatial planning aimed at promoting the sustainable growth of maritime economies, the sustainable development of marine areas and the sustainable use of marine resources.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each Member State shall establish and implement maritime spatial planning.</li> <li>• In doing so, Member States shall take into account land-sea interactions.</li> <li>• The resulting plan or plans shall be developed and produced in accordance with the institutional and governance levels determined by Member States. This Directive shall not interfere with Member States' competence to design and determine the format and content of that plan or those plans.</li> <li>• Maritime spatial planning shall aim to contribute to the objectives listed in Article 5 and fulfil the requirements laid down in Articles 6 and 8.</li> <li>• When establishing maritime spatial planning, Member States shall have due regard to the particularities of the marine regions, relevant existing and future activities and uses and their impacts on the environment, as well as to natural resources, and shall also take into account land-sea interactions.</li> <li>• Member States may include or build on existing national policies, regulations or mechanisms that have been or are being established before the entry into force of this Directive, provided they are in conformity with the requirements of this Directive.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>UK Marine Policy Statement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieving a sustainable marine economy</li> <li>• Ensuring a strong, healthy and just society</li> <li>• Living within environmental limits</li> <li>• Promoting good governance</li> <li>• Using sound science responsibly</li> </ul>	<p>The MPS will facilitate and support the formulation of Marine Plans, ensuring that marine resources are used in a sustainable way in line with the high level marine objectives and thereby:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote sustainable economic development;</li> <li>• Enable the UK's move towards a low-carbon economy, in order to mitigate the causes of climate change and ocean acidification and adapt to their effects;</li> <li>• Ensure a sustainable marine environment which promotes healthy, functioning marine ecosystems and protects marine habitats, species and heritage assets; and</li> <li>• Contribute to the societal benefits of the marine area, including the sustainable use of marine resources to address local social and economic issues</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aims to provide the legal mechanism to help ensure clean, healthy, safe, productive and biologically diverse oceans and seas by putting in place a new system for improved management and protection of the marine and coastal environment.</li> </ul>	<p>The Marine Act comprises eight key elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine Management Organisation (MMO)</li> <li>• Strategic Marine Planning System</li> <li>• Streamlined Marine Licensing System</li> <li>• Marine Nature Conservation</li> <li>• Fisheries Management and Marine Enforcement</li> <li>• Migratory and Freshwater Fisheries</li> <li>• Coastal Access</li> <li>• Coastal and Estuarine Management</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Marine (Northern Ireland) Act 2013</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aims to provide for marine plans in relation to the Northern Ireland inshore region; to provide for marine conservation zones in that region; to make further provision in relation to marine licensing for certain electricity works in that region; and for connected purposes.</li> </ul> <p>This Act may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</p>	<p>The Marine Act sets out a new framework for Northern Ireland’s seas based on a system of marine planning that will balance conservation, energy and resource needs; improved management for marine nature conservation and the streamlining of marine licensing for some electricity projects. The main provisions of the Act are outlined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine Planning</li> <li>Nature Conservation</li> <li>Marine Licensing</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Biodiversity Strategy for 2030 - Bringing nature back into our lives (European Commission, 2020)</b></p>	<p>The EU's biodiversity strategy for 2030 is a comprehensive, ambitious and long-term plan to protect nature and reverse the degradation of ecosystems. The strategy aims to put Europe's biodiversity on a path to recovery by 2030 and contains specific actions and commitments.</p>	<p>The Strategy contains specific commitments and actions to be delivered by 2030, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishing a larger EU-wide network of protected areas on land and at sea, building upon existing Natura 2000 areas, with strict protection for areas of very high biodiversity and climate value.</li> <li>• An EU Nature Restoration Plan - a series of concrete commitments and actions to restore degraded ecosystems across the EU by 2030, and manage them sustainably, addressing the key drivers of biodiversity loss.</li> <li>• A set of measures to enable the necessary transformative change: setting in motion a new, strengthened governance framework to ensure better implementation and track progress, improving knowledge, financing and investments and better respecting nature in public and business decision making.</li> <li>• Measures to tackle the global biodiversity challenge, demonstrating that the EU is ready to lead by example towards the successful adoption of an ambitious global biodiversity framework under the Convention on Biological Diversity.</li> </ul>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>EU Green Infrastructure Strategy</b></p>	<p>Aims to create a robust enabling framework in order to promote and facilitate Green Infrastructure (GI) projects.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoting GI in the main EU policy areas.</li> <li>• Supporting EU-level GI projects.</li> <li>• Improving access to finance for GI projects.</li> <li>• Improving information and promoting innovation.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>UNESCO (1972) The Convention for the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>links concepts of nature conservation and the preservation of cultural properties; and</li> <li>recognizes the way in which people interact with nature, and the fundamental need to preserve the balance between the two.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sets out the duties of States Parties in identifying potential sites and their role in protecting and preserving them;</li> <li>each country pledges to conserve not only the World Heritage sites situated on its territory, but also to protect its national heritage;</li> <li>encourages to integrate the protection of the cultural and natural heritage into regional planning programmes, set up staff and services at their sites, undertake scientific and technical conservation research and adopt measures which give this heritage a function in the day-to-day life of the community.</li> </ul>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>UN (1992) The Convention on Biological Diversity</b>	<p>An overall objective is to develop national strategies for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity.</p>	<p>The Convention has three main goals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the conservation of biological diversity (or biodiversity);</li> <li>the sustainable use of its components; and</li> <li>the fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising from genetic resources.</li> </ul>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>UN (1992) Framework Convention on Climate Change</b>	<p>It is aimed at stabilising greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system.</p>	<p>The Convention acknowledges the vulnerability of all countries to the effects of climate change and calls for special efforts to ease the consequences, especially in developing countries which lack the resources to do so on their own.</p>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>UN Kyoto Protocol (2nd Kyoto Period), the Second European Climate Change Programme (ECCP II), Paris climate conference (COP21) 2015 (Paris Agreement)</b>	<p>The UN Kyoto Protocol set of policy measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>The Second European Climate Change Programme (ECCP II) aims to identify and develop all the necessary elements of an EU strategy to implement the Kyoto Protocol.</p> <p>At the Paris climate conference (COP21) in December 2015, 195 countries adopted the first-ever universal, legally binding global climate deal. The agreement sets out a global action plan to put the world on track to avoid dangerous climate change by limiting global warming to well below 2°C.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Kyoto Protocol is implemented through the European Climate Change Programme (ECCP II).</li> <li>• EU member states implement measures to improve on or compliment the specified measures and policies arising from the ECCP.</li> <li>• Under COP21, governments agreed to come together every 5 years to set more ambitious targets as required by science; report to each other and the public on how well they are doing to implement their targets; track progress towards the long-term goal through a robust transparency and accountability system.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU 2020 Climate and Energy Package</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Binding legislation which aims to ensure the European Union meets its climate and energy targets for 2020.</li> <li>• Aims to achieve a 20% reduction in EU greenhouse gas emissions from 1990 levels.</li> <li>• Aims to raise the share of EU energy consumption produced from renewable resources to 20%.</li> <li>• Achieve a 20% improvement in the EU's energy efficiency.</li> </ul>	<p>Four pieces of complimentary legislation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reform of the EU Emissions Trading System (EU ETS) to include a cap on emission allowances in addition to existing system of national caps.</li> <li>• Member States have agreed national targets for non-EU ETS emissions from countries outside the EU.</li> <li>• Meet the national renewable energy targets of 16% for Ireland by 2020.</li> <li>• Preparing a legal framework for technologies in carbon capture and storage.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>EU 2030 Framework for Climate and Energy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 2030 Framework for climate and energy, including EU-wide targets and policy objectives for the period between 2020 and 2030 that has been agreed by European countries.</li> <li>• Targets include a 40% cut in greenhouse gas emissions compared to 1990 levels, at least a 27% share of renewable energy consumption and at least 27% energy savings compared with the business-as-usual scenario.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To meet the targets, the European Commission has proposed the following policies for 2030:</li> <li>• A reformed EU emissions trading scheme (ETS).</li> <li>• New indicators for the competitiveness and security of the energy system, such as price differences with major trading partners, diversification of supply, and interconnection capacity between EU countries.</li> <li>• First ideas for a new governance system based on national plans for competitive, secure, and sustainable energy. These plans will follow a common EU approach. They will ensure stronger investor certainty, greater transparency, enhanced policy coherence and improved coordination across the EU.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Clean Air for Europe Directive (2008/50/EC) (EU Air Framework Directive) Fourth Daughter Directive (2004/107/EC)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The CAFE Directive merges existing legislation into a single directive (except for the fourth daughter directive).</li> <li>• Sets new air quality objectives for PM2.5 (fine particles) including the limit value and exposure related objectives.</li> <li>• Accounts for the possibility to discount natural sources of pollution when assessing compliance against limit values.</li> <li>• Allows the possibility for time extensions of three years (PM<sub>10</sub>) or up to five years (NO<sub>2</sub>, benzene) for complying with limit values, based on conditions and the assessment by the European Commission.</li> <li>• The Fourth Daughter Directive lists pollutants, target values and monitoring requirements for the following: arsenic, cadmium, mercury, nickel and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in ambient air.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets objectives for ambient air quality designed to avoid, prevent or reduce harmful effects on human health and the environment as a whole.</li> <li>• Aims to assess the ambient air quality in Member States on the basis of common methods and criteria.</li> <li>• Obtains information on ambient air quality in order to help combat air pollution and nuisance and to monitor long-term trends and improvements resulting from national and community measures.</li> <li>• Ensures that such information on ambient air quality is made available to the public.</li> <li>• Aims to maintain air quality where it is good and improving it in other cases.</li> <li>• Aims to promote increased cooperation between the Member States in reducing air pollution.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Noise Directive (2002/49/EC)</b></p>	<p>The Noise Directive - Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise - is part of an EU strategy setting out to reduce the number of people affected by noise in the longer term and to provide a framework for developing existing Community policy on noise reduction from source.</p>	<p>The Directive requires competent authorities in Member States to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draw up strategic noise maps for major roads, railways, airports and agglomerations, using harmonised noise indicators and use these maps to assess the number of people which may be impacted upon as a result of excessive noise levels;</li> <li>• Draw up action plans to reduce noise where necessary and maintain environmental noise quality where it is good; and</li> <li>• Inform and consult the public about noise exposure, its effects, and the measures considered to address noise.</li> </ul> <p>The Directive does not set any limit value, nor does it prescribe the measures to be used in the action plans, which remain at the discretion of the competent authorities.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Floods Directive (2007/60/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishes a framework for the assessment and management of flood risks</li> <li>• Reduce adverse consequences for human health, the environment, cultural heritage and economic activity associated with floods in the Community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess all water courses and coast lines at risk from flooding through Flood Risk Assessment</li> <li>• Prepare flood hazard maps and flood risk maps outlining the extent or potential of flooding and assets and humans at risk in these areas at River Basin District level (Article 3(2) (b)) and areas covered by Article 5(1) and Article 13(1) (b) in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3.</li> <li>• Implement flood risk management plans and take adequate and coordinated measures to reduce flood risk for the areas covered by the Articles listed above.</li> <li>• Inform the public and allow the public to participate in planning process.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish a framework for the protection of water bodies to include inland surface waters, transitional waters, coastal waters and groundwater and their dependent wildlife and habitats.</li> <li>• Preserve and prevent the deterioration of water status and where necessary improve and maintain “good status” of water bodies.</li> <li>• Promote sustainable water usage.</li> <li>• The Water Framework Directive repealed the following Directives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Drinking Water Abstraction Directive</li> <li>• Sampling Drinking Water Directive</li> <li>• Exchange of Information on Quality of Surface Freshwater Directive</li> <li>• Shellfish Directive</li> <li>• Freshwater Fish Directive</li> <li>• Groundwater Directive</li> <li>• Dangerous Substances Directive</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protect, enhance and restore all water bodies and meet the environmental objectives outlined in Article 4 of the Directive.</li> <li>• Achieve "good status" for all waters.</li> <li>• Manage water bodies based on identifying and establishing river basins districts.</li> <li>• Involve the public and streamline legislation.</li> <li>• Prepare and implement a River Basin Management Plan for each river basin districts identified and a Register of Protected Areas.</li> <li>• Establish a programme of monitoring for surface water status, groundwater status and protected areas.</li> <li>• Recover costs for water services.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Groundwater Directive (2006/118/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protect, control and conserve groundwater.</li> <li>• Prevent the deterioration of the status of all bodies of groundwater.</li> <li>• Implements measures to prevent and control groundwater pollution, including criteria for assessing good groundwater chemical status and criteria for the identification of significant and sustained upward trends and for the definition of starting points for trend reversals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet minimum groundwater standards listed in Annex 1 of Directive.</li> <li>• Meet threshold values adopted by national legislation for the pollutants, groups of pollutants and indicators of pollution which have been identified as contributing to the characterisation of bodies or groups of bodies of groundwater as being at risk, also taking into account Part B of Annex II.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Drinking Water Directive (2020/2184)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The recast Drinking Water Directive is the EU's main law on drinking water. It concerns the access to, and the quality of water intended for human consumption to protect human health.</li> <li>The EU adopted the recast Drinking Water Directive in December 2020 and the Directive entered into force in January 2021. Member States have to transpose the Directive into national law and comply with its provisions by 12 January 2023. The recast Drinking Water Directive will further protect human health thanks to updated water quality standards, tackling pollutants of concern, such as endocrine disruptors and microplastics, and leading to even cleaner water from the tap for all.</li> </ul>	<p>Key features of the revised Directive are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reinforced water quality standards, in line or, in some cases, even more stringent than the World Health Organisation (WHO) recommendations</li> <li>tackling emerging pollutants, such as endocrine disruptors and PFAs, as well as microplastics</li> <li>a preventive approach favouring actions to reduce pollution at source by introducing the risk-based approach</li> <li>measures to ensure better access to water, particularly for vulnerable and marginalised groups</li> <li>measures to promote tap water, including in public spaces and restaurants, to reduce (plastic) bottle consumption</li> <li>harmonisation of the quality standards for materials and products in contact with water</li> <li>measures to reduce water leakages and to increase transparency of the sector</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive (91/271/EEC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Directive concerns the collection, treatment and discharge of urban waste water and the treatment and discharge of waste water from certain industrial sectors.</li> <li>The objective of the Directive is to protect the environment from the adverse effects of waste water discharges.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Urban waste water entering collecting systems shall before discharge, be subject to secondary treatment.</li> <li>Annex II requires the designation of areas sensitive to eutrophication which receive water discharges.</li> <li>Establishes minimum requirements for urban waste water collection and treatment systems in specified agglomerations to include special requirements for sensitive areas and certain industrial sectors.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Environmental Liability Directive (2004/35/EC) as amended by Directive 2006/21/EC, Directive 2009/31/EC and Directive 2013/30/EU</b></p>	<p>Establish a framework of environmental liability based on the 'polluter-pays' principle, to prevent and remedy environmental damage.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relates to environmental damage caused by any of the occupational activities listed in Annex III, and to any imminent threat of such damage occurring by reason of any of those activities; damage to protected species and natural habitats caused by any occupational activities other than those listed in Annex III, and to any imminent threat of such damage occurring by reason of any of those activities, whenever the operator has been at fault or negligent.</li> <li>• Where environmental damage has not yet occurred but there is an imminent threat of such damage occurring, the operator shall, without delay, take the necessary preventive measures.</li> <li>• Where environmental damage has occurred the operator shall, without delay, inform the competent authority of all relevant aspects of the situation and take all practicable steps to immediately control, contain, remove or otherwise manage the relevant contaminants and/or any other damage factors in order to limit or to prevent further environmental damage and adverse effects on human health or further impairment of services and the necessary remedial measures, in accordance with Article 7.</li> <li>• The operator shall bear the costs for the preventive and remedial actions taken pursuant to this Directive.</li> <li>• The competent authority shall be entitled to initiate cost recovery proceedings against the operator.</li> <li>• The operator may be required to provide financial security guarantees to ensure their responsibilities under the directive are met.</li> <li>• The Environmental Liability Directive has been amended through a number of Directives that are not of significant relevance to the SEA for the Guidelines. Implementation of the Environmental Liability Directive is contributed towards by a Multi-Annual Work Programme (MAWP) 'Making the Environmental Liability Directive more fit for purpose' that is updated annually to changing</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Marine Strategy Framework Directive (2008/56/EC), as amended</b></p>	<p>The aim of the European Union's ambitious Marine Strategy Framework Directive is to protect more effectively the marine environment across Europe.</p>	<p>The Directive provides various requirements, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of an initial assessment of Irish marine waters;</li> <li>• Establishment of establish environmental targets and indicators;</li> <li>• Establishment of a monitoring programme;</li> <li>• Establishment of a programme of measures; and</li> <li>• Implementation of the programme of measures and monitoring programme.</li> </ul> <p>Implementation of the Directive is contributed towards by a set of detailed criteria and methodological standards that were revised in 2017 leading to a Commission Decision on “laying down criteria and methodological standards on good environmental status of marine waters and specifications and standardised methods for monitoring and assessment and repealing Decision 2010/477/EU”. Annex III “Indicative lists of characteristics, pressures and impacts” of the Directive was amended in 2017.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta 1992)</b></p>	<p>The aim of this (revised) Convention is to protect the archaeological heritage as a source of the European collective memory and as an instrument for historical and scientific study.</p>	<p>The Valletta Convention makes the conservation and enhancement of the archaeological heritage one of the goals of urban and regional planning policies. The Convention sets guidelines for the funding of excavation and research work and publication of research findings. It also deals with public access, in particular to archaeological sites, and educational actions to be undertaken to develop public awareness of the value of the archaeological heritage.</p> <p>It also constitutes an institutional framework for pan-European co-operation on the archaeological heritage, entailing a systematic exchange of experience and experts among the various States.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Convention of the Protection of the Architectural Heritage of Europe (Granada 1995)</b>	<p>The main purpose of the Convention is to reinforce and promote policies for the conservation and enhancement of Europe's heritage. It also affirms the need for European solidarity with regard to heritage conservation and is designed to foster practical co- operation among the Parties. It establishes the principles of "European co-ordination of conservation policies" including consultations regarding the thrust of the policies to be implemented.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The reinforcement and promotion of policies for protecting and enhancing the heritage within the territories of the parties.</li> <li>• The affirmation of European solidarity with regard to the protection of the heritage and the fostering of practical co- operation between states and regions.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>ICOMOS (2011) Principles for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage Sites, Structures, Areas and Landscapes ('Dublin Principles')</b>	<p>It is aimed to assist in the documentation, protection, conservation and appreciation of industrial heritage as part of the heritage of human societies around the World.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (I) Document and understand industrial heritage structures, sites, areas and landscapes and their values;</li> <li>• (II) Ensure effective protection and conservation of the industrial heritage structures, sites, areas and landscapes;</li> <li>• (III) Conserve and maintain the industrial heritage structures, sites, areas and landscapes; and</li> <li>• (IV) Present and communicate the heritage dimensions and values of industrial structures, sites, areas and landscapes to raise public and corporate awareness, and support training and research.</li> </ul>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Council of Europe Framework Convention on the Value of Cultural Heritage for Society (Faro 2005)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cultural heritage is a group of resources inherited from the past which people identify, independently of ownership, as a reflection and expression of their constantly evolving values, beliefs, knowledge and traditions. It includes all aspects of the environment resulting from the interaction between people and places through time.</li> <li>• A heritage community consists of people who value specific aspects of cultural heritage which they wish, within the framework of public action, to sustain and transmit to future generations.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognise that rights relating to cultural heritage are inherent in the right to participate in cultural life, as defined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.</li> <li>• Recognise individual and collective responsibility towards cultural heritage.</li> <li>• Emphasise that the conservation of cultural heritage and its sustainable use have human development and quality of life as their goal.</li> <li>• Take the necessary steps to apply the provisions of this Convention concerning the role of cultural heritage in the construction of a peaceful and democratic society.</li> <li>• Greater synergy of competencies among all the public, institutional and private actors concerned.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>European Landscape Convention 2000</b>	<p>The developments in agriculture, forestry, industrial and mineral production techniques, together with the practices followed in town and country planning, transport, networks, tourism and recreation, and at a more general level, changes in the world economy, have in many cases accelerated the transformation of landscapes. The Convention expresses a concern to achieve sustainable development based on a balanced and harmonious relationship between social needs, economic activity and the environment. It aims to respond to the public's wish to enjoy high quality landscapes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote protection, management and planning of landscapes.</li> <li>• Organise European co-operation on landscape issues.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Seventh Environmental Action Programme (EAP) of the European Community (2013-2020)</b></p>	<p>It identifies three key objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to protect, conserve and enhance the Union's natural capital</li> <li>• to turn the Union into a resource-efficient, green, and competitive low-carbon economy</li> <li>• to safeguard the Union's citizens from environment- related pressures and risks to health and wellbeing</li> </ul>	<p>Four so called "enablers" will help Europe deliver on these objectives (goals):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Better implementation of legislation.</li> <li>• Better information by improving the knowledge base.</li> <li>• More and wiser investment for environment and climate policy.</li> <li>• Full integration of environmental requirements and considerations into other policies.</li> </ul> <p>Two additional horizontal priority objectives complete the programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make the Union's cities more sustainable.</li> <li>• To help the Union address international environmental and climate challenges more effectively.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Bern Convention (Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats)</b>	<p>The convention has three main aims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to conserve wild flora and fauna and their natural habitats</li> <li>• to promote cooperation between states</li> <li>• to give particular attention to endangered and vulnerable species including endangered and vulnerable migratory species</li> </ul>	<p>The Parties under the convention recognise the intrinsic value of nature, which needs to be preserved and passed to future generations, they also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek to ensure the conservation of nature in their countries, paying particular attention to planning and development policies and pollution control.</li> <li>• Look at implementing the Bern Convention in central Eastern Europe and the Caucus.</li> <li>• Take account of the potential impact on natural heritage by other policies.</li> <li>• Promote education and information of the public, ensuring the need to conserve species is understood and acted upon.</li> <li>• Develop an extensive number of species action plans, codes of conducts, and guidelines, at their own initiative or in co- operation with other organisations.</li> <li>• Created the Emerald Network, an ecological network made up of Areas of Special Conservation Interest.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Bali Road Map (2007)</b>	<p>The overall goals of the project are twofold:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To increase national capacity to co-ordinate ministerial views, participate in the UNFCCC process, and negotiate positions within the timeframe of the Bali Action Plan; and</li> <li>• To assess investment and financial flows to address climate change for up to three key sectors and/or economic activities.</li> </ul>	<p>The Bali Action Plan is centred on four main building Blocks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mitigation</li> <li>• adaptation</li> <li>• technology</li> <li>• financing</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Cancun Agreements (2010)</b>	<p>Set of decisions taken at the COP 16 Conference in Cancun in 2010 which addresses a series of key issues in the fight against climate change. Cancun Agreements' main objectives cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mitigation</li> <li>• Transparency of actions</li> <li>• Technology</li> <li>• Finance</li> <li>• Adaptation</li> <li>• Forests</li> <li>• Capacity building</li> </ul>	<p>Among the most prominent agreements is the establishment of a Green Climate Fund to transfer money from the developed to developing world to tackle the impacts of climate change.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Doha Climate Gateway (2012)</b>	<p>Set of decisions taken at the COP 18 meeting in Doha in 2012 which pave the way for a new agreement in Paris in 2015.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following actions were committed to by governments at this conference:</li> <li>• Set out a timetable to adopt a universal climate agreement by 2015 (to come into effect in 2020);</li> <li>• Complete the work under Bali Action Plan and to focus on new completing new targets;</li> <li>• Strengthen the aim to cut greenhouse gases and help vulnerable countries to adapt;</li> <li>• Amend Kyoto Protocol to include a new commitment period for cutting down the greenhouse gases emissions; and</li> <li>• Provide the financial and technology support and new institutions to allow clean energy investment and sustainable growth in developing countries.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Common Agricultural Policy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve agricultural productivity, so that consumers have a stable supply of affordable food; and</li> <li>• To ensure that EU farmers can make a reasonable living.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensuring viable food production that will contribute to feeding the world’s population, which is expected to rise considerably in the future;</li> <li>• Climate change and sustainable management of natural resources;</li> <li>• Looking after the countryside across the EU and keeping the rural economy alive.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>EU REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006)(as amended)</b>	<p>Aims to improve the protection of human health and the environment through the better and earlier identification of the intrinsic properties of chemical substances.</p>	<p>The aims are achieved by applying REACH, namely:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Registration,</li> <li>• Evaluation,</li> <li>• Authorisation; and</li> <li>• Restriction of chemicals.</li> </ul> <p>REACH also aims to enhance innovation and competitiveness of the EU chemicals industry.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Stockholm Convention</b>	The objective of the Stockholm Convention is to protect human health and the environment from persistent organic pollutants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prohibit and/or eliminate the production and use, as well as the import and export, of the intentionally produced POPs that are listed in Annex A to the Convention.</li> <li>• Restrict the production and use, as well as the import and export, of the intentionally produced POPs that are listed in Annex B to the Convention</li> <li>• Reduce or eliminate releases from unintentionally produced POPs that are listed in Annex C to the Convention</li> <li>• Ensure that stockpiles and wastes consisting of, containing or contaminated with POPs are managed safely and in an environmentally sound manner</li> <li>• To target additional POPs</li> <li>• Other provisions of the Convention relate to the development of implementation plans, information exchange, public information, awareness and education, research, development and monitoring, technical assistance, financial resources and mechanisms, reporting, effectiveness evaluation and non-compliance</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Ramsar Convention</b>	The Convention’s mission is “the conservation and wise use of all wetlands through local and national actions and international cooperation, as a contribution towards achieving sustainable development throughout the world” .	<p>Under the “three pillars” of the Convention, the Contracting Parties commit to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work towards the wise use of all their wetlands;</li> <li>• Designate suitable wetlands for the list of Wetlands of International Importance (the “Ramsar List”) and ensure their effective management;</li> <li>• Cooperate internationally on transboundary wetlands, shared wetland systems and shared species.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>OSPAR Convention</b>	<p>The mission of OSPAR is to conserve marine ecosystems and safeguard human health in the North-East Atlantic by preventing and eliminating pollution; by protecting the marine environment from the adverse effects of human activities; and by contributing to the sustainable use of the seas.</p>	<p>OSPAR's work is organised under six strategies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biodiversity and Ecosystem Strategy</li> <li>• Eutrophication Strategy</li> <li>• Hazardous Substances Strategy</li> <li>• Offshore Industry Strategy</li> <li>• Radioactive Substances Strategy</li> <li>• Strategy for the Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme</li> </ul> <p>These six strategies fit together to underpin the ecosystem approach. For each strategy a programme of work is designed and implemented annually.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>European 2020 Strategy for Growth</b>	<p>Europe 2020 sets out a vision of Europe’s social market economy for the 21st century and puts forward three mutually reinforcing priorities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smart growth: developing an economy based on knowledge and innovation;</li> <li>• Sustainable growth: promoting a more resource efficient, greener and more competitive economy;</li> <li>• Inclusive growth: fostering a high-employment economy delivering social and territorial cohesion.</li> </ul>	<p>In order to reach these priorities, the Commission proposes five quantitative targets to fulfil by 2020:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 75 % of the population aged 20-64 should be employed;</li> <li>2. 3% of the EU’s GDP should be invested in R&amp;D;</li> <li>3. the “20/20/20” climate/energy targets should be met (including an increase to 30% of emissions reduction if the conditions are right);</li> <li>4. the share of early school leavers should be under 10% and at least 40% of the younger generation should have a tertiary degree;</li> <li>5. 20 million less people should be at risk of poverty.</li> </ol>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>The European Green Deal (EGD) 2019</b>	The deal sets out how to make Europe the first climate-neutral continent by 2050, boosting the economy, improving people’s quality of life, caring for nature and leaving no one behind.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It sets out a roadmap with actions to boost the efficient use of resources by moving to a clean, circular economy, restore biodiversity and cut pollution.</li> <li>• It outlines investments required, financing tools available and explains how to ensure a just and inclusive transition.</li> <li>• In order to meet the goal to become climate neutral by 2050 as part of the European Green Deal, the European Union (EU) Commission proposed on 4th March 2020 to bring about the first European Climate Law and legally bind the target of net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050</li> </ul>	Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>EU (2018) Clean Air Policy Package</b>	Aims to substantially reduce air pollution across the EU.	The proposed strategy sets out objectives for reducing the health and environmental impacts of air pollution by 2030 and contains legislative proposals to implement stricter standards for emissions and air pollution.	Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>European Commission’s Communication on the energy transition of the fisheries and aquaculture sector as part of its Fisheries Policy Package</b></p>	<p>The main objectives of the measures defined in this communication are to promote the use of cleaner energy sources and reduce dependency on fossil fuels in the fisheries and aquaculture sector, in line with one of the ambitions of the European Green Deal to reach climate neutrality in the EU by 2050.</p>	<p>The communication defines various measures to support the sector in accelerating its energy transition, by improving fuel efficiency and switching to renewable, low-carbon power sources. A summary of the measures broadly proposed by the communication is presented below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creation of an Energy Transition Partnership for EU Fisheries and Aquaculture for the purpose of promoting collaboration and stakeholder engagement</li> <li>• Promotion of new innovative technologies and ways of operating</li> <li>• Improving energy efficiency</li> </ul> <p>Moving to renewable and zero or low-carbon energy sources (e.g., use of alternative fuels).</p>	<p>The communication noted the current dependency of the sector on fossil fuel based energy (e.g., marine diesel). It defines a vision for climate-neutral fisheries and aquaculture.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Level</b>			
<b>Ireland 2040 - Our Plan, the National Planning Framework, and the National Development Plan (2021 - 2030)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The National Planning Framework is the Government's high-level strategic plan for shaping the future growth and development of to the year 2040. It is a framework to guide public and private investment, to create and promote opportunities for people, and to protect and enhance the environment - from villages to cities, and everything around and in between.</li> <li>The National Development Plan sets out the investment priorities that will underpin the successful implementation of the new National Planning Framework. This will guide national, regional and local planning and investment decisions in Ireland over the next two decades, to cater for an expected population increase of over 1 million people.</li> </ul>	<p>The National Planning Framework published alongside the National Development Plan yields ten National Strategic Outcomes as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compact Growth</li> <li>2. Enhanced Regional Accessibility</li> <li>3. Strengthened Rural Economies and Communities</li> <li>4. Sustainable Mobility</li> <li>5. A Strong Economy, supported by Enterprise, Innovation and Skills</li> <li>6. High-Quality International Connectivity</li> <li>7. Enhanced Amenity and Heritage</li> <li>8. Transition to a Low-Carbon and Climate-Resilient Society</li> <li>9. Sustainable Management of Water and other Environmental Resources</li> <li>10. Access to Quality Childcare, Education and Health Services</li> </ol>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Planning, Land Use and Transport Outlook 2040 [In Preparation]</b>	<p>The PLUTO will take account of forecasted future economic and demographic scenarios, affordability considerations and relevant Government policies and will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantify in broad terms the appropriate scale of financial investment in land transport over the long term;</li> <li>Consider how fiscal, environmental and technological developments might impact on this investment; and,</li> <li>Identify strategic priorities for future investment to ensure land transport infrastructure provision facilitates the objectives of Project Ireland 2040.</li> </ul>	<p>In preparation.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended)</b>	<p>The core principle objectives of this Act are to amend the Planning Acts of 2000 – 2022 with specific regard given to supporting economic renewal and sustainable development.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development, with certain exceptions, is subject to development control under the Planning Acts and the local authorities grant or refuse planning permission for development, including ones within protected areas.</li> <li>• There are, however, a range of exemptions from the planning system. Use of land for agriculture, peat extraction and afforestation, subject to certain thresholds, is generally exempt from the requirement to obtain planning permission.</li> <li>• Additionally, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is required for a range of classes and large scale projects.</li> <li>• Under planning legislation, Development Plans must include mandatory objectives for the conservation of the natural heritage and for the conservation of European sites and any other sites which may be prescribed. There are also discretionary powers to set objectives for the conservation of a variety of other elements of the natural heritage.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 435 of 2004), as amended by S.I. 200 of 2011</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The purpose of these Regulations is to transpose into Irish law Directive 2001/42/EC of 27 June 2001 (O.J. No. L 197, 21 July 2001) on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment – commonly known as the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regulations cover plans and programmes in all of the sectors listed in article 3(2) of the Directive except land-use planning.</li> <li>• These Regulations also amend certain provisions of the Planning and Development Act 2000 to provide the statutory basis for the transposition of the Directive in respect of land-use planning.</li> <li>• Transposition in respect of the land-use planning sector is contained in the Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) Regulations 2004 (S.I. No. 436 of 2004).</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 477 of 2011, as amended)</b>	These Regulations provide a new for the implementation in Ireland of Council Directive 92/43/EEC on habitats and protection of wild fauna and flora (as amended) and for the implementation of Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the protection of wild birds.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• They provide, among other things, for: the appointment and functions of authorized officers; identification, classification and other procedures relative to the designation of Community sites.</li> <li>• The Regulations have been prepared to address several judgments of the CJEU against Ireland, notably cases C- 418/04 and C-183/05, in respect of failure to transpose elements of the Birds Directive and the Habitats Directive into Irish law.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Waste Management Act 1996, as amended</b>	To make provision in relation to the prevention, management and control of waste; to give effect to provisions of certain acts adopted by institutions of the European communities in respect of those matters; to amend the Environmental Protection Agency Act, 1992, and to repeal certain enactments and to provide for related matters.	The Waste Management Act contains a number of key legal obligations, including requirements for waste management planning, waste collection and movement, the authorisation of waste facilities, measures to reduce the production of waste and/or promote its recovery.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>European Communities Environmental Objectives (Freshwater Pearl Mussel) Regulations 2009 (S.I 296 of 2009)</b>	The purpose of these Regulations is to support the achievement of favourable conservation status for freshwater pearl mussels	Actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set environmental quality objectives for the habitats of the freshwater pearl mussel populations named in the First Schedule to these Regulations that are within the boundaries of a site notified in a candidate list of European sites, or designated as a Special Area of Conservation, under the European Communities (Natural Habitats) Regulations, 1997 (S.I. No. 94/1997).</li> <li>• Require the production of sub-basin management plans with programmes of measures to achieve these objectives.</li> <li>• Set out the duties of public authorities in respect of the sub-basin management plans and programmes of measure</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations 2016 (S.I. No. 366 of 2016)</b></p>	<p>To amend the European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations 2010 (S.I. No. 9 of 2010) to make further provision to implement Commission Directive 2014/80/EU of 20 June 2014 amending Annex II to Directive 2006/118/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the protection of groundwater against pollution and deterioration.</p>	<p>The substances and threshold values set out in Schedule 5 to S.I. No. 9 of 2010 have been reviewed and amended where necessary, based on existing monitoring information and international guidelines on appropriate threshold values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Part A of Schedule 6 has been amended to include changes to the rules governing the determination of background levels for the purposes of establishing threshold values for groundwater pollutants and indicators of pollution.</li> <li>• Part B of Schedule 6 has been amended to include nitrites and phosphorus (total) / phosphates among the minimum list of pollutants and their indicators which the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) must consider when establishing threshold values</li> <li>• Part C of Schedule 6 amends the information to be provided to the Minister by the EPA with regard to the pollutants and their indicators for which threshold values have been established</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>S.I. No. 113/2022 - European Union (Good Agricultural Practice for Protection of Waters) Regulations 2022</b></p>	<p>The purpose of the Regulations is to provide a basic set of measures to ensure the protection of waters, including drinking water sources, against pollution caused by nitrogen and phosphorus from agricultural sources, with the primary emphasis on the management of livestock manures and other fertilisers. The set of measures also provide some basic safeguards against possible harmful impacts on water quality arising from agricultural expansion. This basic set of measures has been strengthened over the last two reviews and this new programme provides a further strengthened set of measures to help reduce nitrogen and phosphorus losses from agriculture and contribute to improvements in water quality.</p>	<p>The Regulations include measures such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Periods when land application of fertilisers is prohibited</li> <li>• Limits on the land application of fertilisers</li> <li>• Storage requirements for livestock manure; and</li> <li>• Monitoring of the effectiveness of the measures in terms of agricultural practice and impact on water quality.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National legislation transport the Industrial Emissions Directive:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency Act 1992, amended by the Protection of the Environment Act 2003; and</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Integrated Pollution Control) (Licensing) Regulations 2013.</li> <li>• European Union (Environmental Impact Assessment)(Environmental Protection Agency Act 1992)(Amendment ) Regulations 2020</li> </ul>	<p>The purpose of this Directive is lay down rules to prevent or, where that is not practicable, to reduce industrial emissions into air, water and land and to prevent the generation of waste, in order to achieve a high level of environmental protection. This legislation transposes the provision of the Directive</p>	<p>The legislation covers industrial activities in the following sectors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• energy;</li> <li>• metal production and processing;</li> <li>• minerals;</li> <li>• chemicals;</li> <li>• waste management;</li> <li>• and other sectors such as pulp and paper production, slaughterhouses and the intensive rearing of poultry and pigs.</li> </ul> <p>All installations covered by the directive must prevent and reduce pollution by applying the best available techniques (BATs)* and address efficient energy use, waste prevention and management and measures to prevent accidents and limit their consequences.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Industrial Emissions)(Licensing) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.</li> <li>• European Union (Industrial Emissions) Regulations 2013</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Industrial Emissions)(Licensing)Regulations 2013.</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2013</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> </ul>	

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Bathing Water Quality Regulations 2008 (S.I. 79 of 2008)</b></p>	<p>These Regulations provide for transposition of the EU Bathing Water Directive 2006 (Directive 2006/7/EC of 15 February 2006) which aims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve health protection for bathers</li> <li>• To establish a more pro-active approach to management of bathing waters, and</li> <li>• To promote increased public involvement and dissemination of information to the public.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regulations establish a new classification system for bathing water quality based on four classifications “poor”, “sufficient”, “good” and “excellent” and generally require that a classification of at least “sufficient” be achieved by 2015 for all bathing waters.</li> <li>• Local authorities must take appropriate measures with a view to improving waters which are classified as “poor” and increasing the number of bathing waters classified as “good” or “excellent”.</li> <li>• A permanent advice against bathing must be issued in a case where a bathing water is classified as “poor” for five consecutive years.</li> <li>• Local authorities are required annually to identify bathing waters, establish a monitoring calendar, carry out the specified monitoring, report the results to the EPA, carry out appropriate management measures where necessary and provide information to the public.</li> <li>• There must be public participation in the identification of waters and the general implementation of the Regulations.</li> <li>• The EPA is required by the Regulations to classify bathing waters, generally on the basis of the monitoring results for the four preceding bathing seasons, and to publish an annual report in relation to bathing water quality.</li> <li>• Monitoring by local authorities is to commence not later than 2011 with a view to ensuring that a classification is assigned to bathing waters not later than 2015.</li> <li>• Private controllers of access lands may be required to contribute towards the costs incurred by a local authority or the EPA.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Bathing Water Quality (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I 351 of 2011)</b>	This Regulation defines further the minimum number of bathing water samples required to carry out a bathing water quality assessment.	Further defines the minimum number of bathing water samples required to carry out a bathing water quality assessment.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021</b>	An Act to provide for the approval of plans by the Government in relation to climate change for the purpose of pursuing the transition to a low carbon, climate resilient and environmentally sustainable economy.	When considering a plan or framework, for approval, the Government shall endeavour to achieve the national transition objective within the period to which the objective relates and shall, in endeavouring to achieve that objective, ensure that such objective is achieved by the implementation of measures that are cost effective and shall, for that purpose, have regard to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ultimate objective specified in Article 2 of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change done at New York on 9 May 1992 and any mitigation commitment entered into by the European Union in response or otherwise in relation to that objective,</li> <li>• The policy of the Government on climate change,</li> <li>• Climate justice,</li> <li>• Any existing obligation of the State under the law of the European Union or any international agreement referred to in section 2; and</li> <li>• The most recent national greenhouse gas emissions inventory and projection of future greenhouse gas emissions, prepared by the Agency.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Climate Action Plan 2023</b>	<p>The Climate Action Plan 2023 provides a detailed plan for taking decisive action to achieve a 51% reduction in overall greenhouse gas emissions by 2030 and setting Ireland on a path to reach net-zero emissions by no later than 2050, as committed to in the Programme for Government and set out in the Climate Act 2021.</p>	<p>The Plan lists the actions needed to deliver on our climate targets and sets indicative ranges of emissions reductions for each sector of the economy. It will be updated annually, to ensure alignment with Ireland’s legally binding economy-wide carbon budgets and sectoral ceilings</p>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Ireland’s Second National Implementation Plan for the Sustainable Development Goals (2022 - 2024)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Implementation Plan 2022 - 2024 is in direct response to the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and provides a whole-of-government approach to implement the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).</li> <li>• The first version of the Plan (2018 – 2020) provided a 'SDG Matrix' which identifies the responsible Government Departments for each of the 169 targets. It also included a 'SDG Policy Map' indicating the relevant national policies for each of the targets.</li> </ul>	<p>The Plan identifies five strategic objectives to guide implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To embed the SDG framework into the work of Government Departments to achieve greater Policy Coherence for Sustainable Development;</li> <li>• To integrate the SDGs into Local Authority work to better support the localisation of the SDGs;</li> <li>• Greater partnerships for the Goals;</li> <li>• To further incorporate the principle of Leave No One Behind into Ireland’s Agenda 2030 implementation and reporting mechanisms; and</li> <li>• Strong reporting mechanisms</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Clean Air Strategy for Ireland (2023)</b>	<p>The Clean Air Strategy provides the strategic policy framework necessary to identify and promote integrated measures across government policy that are required to reduce air pollution and promote cleaner air while delivering on wider national objectives.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Through this document Ireland can develop the necessary policies and measures to comply with new and emerging EU legislation.</li> <li>• The Strategy should also help tackle climate change.</li> <li>• The Strategy considers a wider range of national policies that are relevant to clean air policy such as transport, energy, home heating and agriculture.</li> <li>• In any discussion relating to clean air policy, the issue of people’s health is paramount, this is a strong theme of the Strategy.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>EirGrid ’s Grid25 Strategy and associated Grid25 Implementation Programme 2017 - 2022</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EirGrid ’s mission is to develop, maintain and operate a safe, secure, reliable, economical and efficient transmission system for Ireland.</li> <li>• “Our vision is of a grid developed to match future needs, so it can safely and reliably carry power all over the country to the major towns and cities and onwards to every home, farm and business where the electricity is consumed and so it can meet the needs of consumers and generators in a sustainable way.”</li> </ul>	<p>Grid25, EirGrid ’s roadmap to upgrade the electricity transmission grid by 2025, continues to be implemented so as to increase the capacity of the grid, to satisfy future demand, and to help Ireland meet its target of 40 per cent of electricity from renewable energy by 2020.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Strategy for the Future Development of National and Regional Greenways (2018)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The objective of this Strategy is to assist in the strategic development of nationally and regionally significant Greenways in appropriate locations constructed to an appropriate standard in order to deliver a quality experience for all Greenways users.</li> <li>• It also aims to increase the number and geographical spread of Greenways of scale and quality around the country over the next 10 years with a consequent significant increase in the number of people using Greenways as a visitor experience and as a recreational amenity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Strategic Greenway network of national and regional routes, with a number of high capacity flagship routes that can be extended and/or link with local Greenways and other cycling and walking infrastructure;</li> <li>• Greenways of scale and appropriate standard that have significant potential to deliver an increase in activity tourism</li> <li>• to Ireland and are regularly used by overseas visitors,</li> <li>• domestic visitors and locals thereby contributing to a healthier society through increased physical activity;</li> <li>• Greenways that provide a substantially segregated offroad experience linking places of interest, recreation and leisure in areas with beautiful scenery of different types with plenty to see and do;</li> <li>• Greenways that provide opportunities for the development of local businesses and economies, and</li> <li>• Greenways that are developed with all relevant stakeholders in line with an agreed code of practice.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Water Resources Plan (2021)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The NWRP is a plan on how to provide a safe, secure and reliable water supply to customers for the next 25 years, without causing adverse impact on the environment.</li> <li>• The objective of the NWRP is to set out how we intend to maintain the supply and demand for drinking water over the short, medium and long term whilst minimising the impact on the environment.</li> </ul>	<p>The key objectives of the plan are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify areas where there are current and future potential water supply shortfalls, taking into account normal and extreme weather conditions</li> <li>• Assess the current and future water demand from homes, businesses, farms, and industry</li> <li>• Consider the impacts of climate change on Ireland’s water resources</li> <li>• Develop a drought plan advising measures to be taken before and during drought events</li> <li>• Develop a plan detailing how we deal with the material that is produced as a result of treating drinking water</li> <li>• Identify, develop and assess options to help meet potential shortfalls in water supplies</li> <li>• Assess the water resources available at a national level including lakes, rivers and groundwater.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Strategic Plan for Aquaculture Development 2030</b></p>	<p>This multi-annual National Strategic Plan Sustainable Aquaculture Development (2022 – 2030) (NSPSA) overlaps with the EU’s new ‘Strategic guidelines for a more sustainable and competitive EU aquaculture for the period 2021 to 2030’, as well as the programming period (2021 to 2027) of the European Maritime Fisheries and Aquaculture Fund (EMFAF). As such, this plan provides the strategic vision and framework for funding under EMFAF, as well as other EU and national initiatives.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop ‘Designated Marine Area Plans’ (DMAPs) for aquaculture to ensure that the sector is championed in Ireland’s Marine Spatial Plan to facilitate investment in different forms of sustainable aquaculture.</li> <li>• More vigilant and responsive monitoring if aquatic diseases and food safety risks.</li> <li>• Develop a comprehensive human capacity plan for Irish aquaculture to promote the sector as an attractive career option, develop leadership, management and business capacity in the sector and provide the necessary skills required over the strategy time period.</li> <li>• Provide coordinated messaging on the sustainable, low carbon nature of Irish aquaculture production, supported by independent certification and open dialogue.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Construction 2020, A Strategy for a Renewed Construction Sector</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction 2020 sets out a package of measures agreed by the Government and is aimed at stimulating activity in the building industry.</li> <li>• The Strategy aims both to increase the capacity of the sector to create and maintain jobs, and to deliver a sustainable sector, operating at an appropriate level. It seeks to learn the lessons of the past and to ensure that the right structures and mechanisms are in place so that they are not repeated.</li> </ul>	<p>This Strategy therefore addresses issues including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A strategic approach to the provision of housing, based on real and measured needs, with mechanisms in place to detect and act when things are going wrong;</li> <li>• Continuing improvement of the planning process, striking the right balance between current and future requirements;</li> <li>• The availability of financing for viable and worthwhile projects;</li> <li>• Access to mortgage finance on reasonable and sustainable terms;</li> <li>• Ensuring we have the tools we need to monitor and regulate the sector in a way that underpins public confidence and worker safety;</li> <li>• Ensuring a fit for purpose sector supported by a highly skilled workforce achieving high quality and standards; and</li> <li>• Ensuring opportunities are provided to unemployed former construction workers to contribute to the recovery of the sector.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Landscape Strategy for Ireland 2015-2025 and National Landscape Character Assessment</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The National Landscape Strategy will be used to ensure compliance with the European Landscape Convention and to establish principles for protecting and enhancing the landscape while positively managing its change. It will provide a high level policy framework to achieve balance between the protection, management and planning of the landscape by way of supporting actions.</li> <li>Landscape Strategy Vision: “Our landscape reflects and embodies our cultural values and our shared natural heritage and contributes to the well-being of our society, environment and economy. We have an obligation to ourselves and to future generations to promote its sustainable protection, management and planning.”</li> </ul>	<p>The objectives of the National Landscape Strategy are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement the European Landscape Convention by integrating landscape into the approach to sustainable development;</li> <li>Establish and embed a public process of gathering, sharing and interpreting scientific, technical and cultural information in order to carry out evidence-based identification and description of the character, resources and processes of the landscape;</li> <li>Provide a policy framework, which will put in place measures at national, sectoral - including agriculture, tourism, energy, transport and marine - and local level, together with civil society, to protect, manage and properly plan through high quality design for the sustainable stewardship of the landscape;</li> <li>Ensure that we take advantage of opportunities to implement policies relating to landscape use that are complementary and mutually reinforcing and that conflicting policy objectives are avoided in as far as possible.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Hazardous Waste Management Plan (EPA) 2021 - 2027</b></p>	<p>This Plan sets out the priorities to be pursued over the next six years and beyond to improve the management of hazardous waste, taking into account the progress made since the previous plan and the waste policy and legislative changes that have occurred since the previous plan was published.</p> <p>Section 26 of the Waste Management Act 1996 as amended, sets out the overarching objectives for the National Hazardous Waste Management Plan. In this context, the following objectives are included as priorities for the revised Plan period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To prevent and reduce the generation of hazardous waste by industry and society generally;</li> <li>• To maximise the collection of hazardous waste with a</li> <li>• view to reducing the environmental and health impacts of any unregulated waste;</li> <li>• To strive for increased self-sufficiency in the management of hazardous waste and to minimise hazardous waste export;</li> <li>• To minimise the environmental, health, social and economic impacts of hazardous waste generation and management.</li> </ul>	<p>The revised Plan makes 20 recommendations under the following topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy and Regulation</li> <li>• Prevention</li> <li>• Collection and Treatment</li> <li>• Implementation</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Ports Policy 2013</b></p>	<p>The core objective of National Ports Policy is to facilitate a competitive and effective market for maritime transport services.</p>	<p>National Ports Policy introduces clear categorisation of the ports sector into Ports of National Significance (Tier 1), Ports of National Significance (Tier 2) and Ports of Regional Significance.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>National Aviation Policy 2015</b></p>	<p>Specifically, the principal goals of this National Aviation Policy are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance Ireland’s connectivity by ensuring safe, secure and competitive access responsive to the needs of business, tourism and consumers;</li> <li>• To foster the growth of aviation enterprise in Ireland to support job creation and position Ireland as a recognised global leader in aviation; and</li> <li>• To maximise the contribution of the aviation sector to Ireland’s economic growth and development.</li> </ul>	<p>The National Aviation Policy commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintaining safety as the number one priority in Irish aviation and ensuring that safety regulation is robust, effective and efficient;</li> <li>• Creating conditions to encourage the development of new routes and services, particularly to new and emerging markets;</li> <li>• Ensuring a high level of competition among airlines operating in the Irish market;</li> <li>• Optimising the operation of the Irish airport network to ensure maximum connectivity to the rest of the world;</li> <li>• Ensuring that the regulatory framework for aviation reflects best international practice and that economic regulation facilitates continued investment in aviation infrastructure at Irish airports to support traffic growth;</li> <li>• Supporting the aircraft leasing and aviation finance sectors to maintain Ireland’s leading global position in these spheres; and</li> <li>• Maintaining a safe and innovative general aviation sector to support Ireland’s broader aviation industry</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Ministerial Guidelines such as Sustainable Rural Housing Guidelines and Flood Risk Management Guidelines</b>	The Department produces a range of guidelines designed to help planning authorities, An Bord Pleanála, developers and the general public and cover a wide range of issues amongst others, architectural heritage, child care facilities, landscape, quarries and residential density.	The Minister issues statutory guidelines under Section 28 of the Act which planning authorities and An Bord Pleanála are obliged to have regard to in the performance of their planning functions.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>HSE Healthy Ireland Framework for Improved Health and Wellbeing 2013-2025</b>	The vision is: “A Healthy Ireland, where everyone can enjoy physical and mental health and wellbeing to their full potential, where wellbeing is valued and supported at every level of society and is everyone’s responsibility.”	These four goals are interlinked, interdependent and mutually supportive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goal 1: Increase the proportion of people who are healthy at all stages of life</li> <li>• Goal 2: Reduce health inequalities</li> <li>• Goal 3: Protect the public from threats to health and wellbeing</li> <li>• Goal 4: Create an environment where every individual and sector of society can play their part in achieving a healthy Ireland</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Marine Planning Framework 2021</b></p>	<p>The NMPF is a key consideration for decision makers on all marine authorisations. The NMPF creates the overarching framework for decision making that is consistent, evidence based, and secures a sustainable future for the maritime area.</p>	<p>The National Marine Planning Framework is a succinct strategic document that will deal with, inter alia, the following environmental, social and economic issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key marine activities such as fisheries, tourism, transport, offshore renewable energy generation, oil and gas exploration and production, aquaculture, and how they interact;</li> <li>• Climate change and related impacts;</li> <li>• Communities and health;</li> <li>• Cultural heritage;</li> <li>• Marine environment and biodiversity;</li> <li>• Transboundary interactions with other jurisdictions.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>Tourism Policy Statement: People, Place and Policy – Growing Tourism to 2025</b></p>	<p>The main goal of this policy statement is to have a vibrant, attractive tourism sector that makes a significant contribution to employment across the country; is economically, socially and environmentally sustainable; helps promote a positive image of Ireland overseas and is a sector in which people want to work.</p>	<p>The Tourism Policy Statement sets three headline targets to be achieved by 2025:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overseas tourism revenue of €5 billion per year net of inflation excluding carrier receipts;</li> <li>• 250,000 people employed in tourism; and</li> <li>• 10 million overseas visitors to Ireland per year.</li> </ul>	<p>Where new land use developments or activities occur as a result of this legislation, plan, programme, etc., individually or in combination with others, potential in combination effects may arise. Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Tourism Strategy for Northern Ireland: 10 Year Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This Strategy will be published in 2024.</li> <li>• The plan sets out a 10-year plan for the growth of the tourism sector in Northern Ireland., with an aim to increase the value of tourism to the economy by 50-75% compared to 2019.</li> <li>• Vision is to “Establish Northern Ireland as a year-round world class destination which is renowned for its authentic experiences, landscape, heritage and culture and which benefits communities, the economy and the environment, with sustainability at its core.” This Plan may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</li> </ul>	<p>The strategic goals and core themes of the Strategy are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Innovative</li> <li>• Inclusive</li> <li>• Sustainable</li> <li>• Attractive</li> <li>• Collaborative</li> </ul> <p>The document identifies the key challenges and drivers for growth.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Our Sustainable Future: A framework for Sustainable Development for Ireland 2012</b>	<p>A medium to long term framework for advancing sustainable development and the green economy in Ireland. It identifies spatial planning as a key challenge for sustainable development and sets a series of measures to address these challenges.</p>	<p>Sets out the challenges facing us and how we might address them in making sure that quality of life and general wellbeing can be improved and sustained in the decades to come.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Investment Framework for Transport in Ireland (NIFTI) 2021</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NIFTI is the Department of Transport's framework for prioritising future investment in the land transport network to support the delivery of the National Strategic Outcomes.</li> <li>The NIFTI will guide transport investment in the years ahead to enable the National Planning Framework, support the Climate Action Plan, and promote social, environmental and economic outcomes throughout Ireland.</li> </ul>	<p>The four investment priorities stated in NIFTI are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobility of people and goods in urban areas.</li> <li>Protection and renewal.</li> <li>Enhanced regional and rural connectivity.</li> <li>Decarbonisation.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>National Adaptation Framework (NAF) 2018 and associated regional, local and sectoral adaptation plans (including transport)</b>	<p>NAF specifies the national strategy for the application of adaptation measures in different sectors and by local authorities in their administrative areas in order to reduce the vulnerability of the State to the negative effects of climate change and to avail of any positive effects that may occur</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adaptation under this Framework should seek to minimise costs and maximise the opportunities arising from climate change.</li> <li>Adaptation actions range from building adaptive capacity (e.g. increasing awareness, sharing information and targeted training) through to policy and finance based actions.</li> <li>Adaptation actions must be risk based, informed by existing vulnerabilities of our society and systems and an understanding of projected climate change.</li> <li>Adaptation actions taken to increase climate resilience must also consider impacts on other sectors and levels of governance</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Governments White Paper 'Ireland's Transition to a Low Carbon Energy Future' (2015 – 2030)</b>	<p>The White Paper sets out a vision and a framework to guide Irish energy policy between now and 2030. A complete energy policy update informed by the vision to transform Ireland into a low carbon society and economy by 2050.</p>	<p>2030 will represent a significant milestone, meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced GHG emissions from the energy sector by between 80% and 95%</li> <li>Ensuring that secure supplies of competitive and affordable energy remain available to citizens and businesses.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Wildlife Act of 1976</b></p> <p><b>Wildlife (Amendment) Act, 2000</b></p>	<p>The act provides protection and conservation of wild flora and fauna.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides protection for certain species, their habitats and important ecosystems</li> <li>• Give statutory protection to NHAs</li> <li>• Enhances wildlife species and their habitats</li> <li>• Includes more species for protection</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>Actions for Biodiversity (2017-2021) Ireland's National Biodiversity Plan</b></p>	<p>Sets out strategic objectives, targets and actions to conserve and restore Ireland's biodiversity and to prevent and reduce the loss of biodiversity in Ireland and globally.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To mainstream biodiversity in the decision-making process across all sectors.</li> <li>• To substantially strengthen the knowledge base for conservation, management and sustainable use of biodiversity.</li> <li>• To increase awareness and appreciation of biodiversity and ecosystems services.</li> <li>• To conserve and restore biodiversity and ecosystem services in the wider countryside.</li> <li>• To conserve and restore biodiversity and ecosystem services in the marine environment.</li> <li>• To expand and improve on the management of protected areas and legally protected species.</li> <li>• To substantially strengthen the effectiveness of international governance for biodiversity and ecosystem services.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Broadband Plan (2012)</b>	Sets out the strategy to deliver high speed broadband throughout Ireland.	The Plan sets out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A clear statement of Government policy on the delivery of High Speed Broadband.</li> <li>• Specific targets for the delivery and rollout of high speed broadband and the speeds to be delivered.</li> <li>• The strategy and interventions that will underpin the successful implementation of these targets.</li> <li>• A series of specific complementary measures to promote implementation of Government policy in this area.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Planning System and Flood Risk Management – Guidelines for Planning Authorities (2009)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets out comprehensive mechanisms for the incorporation of flood risk identification, assessment and management into the planning process.</li> <li>• Ensures flood risk is a key consideration in preparing land use plans and in the assessment of planning applications.</li> <li>• Implementation of the Guidelines is through actions at national, regional, local authority and site-specific levels.</li> <li>• Planning authorities and An Bord Pleanála are required to have regard to the Guidelines in carrying out their functions under the Planning Acts.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoid inappropriate development in areas at risk of flooding.</li> <li>• Avoid new developments increasing flood risk elsewhere, including that which may arise from surface water run-off.</li> <li>• Ensure effective management of residual risks for development permitted in floodplains.</li> <li>• Avoid unnecessary restriction of national, regional or local economic and social growth.</li> <li>• Improve the understanding of flood risk among relevant stakeholders.</li> <li>• Ensure that the requirements of EU and national law in relation to the natural environment and nature conservation</li> <li>• are complied with at all stages of flood risk management.</li> </ul> <p>The 2009 Flood Risk Management Guidelines were amended by Circular PL 2/2014 (Department of the Environment, Community and Local Government) that provides advice on the use of OPW flood mapping in assessing planning applications and clarifies some advice from the 2009 Guidelines.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>European Communities (Water Policy) Regulations of 2003 (SI 722 of 2003)</b></p> <p><b>European Communities (Water Policy) Regulations of 2003 (SI 350 of 2014)</b></p> <p><b>European Communities Environmental Objectives (Surface waters) Regulations of 2009 (SI 272 of 2009)(as amended)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transpose the Water Framework Directive into legislation.</li> <li>• Outlines the general duty of public authorities in relation to water.</li> <li>• Identifies the competent authorities in charge of water policy (amended to Irish Water in 2013) and gives EPA and the CER the authority to regulate and supervise their actions.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implements River basin districts and characterisation of RBDs and River Basin Management Plans.</li> <li>• Requires the public to be informed and consulted on the Plan and for progress reports to be published on RBDs.</li> <li>• Implements a Register of protected areas, Classification systems and Monitoring programmes for water bodies.</li> <li>• Allows the competent authority to recover the cost of damage/destruction of status of water body.</li> <li>• Outlines environmental objectives and programme of measures and environmental quality standards for priority substances.</li> <li>• Outlines criteria for assessment of groundwater.</li> <li>• Outlines environmental objectives to be achieved for surface water bodies.</li> <li>• Outlines surface water quality standards.</li> <li>• Establishes threshold values for the classification and protection of surface waters against pollution and deterioration in quality.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Local Government (Water Pollution) Acts 1977 to 1990</b></p>	<p>The Water Pollution Acts allow Local Authorities the authority regulate and supervise actions relating to water in their division.</p>	<p>The Water Pollution Acts enable local authorities to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prosecute for water pollution offences.</li> <li>• Attach appropriate pollution control conditions in the licensing of effluent discharges from industry, etc., made to waters.</li> <li>• Issue notices ("section 12 notices") to farmers, etc., specifying measures to be taken within a prescribed period to prevent water pollution.</li> <li>• Issue notices requiring a person to cease the pollution of waters and requiring the mitigation or remedying of any effects of the pollution in the manner and within the period specified in such notices;</li> <li>• Seek court orders, including High Court injunctions, to prevent, terminate, mitigate or remedy pollution/its effects.</li> <li>• Prepare water quality management plans for any waters in or adjoining their functional areas.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Water Services Act 2007</b></p> <p><b>Water Services (Amendment) Act 2012</b></p> <p><b>Water Services Act (No. 2) 2013</b></p> <p><b>Water Services Act 2017</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides the water services infrastructure.</li> <li>• Outlines the responsibilities involved in delivering and managing water services.</li> <li>• Identifies the authority in charge of provision of water and wastewater supply.</li> <li>• Irish Water was given the responsibility of the provision of water and wastewater services in the amendment act during 2013, therefore these services are no longer the responsibility of the 34 Local Authorities in Ireland.</li> </ul>	<p>Key strategic objectives include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensuring Irish Water delivers infrastructural projects that meet key public health, environmental and economic objectives in the water services sector.</li> <li>• Ensuring the provision of adequate water and sewerage services.</li> <li>• Ensuring good quality drinking water is available to all consumers of public and group water supplies, in compliance with national and EU drinking water standards</li> <li>• Ensuring the provision of the remaining infrastructure needed to provide secondary wastewater treatment, for compliance with the requirements of the EU Urban Wastewater Treatment Directive.</li> <li>• Promoting water conservation through Irish Water’s Capital Investment Plan, the Rural Water Programme and other measures.</li> <li>• Monitoring the on-going implementation of septic tanks inspection regime and the National Inspection Plan for Domestic Waste Water Treatment Systems.</li> <li>• Ensuring a fair funding model to deliver water services.</li> <li>• Overseeing the establishment of an economic regulation function under the CER.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Irish Water’s (now known as Uisce Eireann) Water Services Strategic Plan 2015 and associated Proposed Capital Investment Plan (2020 - 2024)</b>	<p>This Water Services Strategic Plan sets out strategic objectives for the delivery of water services over the next 25 years up to 2040. It details current and future challenges which affect the provision of water services and identifies the priorities to be tackled in the short and medium term.</p>	<p>Six strategic objectives as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet Customer Expectations.</li> <li>• Ensure a Safe and Reliable Water Supply.</li> <li>• Provide Effective Management of Wastewater.</li> <li>• Protect and Enhance the Environment.</li> <li>• Support Social and Economic Growth.</li> <li>• Invest in the Future.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Raised Bog SAC Management Plan and Review of Raised Bog Natural Heritage Areas 2017 - 2022</b>	<p>Aims to meet nature conservation obligations while having regard to national and local economic, social and cultural needs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the implications of management choices for water levels, quantity and quality are fully explored, understood and factored into policy making and land use planning.</li> <li>• Review the current raised bog NHA network in terms of its contribution to the national conservation objective for raised bog habitats and determine the most suitable sites to replace the losses of active raised bog habitat and high bog areas within the SAC network and to enhance the national network of NHAs.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Food Harvest 2020</b>	<p>Food Harvest 2020 is a roadmap for the Irish food industry, as it seeks to innovate and expand in response to increased global demand for quality foods. It sets out a vision for the potential growth in agricultural output after the removal of milk quotas.</p>	<p>Seeks for the improvement of all agricultural sectors at all levels in terms of sustainability, environmental consideration and marketing development.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Agri-vision 2015 Action Plan</b>	Outlines the vision for agricultural industry to improve competitiveness and response to market demand while respecting and enhancing the environment	Not applicable	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Rural Environmental Protection Scheme (REPS)</b>  <b>Agri-Environmental Options Scheme (AEOS)</b>  <b>Green, Low-Carbon, Agri-environment Scheme (GLAS)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agri-environmental funding schemes aimed at rural development for the environmental enhancement and protection.</li> <li>• GLAS is the new replacement for REPS and AEOS which are both expiring.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish best practice farming methods and production methods in order to protect landscapes and maximise conservation.</li> <li>• Protect biodiversity, endangered species of flora and fauna and wildlife habitats.</li> <li>• Ensure food is produced with the highest regard to the environment.</li> <li>• Implement nutrient management plans and grassland management plans.</li> <li>• Protect and maintain water bodies, wetlands and cultural heritage.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Rural Development Programme</b>	<p>The National Rural Development Programme, prepared by the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, sets out a national programme based on the EU framework for rural development and prioritises improving the competitiveness of agriculture, improving the environment and improving the quality of life in rural areas</p>	<p>At a more detailed level, the programme also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports structural change at farm level including training young farmers and encouraging early retirement, support for restructuring, development and innovation;</li> <li>• Aims to improve the environment, biodiversity and the amenity value of the countryside by support for land management through funds such as Natura 2000 payments etc.; and</li> <li>• Aims to improve quality of life in rural areas and encouraging diversification of economic activity through the implementation of local development strategies such as</li> <li>• non-agricultural activities</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Forestry Programme 2023 – 2027</b>	<p>The new Forestry Programme 2023-2027 came into force in 2023, as soon as State Aid approval by the European Commission has been received. The new Programme sets out increased support for a number of schemes.</p>	<p>The proposed Forestry Programme 2023-2027 contains a series of eight different interventions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forest creation;</li> <li>• Agroforestry;</li> <li>• Infrastructure and technology investments;</li> <li>• Sustainable forest management;</li> <li>• Developing skills and empowering the forest sector for sustainable forest management;</li> <li>• Open forests - social, cultural and heritage forests;</li> <li>• Climate resilient reforestation;</li> <li>• Reconstruction.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>River Basin Management Plan</b>	River Basin Management Plans set out the measures planned to maintain and improve the status of waters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aim to protect and enhance all water bodies in the RBD and meet the environmental objectives outlined in Article 4 of the Water Framework Directive.</li> <li>• Identify and manages water bodies in the RBD.</li> <li>• Establish a programme of measures for monitoring and improving water quality in the RBD.</li> <li>• Involve the public through consultations.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Peatlands Strategy (2015-2025)</b></p>	<p>This Strategy aims to provide a long-term framework within which all of the peatlands within the State can be managed responsibly in order to optimise their social, environmental and economic contribution to the well-being of this and future generations.</p>	<p>Objectives of the Strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To give direction to Ireland’s approach to peatland management.</li> <li>• To apply to all peatlands, including peat soils.</li> <li>• To ensure that the relevant State authorities and state owned companies that influence such decisions contribute to meeting cross-cutting objectives and obligations in their policies and actions.</li> <li>• To ensure that Ireland’s peatlands are sustainably managed so that their benefits can be enjoyed responsibly.</li> <li>• To inform appropriate regulatory systems to facilitate good decision making in support of responsible use.</li> <li>• To inform the provision of appropriate incentives, financial supports and disincentives where required.</li> <li>• To provide a framework for determining and ensuring the most appropriate future use of cutover and cutaway bogs.</li> </ul> <p>To ensure that specific actions necessary for the achievement of its objectives are clearly identified and delivered by those involved in or responsible for peatlands management or for decisions affecting their management.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Flood Risk Management Plans arising from National Catchment Flood Risk Assessment and Management Programme</b>	<p>The national Catchment Flood Risk Assessment and Management (CFRAM) programme commenced in Ireland in 2011 and is being overseen by the Office of Public Works. The CFRAM Programme is intended to deliver on core components of the National Flood Policy, adopted in 2004, and on the requirements of the EU Floods Directive.</p>	<p>CFRAM Studies have been undertaken for all River Basin Districts. The studies are focusing on areas known to have experienced flooding in the past and areas that may be subject to flooding in the future either due to development pressures or climate change. Flood Risk and Hazard mapping, including Flood Extent Mapping, was finalised in 2017. The final outputs from the studies are the CFRAM Plans, finalised in 2018. The Plans define the current and future flood risk in the River Basin Districts and set out how this risk can be managed.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Draft National Bioenergy Plan 2014 - 2020</b>	<p>The Draft Bioenergy Plan sets out a vision as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bioenergy resources contributing to economic development and sustainable growth, generating jobs for citizens, supported by coherent policy, planning and regulation, and managed in an integrated manner.</li> </ul>	<p>Three high level goals of equal importance, based on the concept of sustainable development are identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To harness the market opportunities presented by bioenergy in order to achieve economic development, growth and jobs.</li> <li>• To increase awareness of the value, opportunities and societal benefits of developing bioenergy.</li> <li>• To ensure that bioenergy developments do not adversely impact the environment and its living and non-living resources.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Draft Renewable Electricity Policy and Development Framework (DCCA) 2016</b>	<p>Goal: To optimise the opportunities in Ireland for renewable electricity development on land at significant scale, to serve both the All Island Single Electricity Market and any future regional market within the European Union, in accordance with European and Irish law, including Directive 2009/28/EC: On the promotion of the use of energy from renewable resources.</p>	<p>Objective: To develop a Policy and Development Framework for renewable electricity generation on land to serve both the All Island Single Electricity Market and any future regional market within the European Union, with particular focus on large scale projects for indigenous renewable electricity generation. This will, inter alia, provide guidance for planning authorities and An Bord Pleanála.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Alternative Fuels Infrastructure for the Transport Sector (DTTAS) 2017- 2030</b>	<p>This Framework sets targets to achieve an appropriate level of alternative fuels infrastructure for transport, which is relative to national policy and Irish market needs. Non-infrastructure-based incentives to support the use of the infrastructure and the uptake of alternative fuels are also included within the scope of the Framework.</p>	<p>Targets for alternative fuel infrastructure include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AFV forecasts</li> <li>• Electricity targets</li> <li>• Natural gas (CNG, LNG) targets</li> <li>• Hydrogen targets</li> <li>• Biofuels targets</li> <li>• LPG targets</li> <li>• Synthetic and paraffinic fuels targets</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Food Wise 2025 (DAFM)</b>	<p>Food Wise 2025 sets out a ten year plan for the agri-food sector. It underlines the sector’s unique and special position within the Irish economy, and it illustrates the potential which exists for this sector to grow even further.</p>	<p>Food Wise 2025 identifies ambitious and challenging growth projections for the industry over the next ten years including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 85% increase in exports to €19 billion.</li> <li>• 70% increase in value added to €13 billion.</li> <li>• 60% increase in primary production to €10 billion.</li> <li>• The creation of 23,000 additional jobs all along the supply chain from producer level to high end value added product development.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Strategic Planning Policy Statement (SPPS) NI</b>	<p>The SPPS consolidates some twenty separate policy publications into one document and sets out strategic subject planning policy for a wide range of planning matters. It also provides the core planning principles to underpin delivery of the two-tier planning system with the aim of furthering sustainable development.</p>	<p>The overall objective of the planning system is to further sustainable development and improve well-being for the people of the North.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National Policy Framework For Alternative Fuels Infrastructure for Transport in Ireland 2017 to 2030</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This National Policy Framework on Alternative Fuels Infrastructure for Transport represents the first step in communicating our longer term national vision for decarbonising transport by 2050, the cornerstone of which is our ambition that by 2030 all new cars and vans sold in Ireland will be zero-emissions capable.</li> <li>• By 2030 it is envisaged that the movement in Ireland to electrically fuelled cars and commuter rail will be well underway, with natural gas and biofuels developing as major alternatives in the freight and bus sectors.</li> </ul>	<p>This policy set out to achieve five key goals in transport:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce overall travel demand</li> <li>• Maximise the efficiency of the transport network</li> <li>• Reduce reliance on fossil fuels</li> <li>• Reduce transport emissions</li> <li>• Improve accessibility to transport</li> </ul> <p>These goals remain the cornerstone of transport policy and are fully aligned to the objectives of this National Policy Framework.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<p><b>National Coastal Change Management Strategy</b></p>	<p>The Government has adopted a policy to assess and manage coastal flood risk with regard to both existing risk and the potential impacts of climate change.</p> <p>This strategy will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a framework to determine the key decisions to be taken on how Ireland could best manage its coast, being aware of the future risks and the associated planning requirements.</li> <li>• Provide a framework to best inform both where and how decisions regarding appropriate development / projects along the coast should be taken in the future, in coordination with investment in flood risk management.</li> </ul>	<p>Recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhancing governance and capacity building (a dual approach of both mitigation and adaptation measures)</li> <li>• Understanding the risk and identifying potential risk management options</li> </ul> <p>Developing management (a dual approach of both mitigation (tackling the cause) and adaptation measures) to coastal change</p>	<p>Implementation of the Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Climate Change Sectoral Adaptation Plan for Built and Archaeological Heritage (2019)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heritage in Ireland ranges from private homes, commercial and public buildings, national monuments, underwater and buried archaeology and the physical and cultural settings of all of these.</li> <li>• This plan considers not only those structures and sites that have been statutorily listed, but all man-made assets that have historical, aesthetic and cultural value, but does not consider natural heritage.</li> </ul> <p>Aims to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Build adaptive capacity within the sector</li> <li>• Reduce the vulnerability of built and archaeological heritage to climate change</li> <li>• Identify and capitalise on the various potential opportunities for the sector</li> </ul>	<p>The five adaptation goals for built and archaeological heritage in Ireland are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To improve understanding of each heritage resource and its vulnerability to climate change</li> <li>2. To develop and mainstream sustainable policies and plans for climate-change adaptation of built and archaeological heritage</li> <li>3. To conserve Ireland’s heritage for future generations</li> <li>4. To communicate and transfer knowledge</li> <li>5. To exploit the opportunities for built and archaeological heritage to demonstrate value and secure resources</li> </ol>	<p>Implementation of the Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Heritage related legislation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Monuments Act 1930 as amended;</li> <li>• Architectural Heritage (National Inventory) and Historic Monuments (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1999; and</li> <li>• The Heritage Act 2018.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irish Heritage regulations that are relevant to the LACAPs. Broadly, this legislation is designed to conserve and enhance heritage.</li> </ul>	<p>Irish Heritage regulations that are relevant to the LACAPs. Broadly, this legislation is designed to conserve and enhance heritage.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<p><b>All-Island Strategic Rail Review</b></p>	<p>The Review aims to inform policy and future strategy for the railways in both jurisdictions on the island of Ireland.</p>	<p>The Review sets out six high-level goals which aim to use rail as effectively as possible to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• contribute to decarbonisation;</li> <li>• improve All Island connectivity between major cities;</li> <li>• enhance regional accessibility;</li> <li>• stimulate economic activity;</li> <li>• encourage sustainable mobility; and achieve economic and financial feasibility.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Ireland’s 4th National Biodiversity Action Plan 2023 - 2030</b></p>	<p>Ireland’s 4th National Biodiversity Action Plan (NBAP) sets the national biodiversity agenda for the period 2023-2030 and aims to deliver the transformative changes required to the ways in which we value and protect nature.</p>	<p>It will continue to implement actions within the framework of five strategic objectives, while addressing new and emerging issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objective 1 - Adopt a Whole of Government, Whole of Society Approach to Biodiversity</li> <li>• Objective 2 - Meet Urgent Conservation and Restoration Needs</li> <li>• Objective 3 - Secure Nature’s Contribution to People</li> <li>• Objective 4 - Enhance the Evidence Base for Action on Biodiversity</li> <li>• Objective 5 - Strengthen Ireland’s Contribution to International Biodiversity Initiatives</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
Regional/ County/Local Level			
<p><b>Regional Economic and Spatial Strategies</b></p>	<p>The Regional Spatial and Economic Strategies provide a long-term regional level strategic planning and economic framework in support of the implementation of the National Planning Framework.</p>	<p>The Eastern and Midland Regional Economic and Spatial Strategy includes provisions for its 12 constituent local authorities: Fingal County Council; Dublin City Council; South Dublin County Council; Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council; Louth County Council; Kildare County Council; Meath County Council; Wicklow County Council; Longford County Council; Laois County Council; Offaly County Council; and Westmeath County Council.</p> <p>The Southern Regional Economic and Spatial Strategy includes provisions for its nine constituent local authorities: Waterford City and County Council, Cork City Council, Cork County Council, Tipperary County Council, Wexford County Council, Kerry County Council, Clare County Council, Limerick City and County Council, Kilkenny County Council and Carlow County Council.</p> <p>The Northern and Western Regional Spatial and Economic Strategy includes provisions for its eight constituent local authorities: Donegal County Council, Leitrim County Council, Sligo County Council, Cavan County Council, Monaghan County Council, Mayo County Council, Roscommon County Council, and Galway County Council.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Regional Development Strategy 2035 (Northern Ireland)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spatial strategy for the future development of Northern Ireland.</li> <li>• Strategic planning framework to facilitate and guide public and private sectors.</li> </ul> <p>This Strategy may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</p>	<p>Aims to provide long-term policy direction with a strategic spatial perspective.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Greater Dublin Area (GDA) Transport Strategy (2022-2042)</b></p>	<p>It sets out how transport will be developed across the region, covering Dublin, Meath, Wicklow and Kildare, over the period of the strategy and has been approved by the Minister for Transport, Tourism and Sport in accordance with the relevant legislation.</p> <p>This Strategy may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</p>	<p>They set out a number of core principles deriving from the strategic vision, which are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dublin as the capital city of Ireland and a major European centre shall grow and progress, competing with other cities in the EU, and serving a wide range of international, national, regional and local needs.</li> <li>• The Dublin and Mid-East Regions will be attractive, vibrant locations for industry, commerce, recreation and tourism and will be a major focus for economic growth within the Country.</li> <li>• The GDA, through its ports and airport connections will continue to be the most important entry/exit point for the country as a whole, and as a Gateway between the European Union and the rest of the World. Access to and through the GDA will continue to be a matter of national importance.</li> <li>• Development in the GDA shall be directly related to investment in integrated high quality public transport services and focused on compact urban form.</li> <li>• Development within the existing urban footprint of the Metropolitan Area will be consolidated to achieve a more compact urban form.</li> <li>• Development in the Hinterland Area will be focused on the high quality integrated growth and consolidation of development in key identified towns, separated from each other by extensive areas of strategic green belt land devoted to agriculture and similar uses.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Transport Strategy for the Cork Metropolitan Area 2040</b>	<p>The Strategy addresses all transport modes, and its objective will be to provide a long-term strategic planning framework for the integrated development of transport infrastructure and services in the Cork Metropolitan Area, over the next two decades.</p> <p>This Strategy may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</p>	<p>It will be used to inform transport investment levels and investment prioritisation over both the longer and shorter terms and will be able to inform sustainable integrated land use and transport policy formulation at the strategic (Metropolitan Area) level and at the local level.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Greater Dublin Area Cycle Network Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets out a ten year cycling strategy for Counties Dublin, Kildare, Meath and Wicklow</li> <li>• Plan to increase regions cycle network dramatically</li> <li>• The Plan refers to the EuroVelo International Cycle Route Network of the European Cyclists Federation is a network of 15 long distance cycle routes connecting and uniting the whole European continent. Two of these routes are in Ireland</li> <li>• including EV2 from Galway through Dublin to London, Berlin, Warsaw and Moscow.</li> </ul> <p>This Strategy may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</p>	<p>Aims to identify and determine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Urban Cycle Network at the Primary, Secondary and Feeder level</li> <li>• The Inter-Urban Cycle Network linking the relevant sections of the Urban Network including the elements of the National Cycle Network within the Greater Dublin Area including linkages to key transport locations outside of urban areas such as airports and ports</li> <li>• The Green Route Network being cycle routes for development of tourist, recreational and leisure purposes.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dublin to Galway Greenway Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a segregated cycling and walking trail to international standards, extending from Dublin City to Galway which is of a scale that will allow Ireland to harness the potential of an identified growing tourism market for cycling.</li> <li>• This route forms part of an interconnected National Cycle Network of high quality, traffic free, inter urban routes, which will establish Ireland as a quality international tourism destination for a broad range of associated recreational activities and pursuits.</li> </ul> <p>This Strategy may or may not be directly relevant to the LACAP, however, is considered influential in the context of national climate action delivery.</p>	<p>To provide a segregated, substantially off road cycle route from Dublin City to Clifden via Galway City, maximising the use of – where feasible – existing and approved routes and disused railway line corridors and to also use existing plans and/or permitted projects where these have been subject to a consent process that has previously included the carrying out or screening for SEA, EIA and AA.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Local Transport Plans and Strategies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Transport Plans and Strategies relevant to a particular local authority functional area provide a more granular framework for the delivery of sustainable transport systems in accordance with higher-level plans.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote sustainable transport.</li> <li>• To promote integrated and proper transport planning.</li> <li>• To promote safe travel.</li> <li>• To promote active travel infrastructural development.</li> </ul> <p>To encourage modal shift.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Water Quality Management Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the quality of waters covered by the plan is maintained.</li> <li>• Maintain and improve the quantity and quality of water included in the Plan scope.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring of water bodies against quality standards.</li> <li>• Outlines management programmes for water catchments.</li> <li>• Purpose is to maintain and improve the quantity and quality of groundwater.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Port Masterplans (such as Dublin Port Masterplan 2040 and 2017 Review)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Masterplan sets out a vision for the operations of the port and land utilisation.</li> <li>• The Masterplan is a non-statutory plan which has nonetheless been framed within the context of EU, national, regional and local development plan policies.</li> </ul>	Not applicable	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>NPWS Conservation Plans and/or Conservation Objectives for SACs and SPAs</b>	<p>Management planning for nature conservation sites has a number of aims. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To identify and evaluate the features of interest for a site</li> <li>• To set clear objectives for the conservation of the features of interest</li> <li>• To describe the site and its management</li> <li>• To identify issues (both positive and negative) that might influence the site</li> <li>• To set out appropriate strategies/management actions to achieve the objectives.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conservation objectives for SACs and SPAs (i.e. sites within the Natura 2000 network) have to be set for the habitats and species for which the sites are selected.</li> <li>• These objectives are used when carrying out appropriate assessments for plans and projects that might impact on these sites.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Groundwater Protection Schemes</b>	A Groundwater Protection Scheme provides guidelines for the planning and licensing authorities in carrying out their functions, and a framework to assist in decision-making on the location, nature and control of developments and activities in order to protect groundwater.	A Groundwater Protection Scheme aims to maintain the quantity and quality of groundwater, and in some cases improve it, by applying a risk assessment-based approach to groundwater protection and sustainable development.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Local Economic and Community Plans (LECP)</b>	The overarching vision for each LECP is: “to promote the well-being and quality of life of citizens and communities”	The purpose of the LECP, as provided for in the Local Government Reform Act 2014, is to set out, for a six-year period, the objectives and actions needed to promote and support the economic development and the local and community development of the relevant local authority area, both by itself directly and in partnership with other economic and community development stakeholders.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Development Plans, Local Area Plans, Planning Schemes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlines planning objectives for land use development (including transport objectives).</li> <li>• Strategic framework for planning and sustainable development including those set out in National Planning Framework and Regional Economic and Spatial Strategies.</li> <li>• Sets out the policies and proposals to guide development in the specific Local Authority area.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifies future infrastructure, development and zoning required.</li> <li>• Protects and enhances amenities and environment.</li> <li>• Guides planning authority in assessing proposals.</li> <li>• Aims to guide development in the area and the amount of nature of the planned development.</li> <li>• Aims to promote sustainable development.</li> <li>• Provide for economic development and protect natural environmental, heritage.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Green Infrastructure Plans/Strategies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promotes the maintenance and improvement of green infrastructure in an area.</li> <li>Aims to protect and enhance biodiversity and habitats.</li> </ul>	Not applicable	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Biodiversity Action Plans</b>	Aims to protect, conserve, enhance and restore biodiversity and ecosystem services across all spectrums.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outlines the status of biodiversity and identifies species of importance.</li> <li>Outlines objectives and targets to be met to maintain and improve biodiversity.</li> <li>Aims to increase awareness.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Heritage Plans</b>	Aims to highlight the importance of heritage at a strategic level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage and promote heritage as well as increased awareness.</li> <li>Aim to conserve and protect heritage.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>County Landscape Character Assessments</b>	Characterises the geographical dimension of the landscape.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies the quality, value, sensitivity and capacity of the landscape area.</li> <li>Guides strategies and guidelines for the future development of the landscape.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Freshwater Pearl Mussel Sub- Basin Management Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies the current status of the species and the reason for loss or decline.</li> <li>Identifies measure required to improve or restore current status.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies pressures on Freshwater Pearl Mussels for each of the designated populations in Ireland.</li> <li>Outlines restoration measures required to ensure favourable conservation status.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Local Catchment Flood Risk Management Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Produced by Local Authorities.</li> <li>Outlines areas local flood risk.</li> <li>Sets out measures to manage and prevent flood risk at a local level.</li> </ul>	Not applicable	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Shellfish Pollution Reduction Programmes</b>	Aims to improve water quality and ensure the protection or improvement of designated shellfish waters in order to support shellfish life and growth and contribute to the high quality of shellfish products directly edible by man.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies key and secondary pressures on water quality in designated shellfish areas.</li> <li>Outlines specific measures to address identified key and secondary pressures on water quality.</li> <li>Addresses the specific pressures acting on water quality in each area.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Regional Waste Management Plans</b>	These plans (for the Connacht-Ulster, Southern, and Eastern-Midlands regions) give effect to national and EU waste policy, and address waste prevention and management (including generation, collection and treatment) over the period 2015-2021.	To manage wastes in a safe and compliant manner, a clear strategy, policies and actions are required.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Noise Action Plans</b>	The Noise Action Plans are prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Noise Regulations 2006, Statutory Instrument 140 of 2006. These Regulations give effect to the EU Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise. This Directive sets out a process for managing environmental noise in a consistent manner across the EU and the Noise Regulations set out the approach to meeting the requirements of the Directive in Ireland.	<p>The main purpose of the Noise Action Plan is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inform and consult the public about noise exposure, its effects and the measures which may be considered to address noise problems</li> <li>Address strategic noise issues by requiring competent authorities to draw up action plans to manage noise issues and their effects</li> <li>Reduce noise, where possible, and maintain the environmental acoustic quality where it is good</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Newry Mourne and Down Local Development Plan</b></p>	<p>Northern Irish Local Development Plans plans set out how an area should look in the future by deciding the type and scale of development and where buildings should be allowed.</p> <p>The aim of the plans is to make sure there is enough land available for the area's housing, employment and community facilities, while protecting important landscape and environmental features.</p> <p>Through the development plan, councils can identify the best locations for new homes, businesses and infrastructure while also protecting places of value to people or wildlife. The plans are an important consideration in dealing with planning applications and should help guide decision making.</p>	<p>The LDP provides a plan framework to support economic and social needs in the local authority functional area, in line with regional strategies and policies, while providing the delivery of sustainable development. The LDP will inform the general public, statutory authorities, developers and other interested bodies of the policy framework and land use proposals that will guide development decisions; and will be the primary consideration in the determination of planning applications for the development or use of land in the District.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<p><b>Armagh, Banbridge and Craigavon Local Development Plan</b></p>	<p>Northern Irish Local Development Plans plans set out how an area should look in the future by deciding the type and scale of development and where buildings should be allowed.</p> <p>The aim of the plans is to make sure there is enough land available for the area's housing, employment and community facilities, while protecting important landscape and environmental features.</p> <p>Through the development plan, councils can identify the best locations for new homes, businesses and infrastructure while also protecting places of value to people or wildlife. The plans are an important consideration in dealing with planning applications and should help guide decision making.</p>	<p>The LDP provides a plan framework to support economic and social needs in the local authority functional area, in line with regional strategies and policies, while providing the delivery of sustainable development. The LDP will inform the general public, statutory authorities, developers and other interested bodies of the policy framework and land use proposals that will guide development decisions; and will be the primary consideration in the determination of planning applications for the development or use of land in the District.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Fermanagh Local Development Plan</b>	<p>Northern Irish Local Development Plans plans set out how an area should look in the future by deciding the type and scale of development and where buildings should be allowed.</p> <p>The aim of the plans is to make sure there is enough land available for the area's housing, employment and community facilities, while protecting important landscape and environmental features.</p> <p>Through the development plan, councils can identify the best locations for new homes, businesses and infrastructure while also protecting places of value to people or wildlife. The plans are an important consideration in dealing with planning applications and should help guide decision making.</p>	<p>The LDP provides a plan framework to support economic and social needs in the local authority functional area, in line with regional strategies and policies, while providing the delivery of sustainable development. The LDP will inform the general public, statutory authorities, developers and other interested bodies of the policy framework and land use proposals that will guide development decisions; and will be the primary consideration in the determination of planning applications for the development or use of land in the District.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<b>Mid Ulster Local Development Plan</b>	<p>Northern Irish Local Development Plans plans set out how an area should look in the future by deciding the type and scale of development and where buildings should be allowed.</p> <p>The aim of the plans is to make sure there is enough land available for the area's housing, employment and community facilities, while protecting important landscape and environmental features.</p> <p>Through the development plan, councils can identify the best locations for new homes, businesses and infrastructure while also protecting places of value to people or wildlife. The plans are an important consideration in dealing with planning applications and should help guide decision making.</p>	<p>The LDP provides a plan framework to support economic and social needs in the local authority functional area, in line with regional strategies and policies, while providing the delivery of sustainable development. The LDP will inform the general public, statutory authorities, developers and other interested bodies of the policy framework and land use proposals that will guide development decisions; and will be the primary consideration in the determination of planning applications for the development or use of land in the District.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>The Wildlife (Northern Ireland) Order 1985 (as amended)</b>	<p>Provides for the protection of birds, certain other animals and wild plants. Includes various offences, such as intentional killing, injury, and destruction of place of shelter. Amendments to the 1985 order are made with respect to birds, enabling licences to be granted for killing wild birds and animals whilst increasing protection for birds more generally.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection of wild birds, their nests and eggs, the prohibition of certain methods of killing or taking wild birds and the sale of live or dead wild birds or eggs.</li> <li>• Protection of captive birds.</li> <li>• Prohibition of certain methods of killing or taking wild animals, the use of spring traps, and the sale of live or dead wild animals as well as providing protection for wild plants and prohibiting the sale of invasive, non-native species.</li> <li>• Also covers: the protection of deer, the sales and purchases of venison and the prevention of poaching; the possession of pesticides harmful to wildlife; wildlife refuges; and the possession of articles for purposes of committing certain offences.</li> <li>• With regard to enforcement, it includes details regarding the power of wildlife inspector to enter premises and to examine specimens and take samples, false statements made for obtaining registration or licence and penalties and forfeitures.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<b>The Wildlife and Natural Environment Act (Northern Ireland) 2011</b>	<p>This Act requires every public body to promote the conservation of biodiversity and defines functions of public bodies in Northern Ireland with respect to the conservation of biodiversity. It also contains provisions for the conservation of wild fauna and flora and habitats. The Act amends the Wildlife (Northern Ireland) Order 1985 and the Environment (Northern Ireland) Order 2002.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make provision about biodiversity.</li> <li>• To amend the wildlife (Northern Ireland) order 1985 and part 4 of the environment (Northern Ireland) order 2002.</li> <li>• To abolish game licences and game dealers' licences.</li> <li>• To prohibit hare coursing events.</li> <li>• To amend the game preservation act (Northern Ireland) 1928; and for connected purposes.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Conservation (Natural Habitats, etc.) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1995 (as amended)</b></p>	<p>These regulations transpose the requirements of the EC 'Habitats' Directive and aspects of the 'Wild Birds' Directive in relation to Northern Ireland.</p> <p>Provide for the protection of sites in the UK that support habitats and species in need of conservation across Europe and full protection of species of European importance whether occurring within designated sites or not.</p>	<p>Protects certain birds, plants, animals, marine life and their habitats, including Natura 2000 sites, through creating criminal offences and changing planning requirements.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<p><b>The Environment (Northern Ireland) Order 2002</b></p>	<p>The Environment (Northern Ireland) Order 2002 is the primary piece of environmental legislation in Northern Ireland. The order sets out a range of requirements for the protection and management of the environment, including the prevention and control of pollution, the conservation of natural habitats and biodiversity, and the regulation of waste management.</p> <p>The order applies to a wide range of activities, including industrial and commercial activities, waste management, agriculture, and construction. It also establishes the Northern Ireland Environment Agency (NIEA), which is responsible for enforcing the order and regulating activities that may have an impact on the environment. The NIEA has the power to investigate environmental incidents, issue enforcement notices, and prosecute individuals and organisations that breach environmental regulations.</p>	<p>The Environment (Northern Ireland) Order 2002 places a range of obligations on individuals and organisations to protect and manage the environment. These obligations include reporting environmental incidents, obtaining permits, and complying with environmental standards. Evidence requirements under the order may include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reporting requirements</li> <li>2. Permit requirements</li> <li>3. Compliance monitoring</li> <li>4. Enforcement action</li> </ol>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2017</b></p>	<p>The purpose of these regulations is to promote sustainable development by considering and mitigating the potential environmental effects of projects before they are approved. The regulations require a systematic and transparent assessment process, enabling decision-makers to make informed choices based on the environmental implications of proposed developments.</p>	<p>The regulations apply to a wide range of projects, including infrastructure developments, industrial facilities, energy projects, and certain agricultural and waste management activities.</p> <p>The regulations mandate that developers or project proponents carry out an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) as part of the planning process. The EIA involves the identification, prediction, and evaluation of potential environmental effects, such as impacts on air, water, biodiversity, human health, and cultural heritage. The assessment also considers alternative options and potential mitigation measures.</p> <p>Additionally, the regulations emphasize public participation, ensuring that affected individuals and organizations have the opportunity to provide input and express their concerns during the assessment process.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<p><b>The Strategic Planning Policy Statement (SPPS) for Northern Ireland</b></p>	<p>The SPPS is a statement, consolidating some twenty separate policy publications into one document, of the Department’s policy on important planning matters that should be addressed across Northern Ireland. It also provides the core planning principles to underpin delivery of the two-tier planning system with the aim of furthering sustainable development. It sets the strategic direction for councils to bring forward detailed operational policies within their new Local Development Plans.</p>	<p>The provisions of the SPPS must be taken into account in the preparation of Local Development Plans, and are also material to all decisions on individual planning applications and appeals.</p> <p>The SPPS has a policy objective to “seek to further the conservation, enhancement and restoration of the abundance, quality, diversity and distinctiveness of the region’s natural heritage”.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>



Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 2: Natural Heritage (2013)</b>	Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 2 sets out the Department of the Environment’s planning policies for the conservation, protection and enhancement of Northern Ireland’s natural heritage. PPS 2 replaces ‘Planning and Nature Conservation (1997)’ and supersedes Policies SP16 and DES4 in ‘A Planning Strategy for Rural Northern Ireland (1993).	Objectives of PPS2 include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to seek to further the conservation, enhancement and restoration of the abundance, quality, diversity and distinctiveness of the region’s natural heritage; and</li> <li>• to contribute to rural renewal and urban regeneration by ensuring developments take account of the role and value of biodiversity in supporting economic diversification and contributing to a high quality environment.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.
<b>Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 18: Renewable Energy</b>	Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 18 sets out the Department’s planning policy for development that generates energy from renewable resources and that requires the submission of a planning application. In addition the PPS encourages the integration of renewable energy technology and greater application of the principles of Passive Solar Design in the design, siting and layout of new development.	The aim of this Statement is to facilitate the siting of renewable energy generating facilities in appropriate locations within the built and natural environment in order to achieve Northern Ireland’s renewable energy targets and to realise the benefits of renewable energy. The objectives of the Statement are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to ensure that the environmental, landscape, visual and amenity impacts associated with or arising from renewable energy development are adequately addressed;</li> <li>• to ensure adequate protection of the Region’s built and natural, and cultural heritage features; and</li> <li>• to facilitate the integration of renewable energy technology into the design, siting and layout of new development and promote greater application of the principles of Passive Solar Design.</li> </ul>	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Biodiversity Strategy for NI to 2020</b>	A strategy for Northern Ireland to meet its international obligations and local targets to protect biodiversity and ensure that the environment can continue to support our people and economy.	The objectives of the Biodiversity Strategy are to: i) maintain healthy ecosystems, ii) address adverse pressure, iii) increase prosperity and well-being, and iv) engage society in biodiversity conservation and develop partnerships.	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.
<b>Draft Environment Strategy</b>	The Environment Strategy is intended to be an overarching document setting out Northern Ireland’s environmental priorities for the coming decades and will form part of the Green Growth agenda.	This Strategy focuses on several Strategic Context/Drivers: i) Sustainability ii) Global Climate & Biodiversity Action iii) Green Growth Strategy iv) Environmental Governance & Co-operation v) Agriculture & Environment vi) Marine Environment vii) Built & Historic Environment	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.
<b>Northern Ireland Peatland Strategy 2021-2040</b>	The strategy identifies the ecosystem services provided by healthy peatlands, including climate regulation and adaptation, specialised biodiversity, good water quality, flood alleviation and a historical archive. The strategy also highlights the role peatlands play as a unique landscape for recreation and education.	The document outlines six strategic objectives: i) Conserve peatlands & prevent degradation ii) Restoration of degraded areas to functioning peatland ecosystems (designated & non-designated sites) iii) Supporting Sustainable Peatland Management iv) Knowledge Sharing & Research v) Communication, Education & Access vi) Governance, Implementation & Funding	Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Draft Green Growth Strategy</b></p>	<p>The Strategy establishes Northern Ireland’s Green Growth vision and principles and sets out commitments to tackling the climate crisis.</p>	<p>One of the key commitments of the Green Growth Strategy is to develop Northern Ireland’s first Climate Action Plan. 10 Executive Commitments have been set out in the Strategy.</p> <p>Green Growth considers climate targets but also the wider environment and green jobs.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<p><b>Northern Ireland Energy Strategy 2050</b> <b>(Northern Ireland Energy Strategy ‘Path to Net Zero Energy’)</b></p>	<p>The Strategy sets a long-term vision of net zero carbon and affordable energy for Northern Ireland.</p> <p>It is also about growing the economy and supporting the 10X Economic Vision.</p>	<p>The energy strategy sets a target of 70% of local electricity supplies coming from renewable sources by 2030 and includes a plan to fully decarbonise by 2050.</p> <p>The Energy Strategy is centred around delivering on five key principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Placing you at the heart of our energy future</li> <li>• Grow the green economy</li> <li>• Do more with less</li> <li>• Replace fossil fuels with renewable energy</li> <li>• Create a flexible, resilient and integrated energy system</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>The Draft Marine Plan for Northern Ireland 2018</b></p>	<p>The Plan informs and guides the regulation, management, use and protection of Northern Ireland’s marine area. It is a single document made up of two plans, one for the inshore region and one for the offshore region.</p>	<p>Marine Plan Objectives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote the sustainable development of productive activities, which support employment at all skill levels while fully considering the requirements of other marine interests.</li> <li>• To help realise the potential of energy resources and energy storage within the marine area, while fully considering the requirements of other marine interests.</li> <li>• To promote the development of vibrant, accessible and sustainable coastal communities.</li> <li>• To promote the marine resource, its recreational value and its wider economic, environmental and social benefits to all.</li> <li>• To promote the preservation and enjoyment of marine related heritage assets.</li> <li>• To promote a healthy, resilient and adaptable marine ecosystem and an ecologically coherent network of Marine Protected Areas.</li> <li>• To contribute towards climate change mitigation and adaptation measures.</li> <li>• To continue to develop a sound marine evidence base in a co-ordinated manner, to increase understanding and to support the development, monitoring and review of marine plans.</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>Towards an Integrated Coastal Zone Management Strategy for Northern Ireland 2006 - 2026</b></p>	<p>Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) aims to establish sustainable levels of economic and social activity in our coastal areas while protecting the coastal environment.</p> <p>ICZM seeks to reconcile the different policies that have an effect on the coast and to establish a framework that facilitates the integration of the interests and responsibilities of those involved in the development, management and use of the coast.</p>	<p>The Strategy is based on the several key principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sustainable development</li> <li>• Precautionary principle</li> <li>• Ecosystem approach</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>
<p><b>Northern Irish Local Development Plans for Northern Irish local authorities bordering Ireland</b></p>	<p>These Northern Ireland plans make sure there is enough land available for each area's housing, employment and community facilities, while protecting important landscape and environmental features.</p>	<p>Northern Irish Local Development Plans for Northern Irish local authorities bordering Ireland include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armagh City, Banbridge and Craigavon Borough Council's Local Development Plan 2030</li> <li>• Mid Ulster District Council's Local Development Plan 2030</li> <li>• Derry City and Strabane District Council's Local Development Plan 2032</li> <li>• Fermanagh and Omagh District Council's Local Development Plan 2030</li> <li>• Newry, Mourne and Down District Council's Local Development Plan 2030</li> </ul>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>

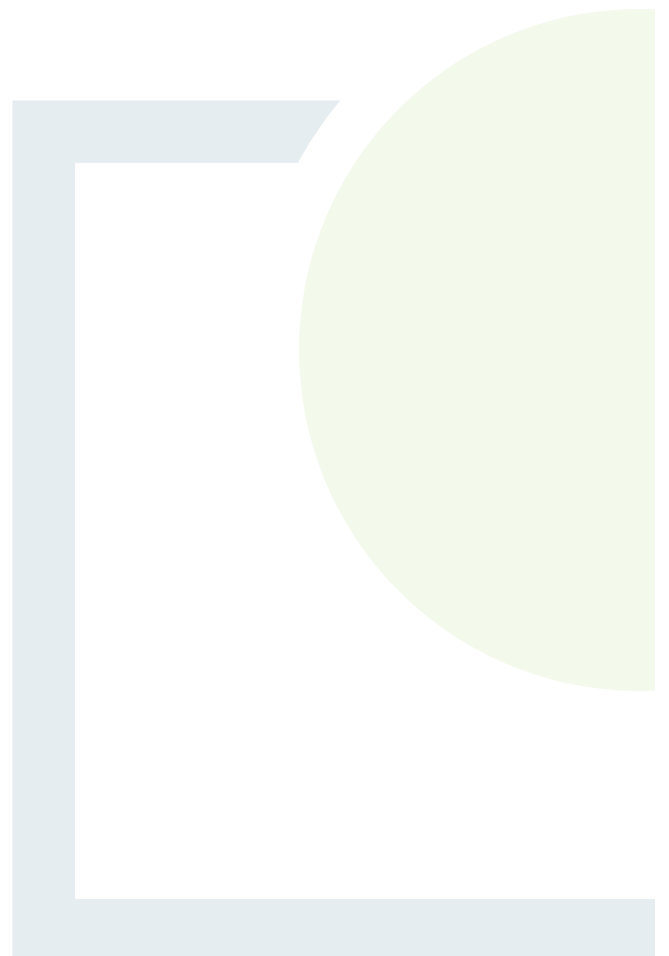
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim/ purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Northern Ireland River Basin Management Plans (RBMPs)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The NI River Basin Management Plans take an integrated approach to the protection, improvement and sustainable use of the water environment.</li> <li>• They apply to groundwater and to all surface water bodies, including rivers, lakes, transitional (estuarine) and coastal waters out to one nautical mile.</li> <li>• River Basin Management Plans (RBMP) as required by the regulations were published in 2009 and 2015 for each River Basin District within Northern Ireland.</li> </ul>	<p>The Plans identified where Northern Ireland’s water environment is in good or excellent condition and set out objectives for improvement or prevention of deterioration.</p>	<p>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection.</p>



CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING

## APPENDIX 2

Scoping Consultation  
Feedback





Monaghan County Council  
The Glen  
Glen Road  
Tirkeenan  
Monaghan

31 August 2023

**Re: Monaghan County Council Climate Action Plan 2024-2029**

**Your Ref: n/a**

**Our Ref: 23/238**

Dear Sir/Madam,

Geological Survey Ireland is the national earth science agency and is a division of the Department of the Environment, Climate and Communications. We provide independent geological information and gather various data for that purpose. Please see our [website](#) for data availability. We recommend using these various data sets, when conducting the EIAR, SEA, planning and scoping processes. Use of our data or maps should be attributed correctly to 'Geological Survey Ireland'.

The publicly available data referenced/presented here, should in no way be construed as Geological Survey Ireland support for or objection to the proposed development or plan. The data is made freely available to all and can be used as independent scientific data in assessments, plans or policies. It should be noted that in many cases this data is a baseline or starting point for further site specific assessments.

With reference to your email received on the 25 August 2023, concerning the Monaghan County Council Climate Action Plan 2024-2029, Geological Survey Ireland would encourage use of and reference to our datasets. This data can add to the content and robustness of the SEA process. With this in mind please find attached a list of our publicly available datasets that may be useful to the environmental assessment and planning process. We recommend that you review this list and refer to any datasets you consider relevant to your assessment. The remainder of this letter and following sections provide more detail on some of these datasets.

### **Geoheritage**

Geological Survey Ireland is in partnership with the National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) in the Department of Culture, Heritage and the Gaeltacht to identify and select important geological and geomorphological sites throughout the country for designation as geological NHAs (Natural Heritage Areas). This is addressed by the Geoheritage Programme in Geological Survey Ireland, under 16 different geological themes, in which the minimum number of scientifically significant sites that best represent the theme were rigorously selected by a panel of theme experts.

County Geological Sites (CGSs) have been adopted in the National Heritage Plan, and will form a major strand of geological nature conservation to complement the various ecological and cultural conservation measures. It is important to note however, that management issues for the majority of geological heritage sites may differ from ecological sites. County Geological Sites are the optimal way of addressing the responsibility of each authority under the Planning and Development Act 2000 and its amendments, to protect sites of geological interest.

**The audit for Monaghan was completed in 2013. The full report details and individual CGS Reports can be found [here](#).**

### **Groundwater**

Geological Survey Ireland's [Groundwater and Geothermal Unit](#), provides advice, data and maps relating to groundwater distribution, quality and use, which is especially relevant for safe and secure drinking water supplies and healthy ecosystems.

Proposed developments need to consider any potential impact on specific groundwater abstractions and on groundwater resources in general. We recommend using the groundwater maps on our [Map viewer](#) which should include: wells; drinking water source protection areas; the national map suite - aquifer, groundwater vulnerability, groundwater recharge and subsoil permeability maps. For areas underlain by limestone, please refer to the karst specific data layers (karst features, tracer test database; turlough water levels (gwlevel.ie). Background information is also provided in the Groundwater Body Descriptions. Please read all disclaimers carefully when using Geological Survey Ireland data.





[GWClimate](#) is a groundwater monitoring and modelling project that aims to investigate the impact of climate change on groundwater in Ireland. This is a follow on from a previous project (GWflood) and the data may be useful in relation to Flood Risk Assessment (FRA) and management plans. Maps and data are available on the [Map viewer](#).

Geological Survey Ireland has completed Groundwater Protection Schemes (GWPSs) in partnership with Local Authorities, and there is now national coverage of GWPS mapping. A Groundwater Protection Scheme provides guidelines for the planning and licensing authorities in carrying out their functions, and a framework to assist in decision-making on the location, nature and control of developments and activities in order to protect groundwater. **The Groundwater Protection Response overview and link to the main reports is here:** <https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/programmes-and-projects/groundwater/projects/protecting-drinking-water/what-is-drinking-water-protection/county-groundwater-protection-schemes/Pages/default.aspx>

### **Geological Mapping**

Geological Survey Ireland maintains online datasets of bedrock and subsoils geological mapping that are reliable and accessible. We would encourage you to use these data which can be found [here](#), in your future assessments.

**Please note we have recently launched QGIS compatible bedrock (100K) and Quaternary geology map data, with instructional manuals and videos. This makes our data more accessible to general public and external stakeholders. QGIS compatible data can be found in our downloadable bedrock 100k .zip file on the [Data & Maps](#) section of our website.**

### **Geotechnical Database Resources**

Geological Survey Ireland continues to populate and develop our national geotechnical database and viewer with site investigation data submitted voluntarily by industry. The current database holding is over 7500 reports with 134,000 boreholes; 31,000 of which are digitised which can be accessed through downloads from our [Geotechnical Map Viewer](#). We would encourage the use of this database as part of any baseline geological assessment of the proposed development as it can provide invaluable baseline data for the region or vicinity of proposed development areas. This information may be beneficial and cost saving for any site-specific investigations that may be designed as part of the project.

### **Geohazards**

Geohazards can cause widespread damage to landscapes, wildlife, human property and human life. In Ireland, land slides, flooding and coastal erosion are the most prevalent of these hazards. We recommend that geohazards be taken into consideration, especially when developing areas where these risks are prevalent, and we encourage the use of our data when doing so.

Geological Survey Ireland has information available on landslides in Ireland via the National Landslide Database and Landslide Susceptibility Map both of which are available for viewing on our dedicated [Map Viewer](#). Associated guidance documentation relating to the National Landslide Susceptibility Map is also available.

Geological Survey Ireland also engaged in a national project on Groundwater Flooding. The data from this project may be useful in relation to Flood Risk Assessment (FRA) and management plans, and is described in more detail under 'Groundwater' above.

### **Geothermal Energy**

Geothermal energy harnesses the heat beneath the surface of the Earth for heating applications and electricity generation, and has proven to be secure, environmentally sustainable and cost effective over long time periods. Geothermal applications can range in depth from a few metres below the surface to several kilometres. Ireland has widespread shallow geothermal resources for small and medium-scale heating applications, which can be explored online through Geological Survey Ireland's Geothermal Suitability maps for both domestic and commercial use. We recommend use of our [Geothermal Suitability maps](#) to determine the most suitable type of ground source heat collector for use with heat pump technologies. Ireland also has recognised potential for deep geothermal resources.

The Roadmap for a Policy and Regulatory Framework for Geothermal Energy was launched at the Geoscience 2020 Conference in November 2020. The [Assessment of Geothermal Resources for District heating in Ireland](#) and the [Roadmap for a Policy and Regulatory framework for Geothermal Energy in Ireland](#) documents have been developed to support the Government's commitments under the Climate Action Plan 2019 and the Programme for Government.



For further information please see our [Geoenergy pages](#) on our website or contact the [Groundwater and Geothermal Unit](#) of the Geological Survey Ireland directly.

### **Natural Resources (Minerals/Aggregates)**

Geological Survey Ireland is of the view that the sustainable development of our natural resources should be an integral part of all development plans from a national to regional to local level to ensure that the materials required for our society are available when required. Geological Survey Ireland highlights the consideration of mineral resources and potential resources as a material asset which should be explicitly recognised within the environmental assessment process.

Geological Survey Ireland provides data, maps, interpretations and advice on matters related to minerals, their use and their development in our [Minerals section](#) of the website. The Active Quarries, Mineral Localities and the Aggregate Potential maps are available on our [Map Viewer](#).

We would recommend use of the Aggregate Potential Mapping viewer to identify areas of High to Very High source aggregate potential within the area. In keeping with a sustainable approach we would recommend use of our data and mapping viewers to identify and ensure that natural resources used in developments are sustainably sourced from properly recognised and licensed facilities, and that consideration of future resource sterilization is considered.

### **Geochemistry of soils, surface waters and sediments**

Geological Survey Ireland provides baseline geochemistry data for Ireland as part of the Tellus programme. Baseline geochemistry data can be used to assess the chemical status of soil and water at a regional scale and to support the assessment of existing or potential impacts of human activity on environmental chemical quality. Tellus is a national-scale mapping programme which provides multi-element data for shallow soil, stream sediment and stream water in Ireland. At present, mapping consists of the border, western and midland regions. Data is available at <https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/data-and-maps/Pages/Geochemistry.aspx>. This page also hosts Geochemical Mapping of Agricultural and Grazing Land Soil of Europe (GEMAS) and litho-geochemistry (rock geochemistry) from southeast Ireland datasets. Geological Survey Ireland and partners are undertaking applied geochemistry projects to provide data for agriculture ([Terra Soil](#)), waste soil characterisation ([Geochemically Appropriate Levels for Soil Recovery Facilities](#)) and mineral exploration ([Mineral Prospectivity Mapping](#)).

### **Geophysical data**

Geological Survey Ireland produces high-resolution geophysical data (Magnetic field, electrical conductivity, natural gamma-ray radiation) of soils & rocks as part of the [Tellus programme](#). These data currently cover approximately 75% of the country and provide supporting geological information on a regional scale useful for assessing environmental impact and risk.

### **Historic Mines**

The EPA, Geological Survey Ireland and the former Exploration & Mining Division undertook a joint project entitled "Historic Mine Site - Inventory and Risk Characterisation (HMS - IRC)". This project carried out detailed site investigations and characterisation on priority historic mine sites in the country.

A risk ranking methodology was developed which categorised the sites according to the risks posed to human and animal health and the environment. The project commenced in January 2006 and was completed in December 2008. A final report and a GIS geodatabase was produced on completion of the project. Reports and maps available [here](#). The project provides an understanding of the impacts of historic mining sites in Ireland and their status at the time of the study.

### **Physiographic Units**

Physiographic Units are cartographic representations of the broad-scale physical landscape of a region. They delineate physical regions showing internal uniformity with respect to one or more environmental attributes that can be clearly differentiated from neighbouring regions. They are valuable for regional land-use planning, and in studies of the influence of physical landscape on the ecological environment. This map is produced in support of the actions to be implemented in National Landscape Strategy for Ireland 2015 – 2025. Physiographic Units map data can be viewed online under the Physiographic Units tab on the online [Map Viewer](#).



I hope that these comments are of assistance, and if we can be of any further help, please do not hesitate to the Geological Survey Ireland Planning Team at [GSIPlanning@gsi.ie](mailto:GSIPlanning@gsi.ie).

Yours sincerely,

**Geoheritage and Planning Programme**

Enc: Table - Geological Survey Ireland's Publicly Available Datasets Relevant to Planning, EIA and SEA processes.

**Geological Survey Ireland's Publicly Available Datasets Relevant to Planning, EIA and SEA processes**  
following European Union (Planning and Development) (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2018  
(S.I. No. 296 of 2018)

Geological Survey Ireland Programme	Dataset	Relevant EIA Topic	Coverage	Description / Notes / Limitations	Link to Geological Survey Ireland map viewer
Geohazards	Landslide: National landslide database and landslide susceptibility map	Land & Soil/Climate/Landscape	National	Associated guidance documentation relating to the National Landslide Susceptibility Map is also available.	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=b68cf1e4a9044a5981f950e9b9c5625c">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=b68cf1e4a9044a5981f950e9b9c5625c</a>
Geohazards	Groundwater Flooding (Historic)	Water	Regional	Provide information of historic flooding, both surface water and groundwater. [A lack of flooding presented in any specific location of the map only indicates that a flood has not been detected. It does not indicate that a flood cannot occur in that location at present or in the future]	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=848f83c85799436b808652f9c735b1cc">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=848f83c85799436b808652f9c735b1cc</a>
Geohazards	Groundwater Flooding (Predictive)	Water	Regional	Provides information on the probability of future karst groundwater flooding (where available). [The maps do not, and are not intended to, constitute advice. Professional or specialist advice should be sought before taking, or refraining from, any action on the basis of the flood maps]	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=848f83c85799436b808652f9c735b1cc">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=848f83c85799436b808652f9c735b1cc</a>
Geohazards	Radon Map	Land & Soils/Air	National		<a href="http://www.epa.ie/radiation/radonmap/">http://www.epa.ie/radiation/radonmap/</a>
Geoheritage	County Geological Sites as adopted by National Heritage Plan and listed in County Development Plans	Land & Soils/Landscape	Regional	All geological heritage sites identified by Geological Survey Ireland are categorised as CGS pending any further NHA designation by NPWS.	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=a30af518e87a4c0b2fbd2aaac3c228">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=a30af518e87a4c0b2fbd2aaac3c228</a>
Geological Mapping	Bedrock geology:	Land & Soils	National	1:100,000 scale and associated memoirs.	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0</a>
Geological Mapping	Bedrock geology:	Land & Soils	Regional	1:50,000 scale	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0</a>
Geological Mapping	Quaternary geology: Sediments	Land & Soils	National	1:50,000 scale	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0</a>
Geological Mapping	Quaternary geology: Geomorphology	Land & Soils	National	1:50,000 scale	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=de7012a99d2748ea9106e7e1b6ab8d58&amp;scale=0</a>
Geological Mapping	Physiographic units:	Land & Soils	National	Broad-scale physical landscape units mapped at 1:100,000 scale in order to be represented as a cartographic digital map at 1:250,000 scale	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=afa76a420f54877843aca1bc075c62b">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=afa76a420f54877843aca1bc075c62b</a>
Geological Mapping	GeoUrban: Spatial geological data for the greater Dublin and Cork areas	Land & Soils	Regional	Includes 3D models	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9768f4818b794c16093beb2212a850ce6&amp;scale=0">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9768f4818b794c16093beb2212a850ce6&amp;scale=0</a>
Geological Mapping	Geotechnical database	Land & Soils	National	Digitised geotechnical and Site Investigation Reports and boreholes which can be accessed through online downloads	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=a21718be1873d47a585a3f0415b4a724c">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=a21718be1873d47a585a3f0415b4a724c</a>
Goldmine	Historical data sets including geological memoirs and 6" to 1 mile geological mapping records	Land & Soils/Water	National	available online	<a href="https://secure.dcca.gov.ie/goldmine/index.html">https://secure.dcca.gov.ie/goldmine/index.html</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Groundwater resources (aquifers)	Water	National	Data limited to 1:100,000 scale; sites should be investigated at local scale	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Groundwater recharge.	Water	National	Data limited to 1:40,000 scale; sites should be investigated at local scale; long term annual average recharge	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Groundwater vulnerability.	Water	National	Data limited to 1:40,000 scale; sites should be investigated at local scale	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Group scheme and public supply source protection areas.	Water	National	Not all PWS / GWS have SPZ / ZOC. Check with IW / coco / NFGWS for private supplies.	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Groundwater Protection Schemes	Water	National	Data is limited to scale of 1:40,000. Data does not include all of the source protection areas	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Catchment and WFD management units.	Water	National		<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	karst specific data layers	water	National	For areas underlain by limestone, includes karst features, tracer test database; turf/lough water levels (gwlevel.ie)	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Wells and Springs	Water	National	Not comprehensive, there may be unrecorded wells and springs	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=7e8a202301594687ab14629a10b748ef</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Groundwater body Descriptions	Water	National	Not exhaustive; only those in designated SACs; could be other GWDTEs; for more information contact NPWS / EPA / site investigations Also, Roadmap for a Policy and Regulatory Framework for Geothermal Energy, November 2020	<a href="https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/programmes-and-projects/groundwater-and-geothermal-unit/activities/understanding-ireland-groundwater/Pages/Groundwater-bodies.aspx">https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/programmes-and-projects/groundwater-and-geothermal-unit/activities/understanding-ireland-groundwater/Pages/Groundwater-bodies.aspx</a>
Groundwater & Geothermal	Geothermal Suitability maps	Land & Soils/Water	National		<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9eae46bee08de41278b90a9916d0c0b9e">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9eae46bee08de41278b90a9916d0c0b9e</a>
Marine & Coastal Unit	INFOMAR - Ireland's national marine mapping programme; providing key baseline data for Ireland's	Water	National		<a href="https://secure.dcca.gov.ie/GSI/INFOMAR_VIEWER/">https://secure.dcca.gov.ie/GSI/INFOMAR_VIEWER/</a>
Marine & Coastal Unit	CHERISH - Coastal change project (Climate, Heritage and Environments of Reefs, Islands, and Headlands)	Water	Regional		<a href="http://www.cherishproject.eu/en/">http://www.cherishproject.eu/en/</a>
Marine & Coastal Unit	Coastal Vulnerability Index (CVI).	water / Land & Soils	Regional	Currently the project is being carried out on the east coast and will be rolled out nationally	<a href="https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/programmes-and-projects/marine-and-coastal-unit/projects/Pages/Coastal-Vulnerability-Index.aspx">https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/programmes-and-projects/marine-and-coastal-unit/projects/Pages/Coastal-Vulnerability-Index.aspx</a>
Minerals	Aggregate potential	Land & Soils/Material Assets	National	Consideration of mineral resources and potential resources as a material asset which should be explicitly recognised within the environmental assessment process	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=ee8c4c285a49413aa6f1344416dc9956">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=ee8c4c285a49413aa6f1344416dc9956</a>
Minerals	Active quarries	Land & Soils	National		<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=ee8c4c285a49413aa6f1344416dc9956">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=ee8c4c285a49413aa6f1344416dc9956</a>
Minerals	Historic mines	Land & Soils/Cultural Heritage	National	Inventory and Risk Classification 2009. Environmental Protection Agency, Economic Minerals Division and Geological Survey Ireland (DECC).	<a href="https://gis.epa.ie/EPAMaps/default?zesting=7&amp;northing=7&amp;lid=EPA:LEMA_Facilities_Extractive_Facilities">https://gis.epa.ie/EPAMaps/default?zesting=7&amp;northing=7&amp;lid=EPA:LEMA_Facilities_Extractive_Facilities</a> <a href="https://www.epa.ie/enforcement/mines/">https://www.epa.ie/enforcement/mines/</a>
Tellus	Geochemical data: multi-element data for shallow soil, stream sediment and stream water	Land & Soils	Regional	A national mapping programme	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6304e122b733498b99642707f72754">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6304e122b733498b99642707f72754</a>
Tellus	Airborne geophysical data including radiometrics, electromagnetics and magnetics	Land & Soils	Regional	A national mapping programme	<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6304e122b733498b99642707f72754">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6304e122b733498b99642707f72754</a>
Tellus	urban geochemistry mapping (Dublin SURGE project).	Land & Soils	Regional		<a href="https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6304e122b733498b99642707f72754">https://dcenr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6304e122b733498b99642707f72754</a>

- Notes:  
**1. The maps and data listed above are available on the Geological Survey Ireland map viewer <https://www.gsi.ie/en-ie/data-and-maps/Pages/default.aspx>**  
**2. Please read all disclaimers carefully when using Geological Survey Ireland data**  
**3. Geological Survey Ireland and Irish Concrete Federation published guidelines for the treatment of geological heritage in the extractive industry in 2008.**

In relation to adaptation and the potential effects of climate change on Agriculture, there are a number of measures that can be applied to build resilience, many of which can also have benefits from a mitigation perspective.

Maintaining a fodder reserve on farm can address the effects of longer and wetter winters as well as poorer weather conditions in spring at the start of the grazing season. The Teagasc advisory service and private Agricultural Consultants are available to provide the appropriate advice to farmers. Diversification in agricultural systems will increase resilience of farms to climate change and reduce the economic risk.

Creating further resources to harbour and restore biodiversity improve resilience to climate change. The planting of trees and forestry can contribute to carbon sequestration, and biodiversity by providing a more diverse ecosystem to build resilience. Improvements in soil structure, management and health by increasing soil organic carbon will enhance water holding capacity beneficial for drought conditions as well as high rainfall events. Peatland restoration will also improve water holding capacity as well as water quality.

Changes in climate can encourage an increase in exotic pests and diseases including invasive species - which would have a negative impact on biodiversity if measures to promote resilience are not put in place. Equally, warmer and wetter climatic conditions encourage increased disease pressure in livestock, for instance an increased prevalence of liver fluke.



Regional Inspectorate,  
Inniscarra,  
County Cork, Ireland  
Cigireacht Réigiúnach, Inis Cara  
Chontae Chorcaí, Éire  
T: +353 21 487 5540  
F: +353 21 487 5545  
E: info@epa.ie  
W: www.epa.ie  
LoCall: 1890 33 55 99

**By email to:** [climateaction@monaghancoco.ie](mailto:climateaction@monaghancoco.ie)

Climate Action Officer  
Environment Department  
Monaghan County  
Council M Tek 1 Building  
Knockaconny  
Monaghan

30<sup>th</sup> August 2023

Our Ref: SCP230812.1

**Re. SEA Scoping for the Monaghan Local Authority Climate Action Plan 2024-2029**

We acknowledge your notice, dated 22<sup>nd</sup> August 2023, in relation to the Monaghan Local Authority Climate Action Plan 2024-2029 ('the Plan').

The EPA is one of the statutory environmental authorities under the SEA Regulations. In our role as an SEA environmental authority, we focus on promoting the full and transparent integration of the findings of the Environmental Assessment into the Plan and advocating that the key environmental challenges for Ireland are addressed as relevant and appropriate to the plan. Our functions as an SEA environmental authority do not include approving or enforcing SEAs or plans.

Where we provide specific comments on plans and programmes, our comments will focus on the EPA's remit and areas of expertise (in particular water, air, climate change, waste, resource efficiency, noise, radon and the inter-relationships between these and other relevant topics e.g. biodiversity), as appropriate and relevant to the particular plan or programme.



This submission highlights a number of key environmental issues to consider in preparing the Plan and SEA. Some key comments and recommendations are provided below. Appendix I includes comments on the SEA Scoping report, Appendix II includes a list of high-level plans and programmes to consider, as appropriate and relevant, and Appendix III provides links to various environmental resources that may be useful to you.

### **EPA Comments and Recommendations**

The scale of the challenge facing Ireland to address climate change is significant, as highlighted in our State of Environment Report '*Ireland's Environment - An Integrated Assessment 2020*'<sup>1</sup> (EPA, 2020). We urgently need to accelerate action to reduce our greenhouse gas emissions and implement adaptation measures to increase our resilience to climate change.

We welcome that the Plan will set out a framework of climate actions to be carried out by Monaghan County Council, in collaboration with other key stakeholders, over the five-year period from 2024 to 2029. This includes establishing climate action related strategic goals, high level objectives to support the delivery of these goals and also actions that are time-bound, measurable and focused on local level climate action.

We acknowledge that draft strategic goals look to address energy, the built environment and related infrastructure, transportation, natural environment and green infrastructure, Economic development and green enterprise/business, community resilience and just transition, and Governance related aspects. We also acknowledge that the Plan will take account of both climate mitigation and climate adaptation actions.

We recognise the importance of ensuring that the National Transition Objective is underpinned by a clean, healthy and well-protected environment. It is important, in developing and implementing the Plan, that it is set within the context of a wider and more integrated approach to environmental protection.

We note that the Plan will progress the climate adaptation and mitigation required at a local level and will support

- a clear pathway to implement national climate policy locally, and prioritise action on evidence-focused climate measures that need to be taken
- Help deliver the climate neutrality objective at both a local and community level
- Identify and implement a 'Decarbonising Zone' to assist trialling a range of climate mitigation, adaptation and biodiversity measures through identifying projects to help deliver on the National Climate Objective.

The SEA should play a key role in ensuring that this is achieved and should inform decision-making around the assessment and selection of actions and measures. The SEA should also assist in identifying ways to maximise the potential co-benefits of climate-related measures for air quality, human health, biodiversity, water quality and other

---

<sup>1</sup><https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/assessment/irelands-environment/state-of-environment-report/>



interrelated areas (i.e. win-win solutions). A key role of SEA is in assessing and informing the selection and refinement of actions and measures that maximise the co-benefits of climate actions for the wider environment and society. This should be highlighted in the SEA Report and the Plan.

You should ensure that the Plan aligns with national commitments on climate change mitigation and adaptation, (such as the latest National Climate Action Plan) as well as any relevant sectoral or regional adaptation plans and adjacent local authority climate action plans. The Plan should include a commitment to consider any relevant updated actions, measures or recommendations that may arise in updates to the National Climate Action Plan over the lifetime of the Plan. In this regard, the Climate Action Plan 2024 is currently being prepared and should be taken into account, in preparing and implementing the Plan and SEA.

The Plan and SEA should take into account the recent Climate Council Annual Review report, which is available at:

<https://www.climatecouncil.ie/councilpublications/annualreviewandreport/CCAC-AR-2023-FINAL%20Compressed%20web.pdf>

Additionally, the relevant objectives and policy commitments of the National Planning Framework and the Northern and Western Regional Spatial and Economic Strategy and the County Development Plan should be aligned with and considered, as appropriate.

### **Greenhouse Gas Emissions**

In preparing the Plan and SEA, the direct and indirect impacts of the Plan on greenhouse gas emissions and removals should be assessed. The Agency's most recent projections reports [Ireland's Greenhouse Gas Emissions Projections 2022-2040](#) (EPA, 2023) and [Ireland's Provisional Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990-2022](#) (EPA, 2023) should be taken into account.

The Climate Action Plan identifies actions to decarbonise electricity generation, the built environment and transport and to move towards carbon neutrality for agriculture, forest and land use sectors. The Plan should also integrate and align with the relevant actions in the Climate Action Plan, as appropriate.

### **Climate Adaptation**

In preparing the Plan and SEA, you should consider how the impacts of climate change, individually and in combination, are likely to influence the implementation of the Plan. The Plan should look to improve resilience of existing and planned critical infrastructure, systems and procedures to the effects and variability of climate change. Vulnerable populations should be considered in the context of just transition/adaptation. The cascading effects of proposed adaptation measures should also be considered. Recent extreme weather events could be useful to assist in identifying areas where for further work is needed to improve resilience, e.g. the resilience of critical water service infrastructure to flooding and drought.





The Plan should include appropriate adaptation measures that can be implemented either directly or through relevant land use plans and/or specific plans e.g. Flood Risk Management Plans, River Basin Management Plans etc. The Plan will also help inform local authority land use and transport planning.

Additional aspects to consider may include changes in native species and habitats and the spread of invasive species, pests and pathogens. In this regard, the Plant Atlas 2020 project looking at Ireland's changing flora might be useful to consider. A summary of this results can be found at: [https://bsbi.org/wp-content/uploads/dlm\\_uploads/2023/02/BSBI-Plant-Atlas-2020-summary-report-Ireland-WEB.pdf](https://bsbi.org/wp-content/uploads/dlm_uploads/2023/02/BSBI-Plant-Atlas-2020-summary-report-Ireland-WEB.pdf)

### **Water Quality**

The Plan should take into account the most recent Water Framework Directive water quality status and risk information, available on the EDEN WFD app. Relevant future projections of river flow are available in either EPA research reports (such as HydroPredict, pending), or academic papers related to these projects.

### **Air quality**

The Plan should take into account the Draft [National Clean Air Strategy](#) (DECC). The [Air Quality in Ireland 2021 Report](#) (EPA, 2022) sets out the most recent status in each of the four air quality zones in Ireland and may be useful to consider.

Data on levels of atmospheric pollutants from the EPA's national ambient air quality monitoring network should also be integrated as appropriate. The pollutants of most concern are traffic-related, including Particulate Matter and Nitrogen Dioxide.

### **Recent EPA Climate change related publications**

Some recent climate change publications that may be useful to consider in preparing the SEA and the Plan are shown below:

- [Ireland's Greenhouse Gas Emissions Projections 2022-2040](#) (EPA, 2023)
- [Ireland's Final Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990-2021](#) (EPA, 2023)
- [Ireland's Provisional Greenhouse Gas Emissions 1990-2022](#) (EPA, 2023)
- [Climate Change's Four Irelands](#) (EPA, 2022)
- [Ireland's Air Pollutant Emissions 2021 \(1990-2030\)](#) (EPA, 2023)

Additionally, further reports/publications are available at: can be consulted at <https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/climate-change/>.

Other climate- related environmental research reports are available at: <https://www.epa.ie/publications/research/climate-change/>

### **EPA State of the Environment Report**

Our State of Environment Report, [Ireland's Environment - An Integrated Assessment 2020](#) (SOER2020) identifies thirteen 'Key Messages for Ireland'. Delivering Ireland's long-term sustainable development and environmental objectives will involve many different

stakeholders to address these key actions. The report recognises the need for full implementation of existing environmental legislation and review of governance/coordination on environmental protection across public bodies. Specifically, information provided in the following chapters should be considered, as appropriate and relevant.

- [Chapter 2](#) (Climate) highlights the clear need for systemic change in Ireland to ensure the country will become the climate neutral and climate resilient society it aspires to be. More urgency is needed to deliver actions on climate mitigation and adaptation and to ensure that Ireland meets its international obligations to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. Further measures are required to meet national and EU ambitions to keep the global temperature increase to 1.5°C. These measures will contribute to Ireland achieving climate neutrality by 2050.
- [Chapter 11](#) (Transport). The transport sector has a significant impact on the environment, including being responsible for 20 per cent of Ireland's greenhouse gas emissions. A sustainable mobility transformation is required, with the next decade crucial, whereby necessary journeys are made by sustainable modes such as walking, cycling and public transport, followed by using electric vehicles where unavoidable. For this transformation to happen the measures relating to transport in the Climate Action Plan, and other necessary measures, must be fast tracked. Long-term, integrated spatial and transport planning can achieve compact development and move trips to other modes of transport, including cycling and should be supported in the Plan. Shifting to these modes is an essential part of a sustainable and climate-neutral transition for the transport sector.
- [Chapter 12](#) (Energy). Almost 90% of our total energy use is provided by combustion of mostly imported fossil fuels, which is unsustainable, and we need to begin fast tracking measures within the Climate Action Plan and other necessary solutions. This will involve strategic planning to transform this situation by 2050. Transitioning to using clean energy is essential for the protection of human health, our climate and the wider environment and will help support sustainable development of our society and economy.
- Other chapters to consider include [Chapter 6](#) (Nature) and [Chapter 13](#) (Environment and Agriculture).

The EPA are currently preparing the next iteration of the SOER report. This will be published in 2024. We recommend that a commitment is made in the Plan, to take account of any relevant recommendations in the SOER 2024 report, once published, in implementing the Plan over its lifetime.

### **Environmental Authorities**

Under the SEA Regulations, you should consult with:

- Environmental Protection Agency;



- Minister for Housing, Local Government and Heritage;
- Minister for Environment, Climate and Communications;
- Minister for Agriculture, Food and the Marine.

The EPA may provide additional comments upon receipt of the SEA Environmental Report and Draft Plan/Programme/Variation at the next stage of the SEA process.

If you have any queries or need further information in relation to this submission, please contact me directly at [c.omahony@epa.ie](mailto:c.omahony@epa.ie). I would be grateful if you could send an email confirming receipt of this submission to: [sea@epa.ie](mailto:sea@epa.ie).

Yours Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Cian O'Mahony'.

---

Cian O'Mahony  
*SEA Section*  
*Office of Radiation Protection and Environmental Monitoring*  
*Environmental Protection Agency*



## **Appendix I – Comments on the Scoping Report**

### **Scope of the SEA**

The Plan should clearly set out the scope, remit and implementation related elements of the Plan. These will have implications for the SEA, in terms of guiding the level of assessment applicable at the appropriate level for the Plan. Where it is envisaged that measures proposed in the Plan will be implemented via other plans, which themselves have been or will be subject to SEA, this should be explained in the Environmental Report and taken into account in the assessment.

Where specific measures will be implemented directly, further detail should be provided in the Environmental Report and Plan on the relevant environmental assessments to be carried out at the project stage and relevant mitigation measures to be applied, as appropriate. There may be merit in exploring this issue further with the relevant environmental authorities during the Plan preparation and SEA processes. Some additional aspects to consider are shown below:

#### Air and Water Quality

Air quality and water quality considerations should also be included in the list of aspects to be considered in relation to population and human health.

Issues around equity and how vulnerable groups can be best assisted in dealing with and adapting to climate change should be considered, as relevant to the Plan.

In *Table 4.1 – Draft Strategic Environmental Objectives*, the Strategic Environmental Objective (SEO) W3 for Water could be improved by including a commitment to take account of the programme of measures in the River Basin Management Plan, as relevant and appropriate. For Climate Change objectives, consider reference to improving the resilience of the County to the effects of climate change. Also consider including an objective to contribute to minimising greenhouse gas emissions within the County.

Tourism and Recreation objective should also look to support efforts at encouraging supporting efforts to improve the vulnerability of tourism and recreation from the effects of climate change. Promoting circular economy considerations to the tourism sector will also help reduce resource and energy use, active and public transport travel tourism transport options will also contribute to climate mitigation from transport related travel.

#### Water Resources

With regards flooding, the Plan should consider the need for appropriate zoning and development of lands to avoid incompatible land uses in areas at risk of significant flooding.

#### Soils / Geology

The protection of high nature value farming areas, and key agricultural lands should be considered.

Where natural resources are required to support development, these should be carried out as efficiently as possible.

#### Landscape

The key issues for the SEA to consider could also include the potential 'visual impact' of any proposed measures with potential to impact on sensitive landscape areas.

#### Material Assets

*Transportation:* The Plan should align with the transport commitments in the National Planning Framework and the Northern and Western Regional Spatial and Economic Strategy, where appropriate and relevant.

*Water Supply:* Uisce Eireann's National Water Resources Adaptation Framework (and any relevant Regional Water Resource Plans) takes account of potential climate change implications for drinking water supply/service provision and may be also useful to consider.

#### Cross-cutting issues

Climate change will affect all aspects of our economy and society, with many issues impacting on the operations of individual local authorities. In implementing the Plan and in responding effectively to climate change, coordination, and collaboration among stakeholders on cross-cutting issues is needed.

#### **Integration of SEA and Plan**

All recommendations from the SEA and AA processes, including mitigation measures, should be fully integrated in the Plan. We recommend that the Plan includes summary tables outlining the key findings of the SEA and linking the significant environmental effects identified to the proposed mitigation measures, monitoring programme and Plan policies/measures.

#### **Monitoring, Implementation & Reporting**

The Plan should include a commitment to implement the environmental monitoring programme and associated reporting set out in the Environmental Report. We suggest including a separate section on '*Monitoring, Implementation and Reporting*' in the Plan, setting out the provisions for monitoring and reporting on the implementation of the Plan and periodic reviews. There may be merits in aligning the periodic reviews of the Plan with existing cyclical reporting e.g. *Ireland's Environment*, National Planning Framework, Water Framework Directive, Marine Strategy Framework Directive etc.

In between review periods for the Plan, we recommend that Plan-related implementation reports are published annually, or biennially, as appropriate. We recommend aligning these Plan implementation monitoring/reporting with the environmental monitoring required under the SEA legislation. Doing so would enable the environmental performance of the Plan to be evaluated and would also provide for increased transparency during implementation.

The SEA-related monitoring should address positive, negative and cumulative effects where they are likely to occur and should include provision for on-going review to facilitate an early response to any significant environmental issues that may arise. The Environmental Report should specify the monitoring frequency and responsibilities and include provisions for reporting on the monitoring. To avoid duplication in data collection, the same indicators should be used for the plan-related and SEA-related monitoring where possible.

### **Consideration of other key Plans and Programmes**

You should ensure that the Plan aligns with national commitments on climate change mitigation and adaptation. Actions and measures proposed should be consistent with the *Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act, 2021* and the Climate Action Plan, as well as considering any relevant sectoral and regional climate adaptation plans.

The Plan will be a key element linking national and international policy commitments with climate action within the local authority area at a community and local level. We also recognise that local authorities will set out in their own local authority climate action plans, their targets to achieve the 50% improvements in energy efficiency, under the Climate Action Plan, as well as the 51% reduction in Greenhouse gas emissions set out in the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021.

We recommend including a flow diagram or/ schematic, illustrating where the Plan fits within the hierarchy of land-use, climate and related plans. We also recommend including schematics in the Plan and SEA Environmental Report, showing the links and key inter-relationships with other key relevant national, regional, sectoral and environmental plans/programmes.

### **Data & Knowledge Gaps**

The SEA should identify any significant data and knowledge gaps, including commitments to help address these on a priority basis during the implementation phase of the Plan. This is with a view to strengthening the evidence base for future reviews and iterations of the Plan.

### **Available Guidance & Resources**

Climate : The 'Climate Ireland' website provides information, support and advice to help local authorities, sectors and government departments to adapt to climate change and includes a Local Authority Adaptation Support Wizard. It can be consulted at <http://www.climateireland.ie/#/>

SEA: Our website contains various SEA resources and guidance, including SEA process guidance and checklists, Inventory of spatial datasets relevant to SEA, topic specific SEA guidance (including *Integrating climatic factors into SEA* (EPA, 2019), *Good practice note on Cumulative Effects Assessment* (EPA, 2020), *Guidance on SEA Statements and*



*Monitoring* (EPA, 2023), *Developing and Assessing Alternatives in SEA* (EPA, 2015), and *Integrated Biodiversity Impact Assessment* (EPA, 2012)).

You can access these guidance notes and other resources at: <https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/assessment/strategic-environmental-assessment/sea-topic-and-sector-specific-guidance/>

### **Environmental Sensitivity Mapping (ESM) Webtool**

The ESM Webtool is a decision support tool to assist SEA and planning processes in Ireland. The tool brings together over 100 datasets and allows users to explore environmental considerations within a particular area and create plan-specific environmental sensitivity maps. These maps can help planners anticipate potential land-use conflicts and help identify suitable development locations, while also protecting the environment. The ESM Webtool is available at [www.enviromap.ie](http://www.enviromap.ie).

### ***EPA SEA GIS Search and Reporting Webtool***

Our SEA GIS Search and Reporting Webtool is publicly available through EPA Maps at <https://gis.epa.ie/EPAMaps/SEA>. It allows public authorities to produce an indicative report on key aspects of the environment in a specific geographic area. It is intended to assist public authorities in SEA screening and scoping exercises.

### ***EPA WFD Application***

Our WFD Application provides a single point of access to water quality and catchment data from the national WFD monitoring programme. The Application is available via [www.catchments.ie](http://www.catchments.ie).

### ***EPA AA GeoTool***

Our AA GeoTool application has been developed in partnership with the NPWS. It allows users to select a location, specify a search area and gather available information for each European Site within the area. It is also available through EPA <https://gis.epa.ie/EPAMaps/AAGeoTool>.

## Appendix II – Suggested high level plans to consider

<b>National</b>	
<i>Planning</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National Planning Framework (DHLGH)</li> <li>- Rural Development Programme (DAFM)</li> </ul>
<i>Agriculture</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CAP Strategic Plan 2023-2027 / FoodVision 2030 / Agri Food Strategy 2030 (DAFM)</li> </ul>
<i>Biodiversity</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National Biodiversity Action Plan (DHLGH)</li> </ul>
<i>Climate</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Climate Action Plan 2023 (DECC), 2024 Climate Action Plan under preparation</li> <li>- Sectoral Climate Change Adaptation Strategies and Low Carbon Roadmaps</li> <li>- National Adaptation Framework (DECC)</li> <li>- National Policy Position on Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (DECC)</li> <li>- EU Climate Adaptation Strategy 2021</li> </ul>
<i>Energy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National Renewable Electricity Policy Framework (in preparation DECC)</li> <li>- Grid Implementation Strategy (Eirgrid)</li> <li>- Framework for Alternative Fuel Infrastructure in Transport (DoT)</li> <li>- Offshore Renewable Energy Development Plan I and II –in preparation (DECC)</li> <li>- National Bioenergy Plan (DECC)</li> </ul>
<i>Forestry</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ireland’s Forest Strategy 2022-2030 (DAFM)</li> </ul>
<i>Landscape</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National Landscape Strategy (DHLGH)</li> </ul>
<i>Tourism</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10 Year Tourism Strategy (Fáilte Ireland)</li> </ul>
<i>Transport</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Smarter Transport / Strategic Framework for Integrated Land Transport (DoT)</li> <li>- National Greenway Strategy (DoT)</li> <li>- Draft All Island Strategic Rail Review</li> <li>- National Investment Framework for Transport Investment</li> </ul>
<i>National Overview</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- State of the Environment Report 2020 (EPA)</li> </ul>
<i>Waste</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Waste Action Plan for a Circular Economy (DECC, 2020)</li> <li>- National Hazardous Waste Management Plan 2021-2027 (EPA)</li> </ul>
<i>Water</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National River Basin Management Plan for Ireland (DHLGH)</li> <li>- Water Services Strategic Plan (Irish Water)</li> <li>- Capital Investment Programme (Irish Water)</li> <li>- Draft Water Resources Management Plan (Irish Water)</li> <li>- National CFRAMS Programme (OPW)</li> </ul>
<b>Regional</b>	
<i>Planning</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Regional Spatial and Economic Strategies</li> </ul>
<i>Energy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- County Renewable Energy / Wind Energy Strategies</li> </ul>
<i>Tourism</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Regional Tourism Strategies</li> <li>- County Tourism Strategies / Visitor Experience Development Plans</li> </ul>
<i>Water</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Relevant CFRAMS Flood Risk Management Plans</li> </ul>



### Appendix III – Links to environmental guidance / reports

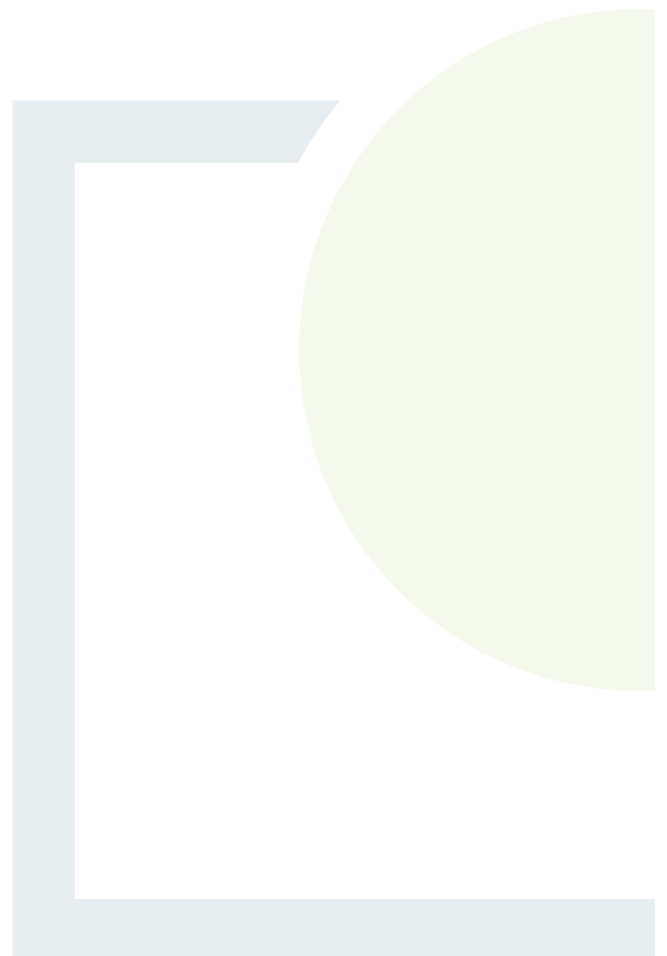
Air	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/air/">https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/air/</a>
Bathing Water	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/freshwater--marine/">https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/freshwater--marine/</a>
Biodiversity	<a href="http://www.npws.ie/guidance-appropriate-assessment-planning-authorities">http://www.npws.ie/guidance-appropriate-assessment-planning-authorities</a> <a href="http://www.npws.ie/publications">http://www.npws.ie/publications</a>
Climate Action	<a href="https://www.dccae.gov.ie/en-ie/climate-action/Pages/default.aspx">https://www.dccae.gov.ie/en-ie/climate-action/Pages/default.aspx</a> <a href="https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/climate-change/">https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/climate-change/</a> <a href="https://www.climateireland.ie/">https://www.climateireland.ie/</a>
Cumulative Effects Assessment	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/assessment/good-practice-guidance-on-cumulative-effects-assessment-in-sea.php">https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/assessment/good-practice-guidance-on-cumulative-effects-assessment-in-sea.php</a>
DHPLG Guidelines / Legislation	<a href="https://www.housing.gov.ie/planning/planning">https://www.housing.gov.ie/planning/planning</a>
Drinking Water	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/drinking-water/">https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/drinking-water/</a>
EIA	<a href="https://www.housing.gov.ie/planning/planning">https://www.housing.gov.ie/planning/planning</a>
Energy Conservation	<a href="http://www.seai.ie">www.seai.ie</a>
Flood Risk	<a href="https://www.flooding.ie/Planning/">https://www.flooding.ie/Planning/</a>
Geology / Geomorphology	<a href="http://www.gsi.ie">www.gsi.ie</a>
Ground Water	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/freshwater--marine/groundwater/">https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/freshwater--marine/groundwater/</a>
Landscape Character Assessment	<a href="http://www.heritagecouncil.ie/">http://www.heritagecouncil.ie/</a>
SEA EPA resources	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/assessment/Updated Draft SEA Guidelines (DHLGH, 2021)">https://www.epa.ie/publications/monitoring--assessment/assessment/Updated Draft SEA Guidelines (DHLGH, 2021)</a>
State of Environment	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/assessment/irelands-environment/state-of-environment-report/">https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/assessment/irelands-environment/state-of-environment-report/</a>
Surface Water	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/freshwater--marine/#">https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/freshwater--marine/#</a>
Transportation	<a href="https://www.nationaltransport.ie/planning-policy/">https://www.nationaltransport.ie/planning-policy/</a> <a href="https://www.tii.ie/technical-services/environment/">https://www.tii.ie/technical-services/environment/</a>
Waste Management	<a href="https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/waste/national-waste-statistics/">https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/waste/national-waste-statistics/</a> <a href="https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/waste/">https://www.epa.ie/our-services/monitoring--assessment/waste/</a>



CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING

## APPENDIX 3

Detailed Evaluation of the  
Environmental Effects of Plan  
Implementation



### Appendix 3.1 - Approach and Methodology for the Detailed Evaluation of Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation

A detailed evaluation of the potential effects of the Preferred LACAP on the baseline environment has been carried out in accordance with best practice guidelines. An evaluation matrix template has been developed to facilitate the evaluation of the Preferred LACAP on Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) relevant to each Environmental Component.

A dedicated evaluation matrix has been prepared for each Theme Area in the LACAP. LACAP Actions associated with that Theme Area are listed on one axis of this matrix. The corresponding potential environmental effects of the actions are then described. An evaluation of the environmental effects of LACAP Actions on Environmental Components, having regard to the SEOs relevant to each Environment Component, was then carried out for each Theme Area of the LACAP in accordance with the requirements of the SEA Directive and best practice guidelines. Potential effects of the LACAP on Environmental Components/SEOs have been categorised as follows:

- Potential Positive Environmental Impact (indicated in the matrix by a '+').<sup>71</sup>
- Potential Negative Environmental Impact (indicated in the matrix by a '-').<sup>72</sup>
- Potential Positive and Negative Environmental Impacts (indicated in the matrix by a '+/-').
- Uncertain Environmental Impact ((indicated in the matrix by a '?').
- Neutral, No or Insignificant Environmental Impact (indicated in the matrix by a '0').

The evaluation considers all potential direct, indirect/secondary, cumulative<sup>73</sup>, synergistic<sup>74</sup>, short, medium and long-term, permanent and temporary, positive and negative environmental effects.

Detail on the SEOs associated with Environmental Components which the environmental effects of the LACAP have been measured against is provided in Table 1 overleaf.

Completed Evaluation Matrices for each LACAP Theme Area are presented in Appendix 3.2.

Transboundary environmental effects, including marine based transboundary effects, were a fundamental and intrinsic consideration during the carrying out of the environmental assessment.

For the purpose of the assessment below, the following should be made clear.

- The 'Biodiversity' environment as referenced in the assessment below is considered to be inclusive of the terrestrial, aquatic and marine biodiversity environments within the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland.

---

<sup>71</sup> Potential Positive Environmental Impacts are defined as having the potential to support the achievement of an SEO.

<sup>72</sup> Potential Negative Environmental Impacts are defined as having the potential to hinder the achievement of an SEO.

<sup>73</sup> The addition of many minor or insignificant effects, including effects of other projects, to create larger, more significant effects.

<sup>74</sup> The addition of effects to create a total effect greater than the sum of the individual effects so that the nature of the final impact is different to the nature of the individual impact.

- The 'Landscape' environment as referenced in the assessment below is considered to include inland water scape and marine scape within the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland (Note the European Landscape Convention's (ELC) definition of 'Landscape' as being 'natural, rural, urban and peri-urban areas. It includes land, inland water and marine areas').
- The 'Water' environment as referenced in the assessment below is considered to be inclusive of surface waters, groundwater, transitional waters, coastal waters and the marine environment generally – both within the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland.

**Table 1 - Strategic Environmental Objectives against which the environmental effects of the LACAP have been measured**

Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective
Overall	O1	Ensure, where appropriate, that lower-level plans and projects contribute to overall environmental monitoring processes within the County.
Population & Human Health	PHH1	Avoid or, minimise impacts to population and human health.
	PHH2	Ensure the Decarbonising Zone avoids and minimises impacts to the existing economic activities within the area and does not compromise/conflict with existing land use objectives.
Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna	B1	Ensure Climate Action does not conflict with biodiversity protection, restoration and rehabilitation.
	B2	Ensure compliance with Habitats and Birds Directives with regard to protection of European Sites and Annexed habitats and species. <sup>75</sup>
	B3	Support Article 10 of the Habitats Directive with regard to the management of features of the landscape which - by virtue of their linear and continuous structure or their function as stepping stones (designated or not) - are of major importance for wild fauna and flora and essential for the migration, dispersal and genetic exchange of wild species.
	B4	To avoid or minimize significant impacts on semi-natural habitats, species, environmental features, or other sustaining resources in designated national sites, non-designated locally important sites, and sites proposed for designation; and to comply with the Wildlife Acts 1976-2012 with regard to listed species.
	B5	No net contribution to biodiversity losses or deterioration in response to the biodiversity emergency.
Landscape & Visual Amenity	L1	Avoid or minimise impacts on statutory landscape designations defined in the CDP.
	L2	Avoid or minimise adverse visual effects on residential receptors or other sensitive visual receptors.
Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural	CH1	Avoid impacts upon archaeological heritage (including entries to the Record of Monuments and Places (RMP)) and architectural heritage (including entries to the Record of Protected Structures (RPS) and National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAHs)).
Soils	S1	Avoid or minimise effects on mineral resources or soils.
Land Use	LU1	Avoid or minimise effects on existing land use.
Air Quality and Noise	AQN1	Increase the number of people travelling to work or school via public transport or by non-mechanical means.
	AQN2	Avoid or minimise effects on local air quality.
	AQN3	Avoid or minimise adverse noise impacts.
Water	W1	Maintain and/or improve, the quality and status of surface waters.
	W2	Maintain and/or improve, the chemical and quantitative status of groundwaters.
	W3	Prevent impact upon the WFD status of surface waters and groundwater in line with the requirements of the WFD.
	W4	Comply as appropriate with the provisions of the Flood Risk Management Guidelines.

<sup>75</sup> 'Annexed habitats and species' refer to those listed under Annex I, II & IV of the EU Habitats Directive and Annex I of the EU Birds Directive.

Environmental Component	SEO Code	Strategic Environmental Objective
	W5	Prevent impact upon drinking water quality.
Material Assets	MAI1	Avoid or minimise effects on built/amenity assets and infrastructure.
	MAI2	Avoid or minimise effects upon existing and (where known) planned infrastructure.
	MAI3	Promote sustainable transportation.
	MAI4	Promote sustainable waste management.
	MAI5	Promote sustainable water use and drainage management.
Tourism & Recreation	TR1	Avoid or minimise effects upon tourism and recreation amenities.
Climate Change	CF1	Delivery of the necessary action to support the national target of 80% electricity from renewable sources by 2030.
	CF2	Actively support the delivery of all national climate policy as appropriate to the county with the prioritisation and acceleration of evidence-based measures.
	CF3	Assist in the delivery of the climate neutrality objective at local and community levels.
	CF4	Deliver a Decarbonising Zone (DZ) within the local authority area to act as a test bed for a range of climate mitigation and adaptation measures in a specifically defined area through the identification of projects and outcomes that will assist in the delivery of the National Climate Objective.
Inter-relationships	IR1	Maintain and improve the health of people, ecosystems and natural processes Actively seek to integrate opportunities for environmental enhancement during adaptation to climate change.

## Appendix 3.2 - Evaluation Matrix - Detailed Evaluation of Environmental Effects of Plan Implementation

### Governance and Leadership

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
GL 1	Embed Climate Action into all Council plans, policies and strategies including the County Development Plan, Corporate Plan, Annual Service Delivery Plan, Team Operational plans, individual Personal Development Plans, and section risk registers to ensure the delivery of climate actions across all departments.	This action will underpin and support the effective delivery of climate action in the community by embedding climate action into all Council plans, policies and strategies. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 2	Ensure that Climate Action is listed as a standing item each quarter on the agenda of the Management Team meetings.	This is an administrative related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 3	Support the activities of the council wide Climate Action Team & Steering Group including ensuring participation from staff representatives from across all key departments of MCC to ensure the successful implementation of the actions of this Climate Action Plan and to report on progress.	This action will underpin and support the effective delivery of climate action in the community by embedding climate action into all Council plans, policies and strategies. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 4	Join SEAI Public Sector Decarbonisation Partnership Programme.	This action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action has the potential to promote organisational energy efficiency within the local authority organisation. This action has the potential to support organisational GHG emission reductions.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
GL 5	Prepare a green procurement strategy for MCC to ensure Green Public Procurement is considered in all tenders.	The effective promotion and expanded adoption of green public procurement processes has the potential to increase the frequency at which the local authority sources goods and services that have a reduced environmental impact. The successful and effective promotion of green public procurement has the potential to generate some degree of positive environmental effects generally.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
GL 6	Provide clear and coordinated communications campaigns to help raise public awareness and engagement on Climate Action and delivery of MCC's Climate Action Plan.	This action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action has the potential to promote community level climate action and GHG emission reductions.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0
GL 7	Ensure MCC commits the required budget, and human resources for climate action, to implement the Climate Action Plan.	This is a finance related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 8	Build expertise and capacity within MCC to deliver on climate action targets through targeted and training programmes on Climate Action.	This education/awareness related action will underpin and support the effective delivery of climate action in the local authority by promoting awareness of relevant sustainability and climate related matters. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the local authority organisation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 9	Roll out online council platform that will help MCC meet the target of 90% online services by 2030.	This action will create minor positive effects including reducing paper use and waste generation. It will also have a slight positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0
GL 10	Review the major emergency plan & flood plan to ensure incorporation of future climate risk.	This action has potential to support improving the effectiveness of major emergency response plans implemented in response to flood events.	+	0	0	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	0



Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		The action will generate a positive effect for environmental receptors that are at risk of being negatively impacted by extreme events influenced by climate change - by reducing the risk of such flood events.											
GL 11	Recruit dedicated staff member to be responsible for coordination of flood risk and flood alleviation works.	This is a resourcing/personnel related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 12	Include dedicated Climate Action unit as permanent core function on workforce plan to lead, support and report on Climate action measures, awareness campaigns, and manage funding for local climate change action projects.	This is a resourcing/personnel related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action will support the local authority with the effective delivery of climate action within the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 13	Identify and draw down funding from all available sources for climate action.	This is a finance related action. The implementation of the action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action broadly supports the carrying out of a variety of climate actions, which have the potential to generate positive environmental effects.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
GL 14	Develop a digital dashboard to report on climate action progress.	This action will not have discernible environmental impact.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GL 15	Encourage virtual meetings and effective journey management to reduce business mileage. Comply with blended working policy.	This action will likely promote sustainable transport and travel options for local authority staff and the reduction in transport emissions associated with home to work commuting and work operations using ICE based vehicles - which has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0

Key: PHH - Population & Human Health. BFF - Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna. L - Landscape & Visual Amenity. CH - Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural. S - Soils. LU - Land Use. AQN - Air Quality and Noise. W - Water. MA - Material Assets. TR- Tourism & Recreation. CC - Climate Change.





Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
BE 10	Participate in study on Revitalisation through the Integration of Vacant Buildings into the Circular Economy TREBUChEt (EPA funded).	The implementation of the action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. The action will serve to promote the development of climate-positive policies.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BE 11	Migrate IT workload from council premises to council IT cloud.	This action will support the reduction of on-site organisational GHG emissions, however, will have negligible positive impact on the climate.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0
BE 12	Benchmark and track progress in reducing council emissions by continuing to report annually on M&R system.	This is a monitoring/tracking related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. The action will support the delivery of organisational sector GHG emission reductions generally.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0
BE 13	Liaise with the EPA regarding National Emissions inventory reporting to ensure alignment with future climate actions	This is a monitoring/tracking related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BE 14	Complete a Town Centre First Plan for all major towns within the county and implement recommendations.	This action has the broad potential to promote good spatial planning and support sustainable land use and sustainable transportation.  The action has the potential to support utilising existing built environment for residential occupancy, which can reduce the requirement for construction of new residential development generally, and the associated embodied GHG emissions associated with such development.  Any associated building refurbishment works has the potential to impact on the status of building that constitute protected structures and protected species that may be present in derelict dwelling, such as protected bat species.	0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	+
T 1	Complete a Feasibility Study for Alternative Fuels for Council HGVs to identify viable low and no carbon vehicle fleet options and implement	This research-based action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. Depending on the outcome of the study, it has the potential to support the reduction of transport-related emissions in the local authority.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
	recommendations from this study.												
T 2	Develop & implement a fleet decarbonisation roadmap as per guidelines within <i>Local Authority Fleet – Strategy to Decarbonisation</i> .	<p>This action will support the local authority in reducing its organisational GHG emissions in line with climate policy and legislation and emission reduction targets. This has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.</p> <p>This action could lead to the LA transitioning its vehicle fleet to a renewable fuel. The scalable adoption of vehicles based on certain alternative fuels may contribute to the expansion of alternative fuel production sectors. These sectors may indirectly cause environmental effects (including uncertain and potentially negative effects) as a result of fuel sourcing, production and supply processes.</p>	0	?	0	0	?	?	+	0	0	0	+
T 3	Expand pilot study on alternative “low carbon” pavement material for use on road network. Low Energy Bound Materials (LEBM) using Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Pilot Project.	This action will support the local authority in reducing its embodied GHG emissions associated with construction materials in line with climate policy and legislation and emission reduction targets. It will result in some degree of positive effect on the climate environment.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
T4	Participate in Rehabilitation of roads over peat working group to determine most environmentally appropriate intervention techniques.	The implementation of the action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. The action will serve to promote the development of climate-positive policies and guidelines.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
T 5	Develop an EV charging strategy and implementation plan to support the roll out of EV charging.	<p>This action will lead to the development of an EV charging network with multiple charging points and ancillary electrical infrastructure including grid connection routes across the extent of the local authority’s functional area.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional charging point infrastructure have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts</p>	0	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	+	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		<p>(through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction), and biodiversity impacts.</p> <p>The delivery of good network of charging infrastructure has the potential to promote the use of sustainable travel modes in the community, encourage modal shift and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions. This is likely to have a slight to moderate positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p>											
T 6	Provide shared council EV for staff to use for work related travel.	<p>This action will support the local authority in reducing its organisational transport-related GHG emissions in line with climate policy and legislation and emission reduction targets. This has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.</p> <p>Electric vehicles have the potential to generate a variety of uncertain lifecycle impacts, including production related impacts and end-of-life related.</p>	0	?	0	0	?	?	+	0	0	0	+
T 7	Implement County Walking & Cycling Strategy (2021-2026)	<p>This action supports the development of additional active travel infrastructure.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional active travel infrastructure have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction), biodiversity impacts, cultural heritage asset impacts and impacts on traffic and transport (through the temporary creation of traffic diversions and congestion).</p>	+	-	0	-	0	0	+	-	+/-	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		<p>The ongoing operation of active travel infrastructure may have a slight to significant effect on traffic flows associated with other modes of transport, in the absence of proper design of such networks at the outset and additional mitigation as may be required.</p> <p>The delivery of an expanded, safe active travel network has the potential to have a significant positive effect on population and human health through the promotion of modes of travel that benefit human health.</p> <p>The delivery of an expanded, safe active travel network has the potential to promote the use of sustainable and active travel modes in the community, encourage modal shift and support the reduction of vehicle-related emissions. This is likely to have a slight to moderate positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p>											
T 8	Deliver active travel and greenway projects to achieve transport modal shift by encouraging cycling, walking, and running as an alternative to travel by car.	<p>This action supports the development of additional active travel infrastructure.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional active travel infrastructure have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction) and biodiversity impacts.</p> <p>The delivery of an expanded safe active travel network has the potential to promote the use of sustainable and active travel modes in the community, encourage modal shift and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions. This is likely to have a slight to moderate positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action</p>	0	-	0	-	0	0	+	-	+/-	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.											
T 9	Promote transport modal shift and increase awareness of Smarter Travel programme to encourage local employers and communities to participate.	This promotional action will encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes and public transport. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
T 10	Deliver Safe Route to School Programme to encourage students and staff, to engage in active travel.	<p>This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel networks and public transport. This action supports the development of additional cycling and walkway infrastructure.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional cycling infrastructure have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction) and biodiversity impacts.</p> <p>This action also has the potential to generate some degree of positive environmental effect due to a reduction in vehicle use. The action has the potential to have a positive impact on population and human health by reducing traffic risk at schools.</p>	+	-	0	0	0	0	+/-	-	0	0	+
T 11	Protect and maintain active travel infrastructure in accordance with National Sustainable Mobility Policy.	In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the resurfacing of roads has the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement-based products during construction) and biodiversity impacts.	0	-	0	0	0	0	+/-	-	0	0	0
T 12	Continue Internal and external engagement to promote modal shift to active travel.	This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel networks. This action supports the development of additional active travel infrastructure.	+	-	0	0	0	0	+/-	-	0	0	+



Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional active travel infrastructure have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction) and biodiversity impacts.  This action also has the potential to have generate some degree of positive environmental effect due to a reduction in vehicle use.											
T 13	Examine feasibility of a Park and Stride system at different locations in towns across the county.	This is a study related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.  The action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.  The delivery of such infrastructure may lead to unintended environmental impacts, including dust, noise, water quality and traffic impacts, in the absence of good design or appropriate mitigation.	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
T 14	Develop and Raise awareness of online booking system for use of Council owned E-bikes to encourage staff usage.	This is an administrative/promotional action which will have no real environmental impact when considered in isolation.  The development of this booking system may encourage modal shift and support the reduction of vehicle related emissions.  This is likely to have a slight to moderate positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
T 15	Continue to complete National Catchment -based Flood Risk Assessment and Management (CFRAM) programme within	This is a study-based action which will have no real environmental impact when considered in isolation.	+/-	+/-	0	+	+	0	-	+/-	0	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
	Monaghan to ensure all current and future flood risks are identified.	<p>There is the potential for significant development taking place based on the results of this study. In the absence of any mitigation, such development could potentially have a variety of significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality, biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment (due to the generation of construction phase noise), and the receiving human environment.</p> <p>Flood resilience action has the potential to have positive environmental effects. The possible development of nature-based solutions and SuDS as part of a flood risk management policy has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality.</p> <p>The implementation of a flood management policy is likely to have slight to significant positive effects on the receiving soils environment - through the prevention of erosion. This may also have a beneficial impact on inter-related environmental components that could potentially be impacted by fluvial erosion.</p>											
T 16	Resolve local flooding issues utilising OPW and Department of transport funding. (Climate Adaptation & Resilience works, OPW Minor works scheme.)	<p>The progression of flood resilience related action has the potential to lead to significant development taking place, including development at and in the vicinity of water bodies.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, such development could potentially have a variety of significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality and the hydrology of water bodies; biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment (due to the generation of construction phase noise).</p>	+	+/-	0	0	+	0	-	+/-	0	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		Flood resilience action has the potential to have positive environmental effects also. The possible development of nature-based solutions and SuDS as part of a flood resilience scheme has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body.											
T 17	Maintain transport network to take account of risk of surface water floods.	<p>The progression of this action has the potential to lead to flood resilience maintenance works being carried out.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, such maintenance works could potentially have a variety of significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality and the hydrology of water bodies; biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment (due to the generation of construction phase noise).</p> <p>Flood resilience action has the potential to have positive environmental effects also. The possible development of nature-based solutions and SuDS as part of a flood resilience scheme has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body.</p>	+	+/-	0	0	+	0	-	+/-	0	0	0
T 18	Develop and implement a Sustainable Drainage Strategy for the county	<p>This action has the potential to lead to drainage development taking place.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, such development could potentially have a variety of slight to significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality and the hydrology of water bodies; biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment (due to the generation of construction phase noise), and the receiving human environment.</p>	+/-	+/-	0	+	0	0	-	+/-	0	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		<p>Flood resilience action has the potential to have positive environmental effects also. The integration of nature-based solutions and SuDS as part of drainage design and development has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body.</p> <p>The delivery of flood resilience action also has the potential to reduce flood risk and prevent flood events. Reducing flood risk can generate significant, positive effects for a variety of environmental receptors that could be negatively impacted by flood events; including human receptors, ecological receptors and cultural heritage assets.</p>											
T 19	Advocate for and support the reconnection of rail services to the county in accordance with The All-Island Strategic Rail Review. (AISRR)	This promotional action will encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes and public transport. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+

Key: PHH - Population & Human Health. BFF - Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna. L - Landscape & Visual Amenity. CH - Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural. S - Soils. LU - Land Use. AQN - Air Quality and Noise. W - Water. MA - Material Assets. TR- Tourism & Recreation. CC - Climate Change.



Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
NEGI 4	Develop and implement a pesticide reduction policy for Monaghan County Council, using Monaghan Municipal Districts pilot programme of significantly reduced use of glyphosate and trials of scuffing machine, to meet or exceed Irelands target of 50% reduction by 2030.	<p>This action has the potential to have wide ranging slight to significant positive effects on local biodiversity.</p> <p>This action has the potential to have wide ranging slight to moderate effects on local biodiversity, water quality, soil, flora, fauna, etc. Limiting and regulating the use of herbicides and pesticides would prevent to some degree the occurrence of environmental pollution incidents due to the use of these substances.</p> <p>The negative environmental effect of the continued use of such substances is potentially significant, given the hazardous properties of these substances.</p>	0	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	0	0	0
NEGI 5	<p>Expand the sustainable management of 'taken in-charge' areas and the public realm, parks &amp; green spaces by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increasing areas managed as meadow/wildflowers.</li> <li>Planting pollinator friendly trees and shrubs in accordance with the national pollinator plan.</li> <li>Supporting community groups to carryout related projects.</li> <li>Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.</li> </ul>	<p>This action will have positive environment effects on biodiversity, landscape and visual amenity and air quality - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p> <p>The action has potential to result in negative biodiversity impacts if non-native invasive tree/shrub species are planted.</p>	0	+/-	+	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
NEGI 6	Implement the Conservation Management Plan for Sliabh Beagh, to include management of fires & peat extraction,	This action will have positive environmental effects on the receiving water environment and biodiversity.	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0



Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.											
NEGI 12	Explore opportunities for deeper engagement with the Agriculture Sector on Environmental and Climate issues and potential local interventions to protect and/or improve water quality, biodiversity, and other environmental assets.	This engagement action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the agriculture sector. The action could lead to slight positive environmental effects on water quality, biodiversity, and air quality.	0	+	0	0	0	0	+	+	0	0	0
NEGI 13	Promote implementation of biodiversity and source protection projects by Group Water Schemes	This action has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate, biodiversity and water quality.	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	+
NEGI 14	Prepare a Blue Dot protection plan and raise awareness around Monaghan's Blue Dot (High status) Waterbodies.	This action has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on biodiversity and water quality.	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0

Key: PHH - Population & Human Health. BFF - Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna. L - Landscape & Visual Amenity. CH - Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural. S - Soils. LU - Land Use. AQN - Air Quality and Noise. W - Water. MA - Material Assets. TR - Tourism & Recreation. CC - Climate Change.





Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
CRT 5	Through the Green Club Programme support Gaelic Games clubs in taking simple and effective sustainability action in their grounds and activities.	<p>This promotional/engagement action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the Gaelic Games club community by promoting awareness and understanding of climate action related issues.</p> <p>The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.</p> <p>This action will support the promotion of good environmental management at Gaelic Games clubs and has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on biodiversity and climate.</p>	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
CRT 6	Develop community allotment strategy.	<p>This promotional action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.</p> <p>This action has the potential to lead to successful allotments in the community and may result in an additional degree of carbon sequestration and have a slight positive impact on the soils environment.</p>	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	0	0	0
CRT 7	Support the roll out of Creative Ireland climate action funding to incorporate the arts into climate action community engagement.	<p>This promotional action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.</p>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRT 8	Support the development and ongoing work of Sustainable Energy Communities (SECs).	<p>This action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.</p> <p>This action has the potential to support development, such as renewable energy development, which could create unintended localised, negative environmental impacts, such as noise, biodiversity related or glint and glare related impacts.</p>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0



Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
CRT 14	Raise Awareness of Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive reporting requirements for companies.	This engagement action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CRT 15	Empower the public to increase energy efficiency by enabling access to information & resources via the library service to support home energy saving awareness and assessment.	This promotional action will promote energy use awareness and energy efficiency in the Residential sector to some degree.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
CRT 16	Empower communities to achieve their sustainability and climate goals through climate-related educational and awareness programmes to include information events, communication campaigns and guidance documentation.	This promotional action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Key: PHH - Population & Human Health. BFF - Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna. L - Landscape & Visual Amenity. CH - Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural. S - Soils. LU - Land Use. AQN - Air Quality and Noise. W - Water. MA - Material Assets. TR- Tourism & Recreation. CC - Climate Change.

## Sustainability and Resource Management

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
SRM 1	Implement environmental, climate and water conservation education activities, promotional campaigns and environmental improvement initiatives in the community.	This promotional/educational action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SRM 2	Support National Waste Management plan for the reduction of waste and other initiatives that promote the transition to a circular economy and as per the objectives of the new national waste management plan.	Generally, the action will serve to promote awareness and the effective delivery of climate action and the circular economy concept within the county.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SRM 3	Support the development of biomethane potential within the county to generate sustainable energy and reduce the impact of organic manures on the environment.	<p>The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p> <p>This action has the potential to lead to the development of anaerobic digestion facilities which have the potential to create unintended localised, negative environmental impacts, including odour effects or effects on traffic, biodiversity, European sites, landscape character and visual amenity, or soil, hydrological or water quality related effects.</p> <p>This action has the potential to lead to renewable energy development at these sites and GHG emissions reductions.</p>	0	-	-	0	-	0	+	-	0	0	+
SRM 4	Develop and implement internal Council initiatives to ensure that waste is being reduced, reused, and recycled, also to eliminate the use of single use plastics.	This action will not have a real environmental effect when considered in isolation. It will support the organisation with the reduction of plastic waste, proper management of waste and reduce the risk of improper disposal of waste - which may lead to the occurrence of environmental pollution.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
SRM 5	Increase awareness of repairmystuff website to reduce waste and promote the circular economy throughout the county.	This is a promotional action that will not have a real environmental effect when considered in isolation. It will support the delivery of the plan vision and objectives generally.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SRM 6	Expand composting facilities to all Council depots to deal with green waste arising from Council operations.	The action is likely to have a significant positive environmental effect through a reduction in waste being sent to landfill. The development of composting facilities at Council depots has the potential to generate several unintended negative environmental effects in the absence of appropriate facility design or mitigation, including dust, odour and noise related effects, or environmental nuisance.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0
SRM 7	Install rainwater harvesting facilities in all Council depots as appropriate, to reduce demand on mains network and reduce use of treated water.	The development of nature-based solutions has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body. The development of such infrastructure, in particular construction related works have the potential to have a range of unintended, negative environmental impacts if carried out.	0	+	-	0	0	0	-	+/-	0	0	0
SRM 8	Promote upgrading of existing watermain networks by group water schemes to minimize leakage of treated water.	This action has the potential to negatively affect water quality through inappropriate maintenance practices of drains.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
SRM 9	Complete inspections on Domestic Wastewater treatment systems to increase water quality status, through consultation with the Environmental Protection Agency.	This action has the potential to have wide ranging slight to significant effects on water quality. The findings of the inspections have the potential to lead to the improvement of wastewater management and may support positive impacts on water quality.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0
SRM 10	Expand the number of drinking water bottle refilling stations in main towns throughout county.	This action has the potential to reduce the use of single use plastic bottles and encourage the use of reusable bottles. The minor works required to install the refill stations are unlikely to lead to any significant environmental impact.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
SRM 11	Transition from non-recycled to recycled paper. Review printing resources with the aim to reduce on an incremental basis.	This action will create minor positive effects including reducing paper use and waste generation. It will also have a slight positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+
SRM 12	Progress the authorisation and subsequent of remediation of historical landfill sites previously controlled by Monaghan County Council.	This action will likely have a slight positive environmental effect on local water quality, air quality and the soil environment. Remediation works, if improperly designed or implemented, and/or in the absence of appropriate mitigation, may lead to negative environmental effects, including soil, water quality, noise, dust and traffic related impacts.	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	0	0	0
SRM 13	Ensure enforcement of Recommended Minimum Criteria for Environmental Inspections (RMCEI) including waste, water, and air.	The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect through a reduction in waste, water and air pollution.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	+	+	0	0
SRM 14	Continue environmental awareness programmes such as the "Anti-Dumping initiatives" Bulky waste collections" and "hazardous waste collections".	This education/awareness related action will underpin and support the effective delivery of circular economy related initiatives.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
SRM 15	Enable improvement in air quality through enforcement of air related legislation, particularly; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Air Pollution Act.</li> <li>The Solid Fuels Regulations.</li> <li>The Deco Paints Regulations.</li> <li>The Solvent Regulations.</li> <li>The Petroleum Vapour Regulations.</li> </ul>	This has inherent benefits to air quality and the receiving environment. It is in keeping with the environmental effects identified in the existing SEA ER. There are no additional sources for effects; therefore, no further considerations are required in that regard.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+





Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
DZ GL.7	Establish a cross departmental DZ Taskforce to lead & drive the DZ implementation Plan.	This resource will support the local authority with the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
DZ BE.1	Retrofit social housing and local authority buildings in the Monaghan Town DZ to achieve a minimum Building Energy Rating of B2.	<p>This action will support the reduction of local authority organisational and Residential sector GHG emissions. The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p> <p>There is the potential for light and air pollution during retrofitting works. Retrofitting works may also negatively affect the appropriate conservation of protected structures. Therefore, there is also scope for there to be negative effects if unmitigated.</p>	0	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
DZ BE.2	Assess the feasibility and install rooftop solar PV on social housing and local authority property across the Monaghan Town DZ.	<p>This study action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action will support the reduction of local authority organisational and Residential sector GHG emissions. The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p> <p>There is the potential for light and air pollution during retrofitting works. The installation of PV panels has the potential to result in negative glint and glare impacts on sensitive environmental receptors. There is also scope for there to be negative effects on cultural heritage if unmitigated.</p>	0	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
DZ BE.3	Promote retrofit to Building Energy Rating B2 for private and commercial properties across the Monaghan Town DZ.	<p>The action will serve to support and inform retrofit projects.</p> <p>This action will support the reduction of residential and commercial sector GHG emissions. The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect - having regard to the share of GHG emission reductions that can be supported via this action relative to national GHG emission reduction targets and requirements.</p> <p>There is the potential for light and air pollution during retrofitting works. Retrofitting works may also negatively affect the appropriate conservation of protected structures. Therefore, there is also scope for there to be negative effects if unmitigated.</p>	0	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
DZ BE.4	Undertake a study to identify vacant buildings in the DZ in support of the Town Centre First Policy.	This study related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DZ BE.5	Conduct a Monaghan Town Centre Health Check and compare findings with the 2019 study.	This study related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DZ BE.6	Promote the use of nature-based solutions (NBS) to reduce the impact of flooding where possible.	<p>The promotion of nature-based solutions has the potential to lead to significant development taking place, including development in the vicinity of water bodies.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, development (e.g., construction works, land-take) associated with nature based solution could potentially have a variety of significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality and the hydrology of water bodies; biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment</p>	+/-	+/-	0	+	+	0	+/-	+/-	0	0	+/-

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		<p>(due to the generation of construction phase noise), and the receiving human environment.</p> <p>Flood resilience action has the potential to have positive environmental effects also. The possible development of nature-based solutions as part of a flood resilience scheme has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body.</p> <p>The delivery of flood resilience action also has the potential to reduce flood risk and prevent flood events. Reducing flood risk can generate significant, positive effects for a variety of environmental receptors that could be negatively impacted by flood events; including human receptors, ecological receptors and cultural heritage assets.</p>											
DZ BE.7	Implement the WIRE App to record and monitor the impacts of weather events in Monaghan Town DZ.	This tracking/monitoring related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DZ BE.8	Undertake a feasibility study of the potential for district heating for Monaghan Town.	<p>This is a study related action and will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. Depending on the outcome of this study, it has the potential to support the delivery of GHG emission reductions and energy efficiency in a local area.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, development that this action could lead to, which will include extensive pipe laying works, could potentially have a variety of significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality, biodiversity, flora and fauna; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment (due to the generation of construction phase noise), and the receiving human environment.</p>	-	0	0	0	0	0	+/-	0	0	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
DZ BE.9	Complete a Town Centre First Plan for Monaghan town and implement recommendations.	<p>This action has the broad potential to promote good spatial planning and support sustainable land use and sustainable transportation.</p> <p>The action has the potential to support utilising existing built environment for residential occupancy, which can reduce the requirement for construction of new residential development generally, and the associated embodied GHG emissions associated with such development.</p> <p>Any associated building refurbishment works has the potential to impact on the status of building that constitute protected structures and protected species that may be present in derelict dwelling, such as protected bat species.</p>	0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	+
DZ T.1	Implement the decarbonisation of the local authority vehicular fleet as appropriate.	<p>This action will support the local authority in reducing its organisational transport related GHG emissions in line with climate policy and legislation and emission reduction targets. This has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.</p> <p>Electric vehicles have the potential to generate a variety of uncertain lifecycle impacts, including production related impacts and end-of-life related.</p>	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
DZ T.2	Undertake an Active Travel study to identify and prioritise the most effective measures.	<p>This study related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.</p> <p>This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.</p>	+	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+
DZ T.3	Implement a pilot project for a bike rental / electric bike scheme in the Monaghan Town DZ.	<p>This study related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.</p> <p>This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.</p>	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
DZ T.4	Implement a pilot project for a car share scheme in the Monaghan Town DZ.	This study related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the reduction of private vehicle use - which has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
DZ T.5	Complete a local transport plan for Monaghan town. Investigate feasibility of free public transport options to increase the number of journeys made by public transport.	This study related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+
DZ T.6	Identify suitable locations for EV charging points across the Monaghan Town DZ	The action will support the development of multiple charging points and ancillary electrical infrastructure including grid connection routes across the extent of the DZ. In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional charging point infrastructure have the potential to generate slight environmental effects given the scale of the potential development, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction), and biodiversity impacts.	+	-	0	0	0	0	+/-	-	0	0	+
DZ T.7	Work with businesses to promote climate friendly transport, e.g., last kilometre delivery.	This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes and public transport. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.	+	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+
DZ T.8	Engage with the relevant authorities to support the electrification of Local Link.	This engagement-related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation (e.g., number of meetings held).	0	-	0	-	-	0	+/-	-	0	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		<p>This action has the potential to reduce GHG emissions in the DZ in line with climate policy and legislation and emission reduction targets.</p> <p>This has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.</p> <p>Electric vehicles have the potential to generate a variety of uncertain lifecycle impacts, including production related impacts and end-of-life related.</p> <p>Ancillary infrastructure may be required to support electrification in the town, including potentially high-power charging point infrastructure and linear cable development. Such development may lead to unintended environmental effects.</p>											
DZ T.9	Promote, support & incentivise cycling/walking bus for schools within DZ area.	<p>This promotional related action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation.</p> <p>This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes within the community. This action also has the potential to generate some degree of positive environmental effect due to a reduction in vehicle use. The action has the potential to have a positive impact on population and human health by reducing traffic risk at schools.</p>	+	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+
DZ T.10	Increase pedestrianised space in Monaghan Town.	<p>This action will promote the development of safe sustainable and active travel networks. This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes and networks. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the reallocation/pedestrianising of road space have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction), biodiversity impacts and traffic and transport impacts (through</p>	+	+/-	0	0	0	0	+/-	-	0	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		the temporary creation of traffic diversions and congestion).											
DZ T.11	Develop a web-based public transport information hub in the DZ area (e.g. real-time information technology).	This action will not have discernible environmental impact. This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes within the community. This action also has the potential to generate some degree of positive environmental effect due to a reduction in vehicle use. The action has the potential to have a positive impact on population and human health by reducing traffic risk at schools.	+	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+
DZ T.12	Engage with local businesses in the DZ to participate in the Park and Stride programme.	This promotional action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.	+	-	0	0	0	0	+	0	+	0	+
DZ T.13	Utilise low-carbon pavement material within works on the DZ's road network.	This action will support the local authority in reducing its embodied GHG emissions associated with construction materials in line with climate policy and legislation and emission reduction targets.	0	-	0	0	-	0	+/-	-	0	0	+
DZ T.14	Complete pilot project for smarter travel programme within one of Monaghan County Council's offices.	This action will likely promote sustainable transport and travel options for local authority staff and the reduction in transport emissions associated with home to work commuting and work operations using ICE based vehicles - which has the potential to generate some degree of positive effects on climate and local air quality.	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+
DZ T.15	Pilot a scheme for Car Free Zones around schools.	This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes within the community. This action also has the potential to generate some degree of positive environmental effect due to a reduction in vehicle use. The action has the potential to have a positive impact on population and human health by reducing traffic risk at schools.	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	0	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
DZ T.16	Complete Urban Mobility Plan for Monaghan Town.	This action will have no real environmental effect when considered isolation.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DZ T.17	Promote and support the Safe Routes to School Programme to encourage staff and students in primary and post-primary schools within the DZ to walk and cycle.	<p>This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel networks and public transport. This action supports the development of additional cycling and walkway infrastructure.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, works involved in the construction of additional cycling infrastructure have the potential to generate a range of slight to significant environmental effects, including noise impacts, local air quality impacts (through the generation of construction dust), impacts on water quality (through the run-off of silt and cement based products during construction) and biodiversity impacts.</p> <p>This action also has the potential to generate some degree of positive environmental effect due to a reduction in vehicle use. The action has the potential to have a positive impact on population and human health by reducing traffic risk at schools.</p>	+	-	0	0	0	0	+/-	-	0	0	+
DZ NGI.1	Develop a green infrastructure masterplan for Monaghan Town to coordinate planning for the enhancement of the natural environment and to connect public green space and greenways within the DZ.	<p>This action will promote the protection and further development of green infrastructure. The protection and development of green infrastructure has the potential to have wide ranging slight to very significant positive effects on biodiversity, and slight to significant positive effects on tourism and recreation amenity and water quality and hydrology.</p> <p>Green infrastructure can also support GHG sequestration leading to a slight positive effect on the climate environment.</p> <p>In absence of appropriate design and mitigation, the development of green infrastructure could potentially result in negative environmental effects, including negative construction related effects,</p>	-	+/-	0	0	0	0	-	+/-	-	+	+



Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		negative effects on biodiversity or negative effects on cultural heritage assets.											
DZ NGL.2	Promote biodiversity gain and carbon sequestration in Monaghan Town through strategic planting of native species for all new developments.	<p>This action will support the effective delivery of climate action in the community. The adoption of this action will support the full realisation of the vision and main objectives of the plan in the community.</p> <p>This action has the potential to lead to an additional degree of carbon sequestration and have a slight positive impact on biodiversity. There is the potential for negative biodiversity impacts if non-native invasive tree/plant species are planted.</p>	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
DZ NGL.3	Support the creation of public and connected green spaces in Monaghan Town to enhance health and wellbeing and biodiversity.	<p>This action has the potential to have slight positive environmental effects on landscape and visual amenity, the soils environment, biodiversity and population and human health by providing safe public space for outdoor recreation.</p> <p>The action may also support an additional degree of carbon sequestration and have a positive impact on local air quality.</p>	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
DZ NGL.4	Support green infrastructure and nature-based solutions such as sustainable urban drainage systems to improve climate resilience.	<p>The use of nature based solutions and sustainable urban drainage systems has the potential to lead to significant development taking place at and in the vicinity of water bodies.</p> <p>In the absence of any mitigation, such development could potentially have a variety of significant, negative environmental effects, including effects on: water quality and the hydrology of water bodies; biodiversity, including flora and fauna reliant on aquatic eco-systems; the receiving air environment (due to the generation of construction dust), the receiving noise environment (due to the generation of construction phase noise), and the receiving human environment.</p> <p>Flood resilience action has the potential to have positive environmental effects also. The development of nature based solutions and</p>	-	+/-	0	0	0	0	-	+/-	-	+	+

Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
		<p>sustainable urban drainage systems as part of a climate/flood resilience has the potential to have slight to significant, positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body.</p> <p>The delivery of flood resilience action also has the potential to reduce flood risk and prevent flood events. Reducing flood risk can generate significant, positive effects for a variety of environmental receptors that could be negatively impacted by flood events; including human receptors, ecological receptors and cultural heritage assets.</p>											
DZ NGL.5	Promote rainwater harvesting, reuse of grey water and green roofs and walls.	<p>The promotion of nature based solutions and SUDS and improved storm water management and practices has the potential to have slight to significant positive effects on biodiversity and water quality at or downstream of a particular water body.</p> <p>The development of such SUDS infrastructure, in particular construction related works have the potential to have a range of unintended, negative environmental impacts if carried out.</p>	-	+/-	0	0	0	0	-	+/-	-	+	+
DZ NGL.6	Pilot a community composting project to manage food waste in the DZ.	The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect through a reduction waste being sent to landfill.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+
DZ NGL.7	Support the transition of the agricultural sector to more sustainable farming techniques through programmes such as Teagasc's Signpost programme.	This action has the potential to benefit local water quality, local biodiversity, and sustainability initiatives in the agriculture sector.	0	+	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	0	+
DZ NGL.8	Reduce the use of Glyphosate over the tenure of this plan. Aim to be Glyphosate free by 2028.	<p>This action has the potential to have wide ranging slight to significant positive effects on local biodiversity.</p> <p>This action has the potential to have wide ranging slight to moderate effects on local biodiversity, water quality, soil, flora, fauna, etc. Limiting and regulating the use of herbicides and pesticides would prevent to some degree the occurrence of</p>	0	+	0	0	+	0	0	+	0	0	0





Action Ref.	LACAP Action	Potential Environmental Effects	PHH	BFF	L	CH	S	LU	AQN	W	MA	TR	CC
DZ SRM.2	Move towards 100% renewable electricity.	This action is unlikely to have any discernible environmental effect.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DZ SRM.3	Ensure MCC is aligned with the circular economy (e.g. no single use products).	The implementation of the action will have no real environmental effect when considered in isolation. Generally, the action will serve to promote awareness and the effective delivery of climate action and the circular economy concept within the local authority organisation and the county.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+
DZ SRM.4	Develop informational supports to promote the concept of share, reuse, and repair amongst communities.	This educational action will serve to promote the concept of circularity and the effective delivery of climate action within the DZ. The action is likely to have a slight positive environmental effect through a reduction in waste being sent to landfill.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+	0	+
DZ SRM.5	Advocate for the removal of all single use plastic within areas of the DZ.	This action will underpin and support the effective delivery of sustainability and circular economy related initiatives.  Supported waste management infrastructure could lead to the creation of unintended negative environmental effects, including slight to significant traffic, noise, odour or nuisance related effects, if inappropriately designed or located, or in the absence of appropriate environmental mitigation.	0	-	0	-	-	0	+/-	-	0	0	+
DZ SRM.6	To enhance and encourage active travel, install bike repair facilities on popular cycle routes.	This action has the potential to encourage modal shift and the use of active travel modes. It will help fully realise the potential positive environmental effects associated with sustainable/active travel.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+
DZ SRM.7	Install solar compactor bins with smart collection facility.	This action will not have a discernible environmental impact, however, will slightly reduce local authority transport related GHG emissions.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+

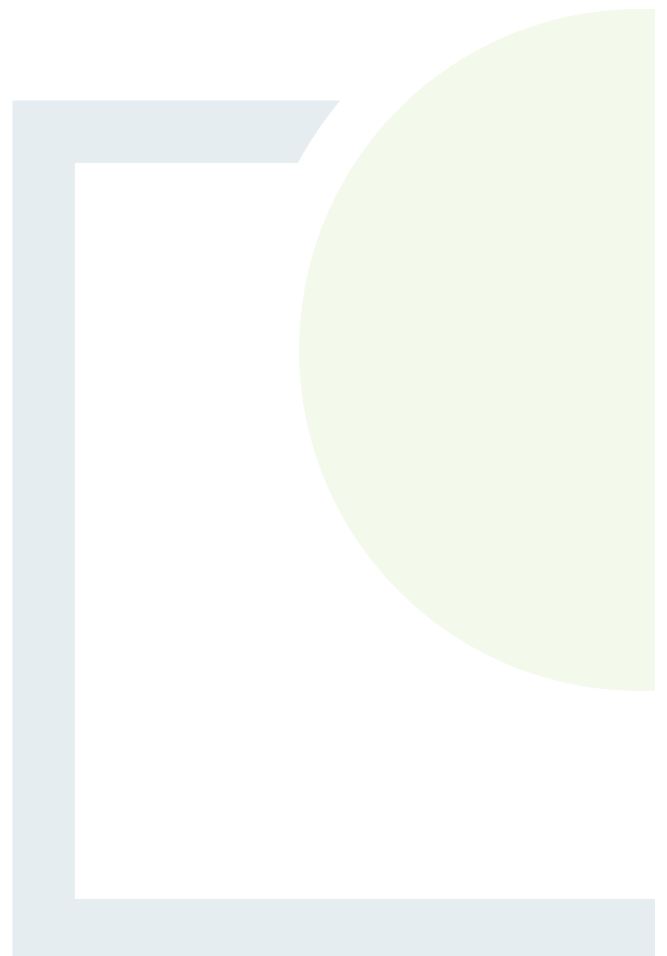
Key: PHH - Population & Human Health. BFF - Biodiversity, Flora & Fauna. L - Landscape & Visual Amenity. CH - Cultural Heritage - Archaeology & Architectural. S - Soils. LU - Land Use. AQN - Air Quality and Noise. W - Water. MA - Material Assets. TR- Tourism & Recreation. CC - Climate Change.



CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING

## APPENDIX 4

SEA Screening Report for Plan  
Modifications





CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE &  
PLANNING

# STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT SCREENING REPORT

---

**SEA Screening Report For Modifications To  
The Monaghan County Council Local  
Authority Climate Action Plan 2024 - 2029**

---

**Prepared for:**  
Monaghan County Council



**Date:** January 2024

Core House, Pouladuff Road, Cork, T12 D773, Ireland

T: +353 21 496 4133 | E: [info@ftco.ie](mailto:info@ftco.ie)

**CORK | DUBLIN | CARLOW**

[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)

## SEA Screening Report For Modifications To The Monaghan County Council Local Authority Climate Action Plan 2024 -2029

### REVISION CONTROL TABLE, CLIENT, KEYWORDS AND ABSTRACT

User is responsible for Checking the Revision Status of This Document

Rev. No.	Description of Changes	Prepared by:	Checked by:	Approved by:	Date:
1	Final	EV/EW/BF/AMW	AT	AT	23/01/2024

**Client:** Monaghan County Council

**Keywords:** Strategic Environmental Assessment, SEA, Environmental Report, Local Authority Climate Action Plan, LACAP.

**Abstract:** Fehily Timoney and Company is pleased to submit this SEA Screening Report for Modifications to the Monaghan County Council Local Authority Climate Action 2024 - 2029 to Monaghan County Council.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	SEA Process to Date.....	1
1.3	Purpose of this Assessment.....	1
1.4	Draft SEA Environmental Report .....	2
2.	SEA SCREENING METHODOLOGY .....	4
2.1	Overview of the SEA Process.....	4
2.2	Overview of the SEA Screening Process .....	5
2.3	Legislative Context .....	6
2.4	Relevant SEA Guidance.....	7
2.5	Appropriate Assessment and relationship to SEA Screening .....	7
3.	MODIFICATIONS TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY CLIMATE ACTION PLAN.....	8
3.1	SEA Screening Assessment of Plan Modifications.....	10
4.	STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT SCREENING .....	11
4.1	Stage 1 - SEA Applicability Analysis .....	11
4.2	Stage 2 - SEA Screening Analysis .....	13
5.	CONCLUSIONS .....	21

## LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 2-1: SEA Screening steps as per the EPAs Good Practice Guidance on SEA Screening .....	5

## LIST OF TABLES

	<u>Page</u>
Table 1-1: SEA Environmental Report Checklist.....	2
Table 3-1: Summary of Plan Action Modifications.....	8
Table 4-1: SEA Applicability Analysis .....	11
Table 4-2: Summary of SEA Applicability Analysis .....	12
Table 4-3: Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification .....	13
Table 4-4: Criteria for Determining the Likely Significance of Environmental Effects - Characteristics of the Plan .....	17
Table 4-5: Criteria for Determining Potential for Significant Effects - Characteristics of the Effects .....	19
Table 4-6: Summary of SEA Screening Analysis .....	20



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

This is the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Screening Report for Modifications to the Monaghan County Council (MCC) Local Authority Climate Action Plan (referred to as either the 'LACAP' or the 'Plan') 2024 - 2029.

Section 16 of the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021 sets out the provisions governing the establishment and operation of a LACAP. The broad purpose of a LACAP will be to define adaptation and mitigation measures at local level to support the reduction of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions within a local authority as an organization and throughout the local community. LACAPs shall be implemented over a five-year period.

### 1.2 SEA Process to Date

A draft version of the LACAP was prepared. This document was accompanied by a Draft SEA Environmental Report which considered, evaluated and presented the environmental effects of the Draft LACAP on the environmental baseline and presented mitigation measures to avoid or minimize identified environmental effects. This SEA process was carried out in accordance with the requirements of the SEA Directive<sup>1</sup> and transposing national legislation.

Appropriate Assessment (AA) was also undertaken on the Draft LACAP in accordance with the Habitats Directive<sup>2</sup> and transposing national legislation. A Draft Natura Impact Report (NIR) which considered the effects of the Draft LACAP on European sites was therefore prepared also. This report suitably informed the SEA process.

A period of consultation has been undertaken in relation to the Draft LACAP, the Draft SEA Environmental Report and the Draft NIR. Statutory environmental authorities, interested stakeholders and members of the public were invited to make submissions in connection with the Draft LACAP and the associated Draft SEA Environmental Report and Draft NIR.

All submissions made on this documentation have been reviewed by MCC. These submissions were taken into consideration prior to finalisation of the LACAP. MCC have prepared a Chief Executive Report on the submissions received. This document details the submissions received, MCC responses to the submissions, and Plan Action Modifications arising following consideration of the submissions.

### 1.3 Purpose of this Assessment

An SEA Screening Assessment must be carried out on all modifications made to the Draft LACAP Actions arising following consideration of submissions. The purpose of this assessment is to identify whether the Plan Action modifications will result in additional, likely, significant environmental effects not previously considered in the SEA process to date, and to inform whether or not a full SEA is required on the Plan Action modifications. This SEA Screening Assessment considers changes to the binding 'Actions' defined within the Plan.

---

<sup>1</sup> Directive 2001/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2001 on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment

<sup>2</sup> Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.



This report documents the SEA Screening undertaken to identify the need for full SEA in this case. This report will accompany the documented Plan Action modifications.

This report should be read in conjunction with the following documents:

1. The Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.
2. The Draft SEA Environmental Report for the Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.
3. The Draft NIR for the Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.
4. Monaghan County Council LACAP Chief Executive Report.
5. The AA Screening Report for modifications to Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.

### 1.4 Draft SEA Environmental Report

A Draft SEA Environmental Report has been produced for the Draft LACAP. This report contains the information specified in Annex 1 of the SEA Directive and Schedule 2 and 2B of S.I. 435 and 436 of 2004. A checklist of information included in this SEA Environmental Report under the SEA Directive and transposing national legislation is provided in Table 1-1. This checklist cross-references the sections in the report where information can be found.

The information contained in this Draft SEA Environmental Report has been referred to during the carrying out of the SEA Screening Assessment documented in this report.

**Table 1-1: SEA Environmental Report Checklist**

Information Required	Relevant Section of the SEA Environmental Report
An outline of the contents and main objectives of the plan and relationship with other relevant plans.	Section 2.
The relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan.	Section 4.
The environmental characteristics of areas likely to be significantly affected.	Section 4.
Any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to the Birds Directive or Habitats Directive.	Section 4.
The environmental protection objectives, established at international, European Union or national level, which are relevant to the plan and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation.	Section 5.
The likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors.	Section 7 and Appendix 3.



Information Required	Relevant Section of the SEA Environmental Report
The measures envisaged to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan.	Section 8.
An outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with, and a description of how the assessment was undertaken including any difficulties (such as technical deficiencies or lack of know-how) encountered in compiling the required information.	Section 6.
A description of the measures envisaged concerning monitoring of the significant environmental effects of implementation of the plan.	Section 10.
A non-technical summary of the information provided under the above headings.	Front Section
Interrelationships between each Environmental Component.	Section 7 and Appendix 3.



## 2. SEA SCREENING METHODOLOGY

### 2.1 Overview of the SEA Process

The SEA Directive – Directive 2001/42/EC on the Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment, requires that an environmental assessment is carried out of certain plans and programmes which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.

The overarching objective of the SEA Directive is *‘to provide for a high level of protection of the environment and to contribute to the integration of environmental considerations into the preparation and adoption of plans....with a view to promoting sustainable development’*<sup>3</sup>

SEA is a process for evaluating, at the earliest appropriate stage, the environmental consequences of implementing Plan or Programme (P/P) initiatives prepared by authorities at a national, regional or local level or which have been prepared for adoption through legislative means.

SEA is described within the Department of the Environment, Community and Local Government’s (2004) Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities on the Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC) as the *‘formal systematic evaluation of the likely significant environmental effects of implementing a plan or programme before a decision is made to adopt the plan or programme’*.

The SEA process comprises the following steps:

- Screening – the process whereby a decision is made on whether a particular P/P (or Plan Action modifications in this case), other than those for which SEA is mandatory, would be likely to have significant environmental effects, and would require SEA.

If SEA is required following the Screening Determination, the following steps are necessary:

- Scoping – Scope and level of detail in the environmental assessment is decided upon, in consultation with the identified statutory bodies;
- Environmental Assessment - An assessment of the likely significant impacts on the environment as a result of the relevant P/P;
- Preparation of an Environmental Report;
- Consultation of the P/P and associated Environmental Report;
- Evaluation of the submission and observations made on the P/P and environmental report; and
- Provision of an SEA Statement, identifying how environmental considerations and consultation have been integrated into the Final P/P.

SEA is intended to provide the framework for influencing decision-making at an earlier stage when P/Ps – which give rise to individual projects – are being developed. It is noted that SEA should result in more sustainable development through the systematic appraisal of policy options.

---

<sup>3</sup> Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC): Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment – Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities (Department of the Environment, Community and Local Government, 2004)



## 2.2 Overview of the SEA Screening Process

The first step of the SEA process is to carry out SEA Screening to determine the requirement for SEA of a P/P (or Plan Action modifications in this case).

The first stage in determining whether a P/P requires SEA is the carrying out of a 'Pre-screening Check' (also known as a 'Stage 1 Applicability'). This allows rapid screening-out of P/P that are clearly not going to have any environmental impact and screening-in of those that do require SEA. The second stage in determining whether a P/P requires SEA is known as 'Stage 2 Screening.' The purpose of this stage is to determine whether a P/P is likely to have significant effects on the environment and whether SEA must be carried out in conjunction with a P/P. The application of environmental significance criteria is important in determining whether an SEA is required. Annex II of Directive 2001/42/EC sets out the 'statutory' criteria that should be addressed when undertaking this stage. This process is typically undertaken following an 8-step approach Figure 2-1.

The first environmental significance criterion relates to the characteristics of the P/P, having regard to: the degree to which the P/P sets out a framework for other projects and activities; the influence of the P/P on other projects, plans or activities; the role of the plan for integrating environmental considerations to promote sustainable development; environmental issues of relevance to the P/P and the relevance of the P/P for the implementation of EU legislation on the environment.

The second environmental significance criterion refers to the characteristics of the effects and area likely to be affected, having regard to; the probability, duration, frequency and reversibility of the effects; the cumulative nature of the effects; the transboundary nature of the effects; the value and vulnerability of the area likely to be affected due to special natural characteristics or cultural heritage, exceeded environmental quality standards or limit values or intensive use; the effects on areas or landscapes which have a recognised national, European or international protection status.



Figure 2-1: SEA Screening steps as per the EPA's Good Practice Guidance on SEA Screening



## 2.3 Legislative Context

The screening stage of SEA is primarily addressed through Article 2 and Article 3 of the SEA Directive and Annex II which sets out the considerations in relation to determining significant environmental effects.

Article 2(a) of the SEA Directive establishes two cumulative conditions which P/P must satisfy in order for the further elements of the SEA Directive to be applicable to them:

- They must have been prepared and/or adopted by an authority at national, regional or local level or prepared by an authority for adoption, through a legislative procedure, by a parliament or government; and
- They must be required by legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions.

If these conditions are not satisfied, the measure is not regarded as a P/P which comes within the scope of the SEA Directive.

Once a P/P has been determined to be within the scope of the SEA Directive, Article 3 sets out the criteria for determining which P/P require environmental assessment. Again, several conditions must be met. A P/P must (a) belong to the list of sectors and (b) set the framework for future development consent of projects listed in Annexes I and II to the EIA Directive, or (c) require an Appropriate Assessment under the EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC).

Annex II of the SEA Directive presents the criteria for determining the likely significant effects referred to in Article 3(5) of the Directive. The significance of effects is determined with reference to the type and nature of the P/P, its position in the planning hierarchy and its influence on other P/P. It also has regard to the nature of the effects and the sensitivity of the receiving environment as well as the magnitude and spatial extent of the effects. Cumulative and transboundary issues must also be considered.

The SEA Directive is transposed into Irish legislation by the following:

- European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) Regulations (S.I. 435/2004)
- Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) Regulations (S.I. 436/2004). Both pieces of legislation were amended in 2011 through the following amendment regulations:
- European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) Amendment Regulations (S.I. 200/2011)
- Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) Amendment Regulations (S.I. 01/2011).

The criteria defined in Annex II of the SEA Directive has been transposed into national legislation via Schedule 1 of S.I. 435/2004.

This SEA Screening, which considers the modifications to the MCC Draft LACAP, has been carried out in accordance with above legislation.





## 2.4 Relevant SEA Guidance

This SEA Screening has been carried out in accordance with and having appropriate regard to the following guidance documents:

- Good Practice Guidance on SEA Screening (EPA, 2021).
- Synthesis Report on Developing A Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Methodologies For Plans And Programmes In Ireland (EPA, 2013).
- Synthesis Report on Developing A Strategic Environmental Assessment (Sea) Methodologies for Plans and Programmes in Ireland (EPA, 2003).
- Implementation of SEA Directive (2001/42/EC): Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment – Guidelines for Regional Authorities and Planning Authorities
- Implementation of Directive 2001/43 on the Assessment of the Effects of Certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment (European Commission, ND).

## 2.5 Appropriate Assessment and relationship to SEA Screening

The EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC) requires an 'Appropriate Assessment' (AA) to be carried out where a plan or project is likely to have a significant impact on a European site. European sites include Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs).

The first step in the process is to establish whether AA is required for the particular plan or project. This first step is referred to as 'AA Screening' and the purpose is to determine, on the basis of a preliminary assessment and objective criteria, whether a plan or project, alone and in combination with other plans or projects, could have significant effects on a European site in view of the site's conservation objectives.

Article 3(c) of the SEA Directive requires that an SEA is carried out on a P/P wherever such a P/P requires an AA under the EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC).

An AA Screening Report has also been prepared for the Plan Action modifications in this case in accordance with Article 6(3) of the EU Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC). The Report concludes the following:

*It is concluded in view of best scientific knowledge and in view of conservation objectives, that the Modifications to the Draft LACAP will not give rise to any likely significant effects on designated European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects. Consequently, a Stage 2 AA is not required for the Plan modifications.*

This AA Screening Report will also accompany the documented Plan Action modifications.



### 3. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY CLIMATE ACTION PLAN

A summary of Plan Action modifications arising following consideration of consultation submissions is provided in Table 3-1.

**Table 3-1: Summary of Plan Action Modifications**

Action	Summary of Modification
BE 8	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action BE 8.
NEGI 1	LAWPRO and Capital Project section to be added as partners to action NEGI 1.
NEGI 2	NEGI 2 has been amended to read as follows: “Develop a Tree and Woodland Plan to increase tree cover on Council-owned land, using appropriate <b>native</b> species to store carbon, support nature, improve soils and water quality, and aid flood protection and urban design. Aim to increase areas of public land under forestry through schemes such as “Forest Creation on Public Lands”
NEGI 2	This action has been amended to include the area metric “M2/Hectare of trees planted” within the KPI of NEGI 2.
NEGI 5	Action NEGI 5 has been amended to read as follows: “Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.”
NEGI 10	NEGI 10 has been amended to read as follows: “Campaigns to promote locally produced and organic food and beverage produce highlighting the carbon intensity <b>and food miles</b> of imported food vs. locally produced food.”
NEGI 13	Community Groups to be added as partners for action NEGI 13.
CRT 1	To Amend Action CTR1 to read as follows: “Include sustainability & climate action sections for event management plans to reduce the environmental impact of Council events, including but not limited to: removing single use plastic where possible, proper segregation of waste along with water stations and compostable cups. <b>Ensure event management plans are required to demonstrate compliance with current best practice policy in terms of Green/Sustainable festivals &amp; events.</b> ”
SRM 1	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action SRM 1.
SRM 15	To add the following action to SG5 (now SRM 15): “Enable improvement in air quality through enforcement of air related legislation, particularly; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Air Pollution Act.</li> <li>• The Solid Fuels Regulations.</li> <li>• The Deco Paints Regulations.</li> <li>• The Solvent Regulations</li> <li>• The Petroleum Vapour Regulations.”</li> </ul>



Action	Summary of Modification
Objective SG5	To amend objective under SG5 to read as follows: "Monaghan County Council will lead by example by reducing the councils production of waste to a minimum, use of non-essential goods, single use products, energy, and water."
CTR 11	Action CTR 11 has been removed due to duplication.
All Actions in SG4	All actions within this Strategic Goal have been renamed to 'CRT' due to typo.
SMR 7, SMR 8, SMR 9	These actions have been changed due to typo and are now referred to as SRM 7, SRM 8 and SRM 9.
CTR 5	KPI Changed to: "Number of engagements with Green clubs."
SRM 4	KPI changed to: "Development and Implementation of policy."
SRM 5	KPI changed to: "Number of stakeholders engaged. Quantity reduction in single use plastics."
SRM 6	KPI changed to: "Number of composting facilities successfully installed."
SRM 7	KPI changed to: "Number of rainwater facilities successfully installed."
SRM 12	KPI changed to: "Progress update/ Remediation work carried out."
GL 1	The words 'Corporate Plan' have been added to this action: "Embed Climate Action into all Council plans, policies and strategies including the County Development Plan, Corporate Plan, Annual Service Delivery Plan, Team Operational plans, individual Personal Development Plans, and section risk registers to ensure the delivery of climate actions across all departments."
T 16	The words 'and total spend' have been added to the action's KPI: "Number of projects completed, and total spend. Amount of funding secured."
BE 7	KPI changed to: "Implementation of App."



### 3.1 SEA Screening Assessment of Plan Modifications

The following has been considered when carrying out the SEA Screening Assessment of Plan Action modifications to the Draft LACAP.

- The likely significant effect on the environment of implementing the Draft LACAP.
- The likely significant effect on the environment of implementing the Plan Action modifications.
- The Strategic Environmental Objectives (SEOs) defined in Section 5 of the Draft SEA Environmental Report for the MCC Draft LACAP that the Plan modifications must accord with and support.
- The mitigation measures defined in Section 8 of Draft SEA Environmental Report and Section 5 of the Draft NIR.

Therefore, the Plan Action modifications must be considered in relation to the current Draft LACAP which has already been subject to SEA and AA considerations. All Plan Action modifications are considered therefore in the context of potential additional sources for impacts/effects which were not previously considered.



## 4. STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT SCREENING

This section of the report documents the SEA Screening undertaken.

Stage 1 Applicability Analysis was undertaken initially. This analysis is detailed in Section 4.1 of this report (Table 4-1 and Table 4-2).

Stage 2 Screening Analysis was then undertaken. This analysis is detailed in Section 4.2 of this report (Table 4-3, Table 4-4 and Table 4-5).

### 4.1 Stage 1 - SEA Applicability Analysis

**Table 4-1: SEA Applicability Analysis**

SEA Applicability Analysis	
Status of Plan/Programme Maker	
Is the P/P prepared and/or adopted by an authority at national, regional or local level or prepared by an authority for adoption through a legislative procedure by Parliament or Government?	The LACAP has been prepared by a local authority in accordance with Section 16 of the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021
Is the P/P required by legislative, regulatory, or administrative provisions?	The LACAP is required under the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021
Nature of the Plan/Programme	
Is the P/P prepared for agriculture, forestry, fisheries, energy, industry, transport, waste management, water management, telecommunications, tourism, town and country planning or land use?	The LACAP is a cross-sectoral plan that targets a variety of sectors, including the energy, industry, transport, waste management and water management sectors.
Does the P/P provide a framework for the development consent for projects listed in the EIA Directive?	Neither LACAP nor the Plan Action Modifications to the LACAP provide a framework for development consent.
Is the P/P likely to have a significant effect on a Natura 2000 site which leads to a requirement for Article 6 or 7 assessments?	An NIR has been completed for the Draft LACAP. An AA Screening Report has been completed for the Plan Action modifications arising following the Plan/SEA consultation period. These documents have concluded that the neither the Draft LACAP nor Plan Action modifications will not give rise to any significant effects on designated European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects, with the adoption of defined mitigation measures.



SEA Applicability Analysis	
Exemptions	
Is the sole purpose of the P/P to serve national defence or civil emergency or is it a financial/budget P/P or is it co-financed by the current SF/RDF programme?	No, for all questions.

**Table 4-2: Summary of SEA Applicability Analysis**

Summary of SEA Applicability Analysis	
Applicability Analysis Criterion	Outcome (Yes or No)
Is the P/P prepared and/or adopted by an authority at national, regional or local level or prepared by an authority for adoption through a legislative procedure by Parliament or Government?	Yes
Is the P/P required by legislative, regulatory, or administrative provisions?	Yes
Is the P/P prepared for agriculture, forestry, fisheries, energy, industry, transport, waste management, water management, telecommunications, tourism, town and country planning or land use?	Yes
Does the P/P provide a framework for the development consent for projects listed in the EIA Directive?	No
Is the P/P likely to have a significant effect on a Natura 2000 site which leads to a requirement for Article 6 or 7 assessments?	No
Is the sole purpose of the P/P to serve national defence or civil emergency or is it a financial/budget P/P or is it co-financed by the current SF/RDF programme?	No
Conclusion	
Having regard to the SEA Screening steps identified by the EPA guidance in Figure 1-1, Stage 2 SEA Screening Analysis is required to whether the Plan Action modifications to the Draft LACAP in this case are likely to have significant effects on the environment and whether SEA must be carried out on such Plan Action modifications.	



## 4.2 Stage 2 - SEA Screening Analysis

To inform the Stage 2 SEA Screening Analysis, an evaluation of the potential environmental implications of each Plan Action modification has been carried out. This evaluation is presented in Table 4-3.

**Table 4-3: Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification**

Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
BE 8	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action BE 8.	The amendment to this finance-related action is administrative in nature. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 1	LAWPRO and Capital Project section to be added as partners to action NEGI 1.	The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 2	NEGI 2 has been amended to read as follows: “Develop a Tree and Woodland Plan to increase tree cover on Council-owned land, using appropriate native species to store carbon, support nature, improve soils and water quality, and aid flood protection and urban design. Aim to increase areas of public land under forestry through schemes such as “Forest Creation on Public Lands”	This amended action supports the maintenance and planting of native tree. The amended action will support biodiversity protection and enhancement and promote GHG emission sequestration. Therefore there are no additional sources for effects which were not already considered by the existing SEA ER. No further considerations are required in that regard.
NEGI 2	This action has been amended to include the area metric “M2/Hectare of trees planted” within the KPI of NEGI 2.	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
NEGI 5	Action NEGI 5 has been amended to include the following: “Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.”	The amendment clarifies local authority vehicle fleet decarbonisation proposals already considered and assessed under the SEA/AA. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 10	NEGI 10 has been amended to read as follows: “Campaigns to promote locally produced and organic food and beverage produce highlighting the carbon intensity and food miles of imported food vs. locally produced food.”	This amended action continues to promote awareness and will support local food/drink production and consumption which has inherent environmental and climate benefits. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 13	Community Groups to be added as partners for action NEGI 13.	Adding Community Groups as partners in this action serves to strengthen the reach of this action in the community. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
CRT 1	To Amend Action CTR1 to read as follows: “Include sustainability & climate action sections for event management plans to reduce the environmental impact of Council events, including but not limited to: removing single use plastic where possible, proper segregation of waste along with water stations and compostable cups. Ensure event management plans are required to demonstrate compliance with current best practice policy in terms of Green/Sustainable festivals & events”	This amendment promotes better climate action governance at events and will give better effect to the Plan generally. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
SRM 1	Uisce Éireann to be added as a partner within action SRM 1.	Adding Uisce Éireann as partners in this action serves to strengthen the reach of this action in the community. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.





Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
SRM 15	To add the following action to SG5(now SRM 15): “Enable improvement in air quality through enforcement of air related legislation, particularly; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Air Pollution Act.</li> <li>• The Solid Fuels Regulations.</li> <li>• The Deco Paints Regulations.</li> <li>• The Solvent Regulations</li> <li>• The Petroleum Vapour Regulations”.</li> </ul>	This has inherent benefits to air quality and the receiving environment. It is in keeping with the environmental effects identified in the existing SEA ER, it also clarifies the regulations which will be enforced. There are no additional sources for effects; therefore, no further considerations are required in that regard.
Objective SG5	To amend objective under SG5 to read as follows: “Monaghan County Council will lead by example by reducing the councils production of waste to a minimum, use of non-essential goods, single use products, energy, and water.”	The changes to this objective provide clarity on the ambitions of Strategic Goal 5. The amendment does not result in alterations to the actions contained within the Climate Action Plan. There are no additional sources for effects; therefore, no further considerations are required in that regard.
CTR 11	Action CTR 11 has been removed due to duplication.	This amendment does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
All Actions in SG4	All actions within this Strategic Goal have been renamed to 'CRT' due to typo.	This amendment does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
SMR 7, SMR 8, SMR 9	These actions have been changed due to typo and are now referred to as SRM 7, SRM 8 and SRM 9.	This amendment does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
CTR 5	KPI Changed to: “Number of engagements with Green clubs.”	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
SRM 4	KPI changed to: "Development and Implementation of policy."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 5	KPI changed to: "Number of stakeholders engaged. Quantity reduction in single use plastics."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 6	KPI changed to: "Number of composting facilities successfully installed."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 7	KPI changed to: "Number of rainwater facilities successfully installed."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 12	KPI changed to: "Progress update/ Remediation work carried out."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
GL 1	The words 'Corporate Plan' have been added to this action: "Embed Climate Action into all Council plans, policies and strategies including the County Development Plan, Corporate Plan, Annual Service Delivery Plan, Team Operational plans, individual Personal Development Plans, and section risk registers to ensure the delivery of climate actions across all departments."	This amendment promotes better climate action governance across all the departments and will give better effect to the Plan generally. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
T 16	The words 'and total spend' have been added to the action's KPI: "Number of projects completed, and total spend. Amount of funding secured."	The amendment of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
BE 7	KPI changed to: "Implementation of App."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.

Stage 2 SEA Screening Analysis has been carried out to determine whether a P/P is likely to have significant effects on the environment and whether SEA must be carried out in conjunction with a P/P. This analysis is presented in Table 4-4 and Table 4-5.

**Table 4-4: Criteria for Determining the Likely Significance of Environmental Effects - Characteristics of the Plan**

Potential Significant Effects	
Characteristics of the plan or programme having regard, in particular to:	
The degree to which the plan or programme sets a framework for projects and other activities, either with regard to the location, nature, size and operating conditions or by allocating resources	The Plan Action modifications do not set out a development control related framework for projects or activities, either with regard to the location, nature, size and operating conditions or by allocating resources.  The Plan Action modifications will not result in the occurrence of any significant environmental effects in this regard.
The degree to which the plan or programme influences other plans and programmes including those in a hierarchy	Section 18, Part 3 of the Climate Acts 2015-2021 and Section 10 (2) of the Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended) require that local authorities take account of their LACAPs when preparing a County Development Plan (CDP).



Potential Significant Effects	
Characteristics of the plan or programme having regard, in particular to:	
	The Plan Action modifications will not however influence the County Development Plan (CDP) to a degree that results in the occurrence of additional, likely significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against under the SEA and AA processes.
The relevance of the plan or programme for the integration of environmental considerations in particular with a view to promoting sustainable development	<p>The Plan Actions defined in the LACAP are broadly supportive of climate action (mitigation and adaptation) and sustainability. The Plan Actions will support the achievement of GHG emission reduction requirements.</p> <p>The Plan Action modifications are broadly intended to provide clarification on existing information and give better effect to the LACAP.</p> <p>The Plan Action modifications will not result in any additional, likely significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against under the SEA and AA processes.</p>
Environmental problems relevant to the plan or programme	The Plan Action modifications are broadly intended to provide clarification on existing information and give better effect to the LACAP. They do not give rise to any environmental problems not previously considered. The Plan Action modifications will not result in any additional, likely significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against under the SEA and AA processes.
The relevance of the plan or programme for the implementation of European Union legislation on the environment (e.g., plans linked to waste-management or water protection)	The LACAP will support the achievement of European Climate Law (Regulation (EU) 2021/1119 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 June 2021 establishing the framework for achieving climate neutrality and amending Regulations (EC) No 401/2009 and (EU) 2018/1999) at local level. The Plan Action modifications are broadly intended to provide clarification on existing information and give better effect to the LACAP and do not materially alter the LACAP however.



**Table 4-5: Criteria for Determining Potential for Significant Effects - Characteristics of the Effects**

Potential for Significant Effects	
Characteristics of the Effects and the Area likely to be affected, having regard in particular to:	
The probability, duration, frequency and reversibility of the effects	<p>The Plan Action modifications will not result in any additional, likely significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against under the SEA and AA processes.</p> <p>The Plan Action modification will not create any material cumulative or transboundary environmental impacts.</p> <p>They will not create any risks to human health or the environment.</p> <p>They will not result in any environmental effect that will affect the sensitivity of the receiving environment or result in the exceedance of any prescribed Environmental Quality Standards.</p> <p>They will not result in an intensive land use not previously considered.</p> <p>They will not give risk to any significant landscape related impacts not previously considered during the SEA process.</p>
The cumulative nature of the effects	
The transboundary nature of the effects	
The risks to human health or the environment (e.g., due to accidents)	
The magnitude and spatial extent of the effects (geographical area and size of the population likely to be affected)	
The value and vulnerability of the area likely to be affected due to:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Special natural characteristics or cultural heritage;</li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceeded environmental quality standards or limit values;</li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intensive land-use</li> </ul>	
The effects on areas or landscapes which have a recognised national, community or international protection status	



**Table 4-6: Summary of SEA Screening Analysis**

**Summary of SEA Screening Analysis**

Having regard to the Stage 2 Screening Analysis undertaken in Table 4-5, it is concluded that the Plan Action modifications to the Draft LACAP in this case will not result in the occurrence of any additional environmental impacts not previously considered or mitigated against in the Draft LACAP.



## 5. CONCLUSIONS

SEA Screening was carried out to determine the need for a SEA for the Plan modifications to the Draft LACAP in this case. It has been concluded, based on the pre-screening check, and review against the environmental significance criteria as set out in Annex II of the SEA Directive, that the Modifications to the Draft LACAP will not give rise to likely significant effects on the environment.

The principal reasons the Modifications to the Draft LACAP will not give rise to likely significant effects on the environment are as follows:

- The modifications are only intended to provide clarification on existing Climate Actions defined in the Draft LACAP and make the LACAP more operative and focussed.
- The modifications are not material and will not result in any additional, likely significant environmental effects not already considered in the SEA Environmental Report for the Draft LACAP.

It is concluded that the Modifications to the Draft LACAP will not give rise to likely significant effects on the environment. Consequently, a full SEA is not required for the Plan modifications.



**CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING**

**[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)**

---

 **Cork**

 **Dublin**

 **Carlow**







CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING

## APPENDIX 5

AA Screening Report for Plan  
Modifications





CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE &  
PLANNING

# APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT SCREENING REPORT

---

## AA Screening Report For Modifications To The Local Authority Climate Action Plan 2024 - 2029

---

**Prepared for:**  
Monaghan County Council



**Date:** January 2024

Core House, Pouladuff Road, Cork, T12 D773, Ireland  
T: +353 21 496 4133 | E: [info@ftco.ie](mailto:info@ftco.ie)

**CORK | DUBLIN | CARLOW**

[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)

## Appropriate Assessment Screening Report for Modifications to the Local Authority Climate Action Plan 2024 - 2029

### REVISION CONTROL TABLE, CLIENT, KEYWORDS AND ABSTRACT

User is responsible for Checking the Revision Status of This Document

Rev. No.	Description of Changes	Prepared by:	Checked by:	Approved by:	Date:
1	Final	EV/EW/BF/AMW	AT	AT	23/01/2024

**Client:** Monaghan County Council

**Keywords:** Appropriate Assessment Screening Report, Appropriate Assessment, AA, Natura Impact Report, LACAP, Climate Action Plan Implementation Plan.

**Abstract:** Fehily Timoney and Company is pleased to submit this AA Screening Report for Modifications to the Local Authority Climate Action 2024 - 2029 to Monaghan County Council.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	Plan-making Process to Date.....	1
1.3	Purpose of this Assessment.....	1
2.	APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT SCREENING METHODOLOGY.....	3
2.1	Legislative Requirements .....	3
2.2	Guidance.....	3
2.3	Assessment Process and Approach .....	4
3.	MODIFICATIONS TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY CLIMATE ACTION PLAN.....	7
4.	SCREENING FOR APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT .....	9
4.1	Introduction to Screening.....	9
4.2	Assessment Criteria .....	9
4.3	Elements of the Plan Modifications with Potential to Give Rise to Effects.....	11
4.1	Summary of the Evaluation .....	17
4.2	Other Plans and Programs.....	17
5.	CONCLUSION .....	18
6.	REFERENCES .....	19

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Author Details

---

## LIST OF TABLES

	<u>Page</u>
Table 3-1: Summary of Plan Action Modifications.....	7
Table 4-1: Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification .....	12



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

This is the Appropriate Assessment (AA) Screening Report for modifications to the Monaghan County Council (MCC) Local Authority Climate Action Plan (referred to as either the 'LACAP' or the 'Plan') 2024 - 2029.

Section 16 of the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021 sets out the provisions governing the establishment and operation of a LACAP. The broad purpose of a LACAP will be to define adaptation and mitigation measures at local level to support the reduction of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions within a local authority as an organization and throughout the local community. LACAPs shall be implemented over a five-year period.

### 1.2 Plan-making Process to Date

A draft version of the LACAP was prepared. This document was accompanied by a Draft Natura Impact Report (NIR) which considered, evaluated and presented the environmental effects of the Draft LACAP on European sites and presented mitigation measures to avoid or minimise identified effects. This AA process was carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Habitats Directive<sup>1</sup> and transposing national legislation.

Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) was also undertaken on the Draft LACAP in accordance with the requirements of the SEA Directive<sup>2</sup> and transposing national legislation. A Draft SEA Environmental Report which considered the effects of the Draft LACAP on the environment was therefore prepared also. The Draft NIR suitably informed this report.

A period of consultation has been undertaken in relation to the Draft LACAP, the Draft SEA Environmental Report and the Draft NIR. Statutory environmental authorities, interested stakeholders and members of the public were invited to make submissions in connection with the Draft LACAP and the associated Draft SEA Environmental Report and Draft NIR.

All submissions made on this documentation have been reviewed by MCC. These submissions were taken into consideration prior to finalisation of the LACAP. MCC have prepared a Chief Executive Report on the submissions received. This document details the submissions received, MCC responses to the submissions, and Plan Action modifications arising following consideration of the submissions.

### 1.3 Purpose of this Assessment

An AA Screening Assessment must be carried out on all modifications made to the Draft LACAP Actions arising following consideration of submissions. The purpose of this assessment is to identify whether the Plan Action modifications will result in additional effects on European sites not previously considered in the AA process to date, and to inform whether or not a full AA is required on the Plan Action modifications. This AA Screening Assessment considers changes the binding 'Actions' defined within the Plan.

---

<sup>1</sup> Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.

<sup>2</sup> Directive 2001/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2001 on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment



This report documents the AA Screening undertaken to identify the need for full AA in this case. This report accompanies the documented Plan Action modifications.

This report should be read in conjunction with the following documents:

1. The Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.
2. The Draft NIR for the Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.
3. The Draft SEA Environmental Report for the Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.
4. Monaghan County Council LACAP Submissions Chief Executive Report.
5. The SEA Screening Report for modifications to Monaghan County Council LACAP 2024 - 2029.



## 2. APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT SCREENING METHODOLOGY

### 2.1 Legislative Requirements

Council Directive 92/43/EEC on the Conservation of Natural Habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (Habitats Directive) provides legal protection for habitats and species of European importance. The Habitats Directive provides legal protection for habitats and species of European importance. The overall aim of the Habitats Directive is to maintain or restore the “favourable conservation status” of habitats and species of European Community Interest. These habitats and species are listed in the Habitats and Birds Directives (Habitats Directive as above and Directive 2009/147/EC on the conservation of wild birds) with Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs) designated to afford protection to the most vulnerable among them. These two designations are collectively known and referred to as European sites.

Articles 6(3) and 6(4) of the Habitats Directive set out the decision-making tests for plans and projects likely to affect such sites. Article 6(3) establishes the requirement for AA. These requirements are implemented in the Republic of Ireland by the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (as amended) and the Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended). Specifically, Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive states:

*"Any plan or project not directly connected with or necessary to the management of the site (Natura 2000 sites) but likely to have significant effect thereon, either individually or in combination with other plans or projects, shall be subject to Appropriate Assessment of its implications for the site in view of the site's conservation objectives. In the light of the conclusions of the assessment of the implications for the site and subject to the provisions of paragraph 4, the competent national authorities shall agree to the plan or project only after having ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the site concerned and, if appropriate, after having obtained the opinion of the general public".*

Therefore, the AA process is an assessment of the following key concepts:

- Whether a plan or project can be excluded from AA requirements because it is directly connected with or necessary to the management of a European site.
- Whether the project will have a potentially significant effect on a European site, either alone or in combination with other projects or plans, in view of the site's conservation objectives or if residual uncertainty exists regarding potential impacts.

The provisions of Article 6(3) do not apply where the proposed plan or project is ‘connected with or necessary to the management of the site’. Where a formal consent process applies, the AA process is concluded by the relevant competent authority making a determination in accordance with article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive.

### 2.2 Guidance

The assessment was conducted in accordance with the following guidance:

- Assessment of Plans and Projects Significantly Affecting Natura 2000 Sites: Methodological guidance on the provisions of Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg (European Commission, 2002).





- This document was updated by Assessment of plans and projects in relation to Natura 2000 sites - Methodological guidance on Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC. Commission Notice (2021) Brussels, 28.9.2021 C(2021) 6913 final;
- Appropriate Assessment of Plans and Projects in Ireland: Guidance for Planning Authorities. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin (2009, updated 2010);
- Commission Notice: Managing Natura 2000 sites. The provisions of Article 6 of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC. European Commission (2018). Brussels, (2019/C 33/01). OJ C 33, 25.1.2019;
- Interpretation Manual of European Union Habitats. Version EUR 28. European Commission 2013;
- OPR Practice Note PN01 Appropriate Assessment Screening for Development Management, Office of the Planning Regulator (2021).

The AA screening is based on best scientific knowledge and has utilised ecological and hydrological expertise. In addition, a detailed online review of published scientific literature and 'grey' literature was conducted. This included a detailed review of the National Parks and Wildlife Website including mapping and available reports for relevant sites and in particular sensitive qualifying interests/special conservation interests described and their conservation objectives. The EPA Envision Map-viewer ([www.epa.ie](http://www.epa.ie)) and available reports were also reviewed:

- Definitions of conservation status, integrity and significance used in this assessment are defined in accordance with 'Managing Natura 2000 sites: The provisions of Article 6 of the 'Habitats' Directive 92/43/EEC' (EC, 2000).
- The conservation status of a natural habitat is defined as the sum of the influences acting on a natural habitat and its typical species that may affect its long-term natural distribution, structure and functions as well as the long-term survival of its typical species;
- The conservation status of a species is defined as the sum of the influences acting on the species concerned that may affect the long-term distribution and abundance of its population;
- The integrity of a European Site is defined as the coherence of the site's ecological structure and function, across its whole area, or the habitats, complex of habitats and/or populations of species for which the site is or will be classified; and
- Significant effect should be determined in relation to the specific features and environmental conditions of the protected site concerned by the plan or project, taking particular account of the site's conservation objectives.

### 2.3 Assessment Process and Approach

A Draft NIR has been produced for the MCC Draft LACAP. This report contains the information on the receiving environment, European sites, and potential effects of the Draft LACAP on European sites. The report also defines mitigation measures designed to avoid and minimise effects on European sites. The information contained in this Draft NIR has been referred to during the carrying out of the AA Screening Assessment documented in this report.

This assessment commences with a description of the Plan Action modifications being considered. The type of impacts that are likely due to the Plan Action modifications are then identified and evaluated having regard to nature and characteristics of the Plan Action modifications. The overall AA process will be completed in a revised full NIR at the end of the plan development process incorporating all interim steps, modifications and reports/assessments.



An ecological desktop study has been completed for the AA Screening Assessment of the Plan Action modifications, which comprised the following elements:

- Identification of European sites that may be impacted by Plan Action modifications.
- Identification of European sites pathways.
- Review of the NPWS site synopses and conservation objectives for relevant European sites.
- Examination of available information on protected species.

This desktop assessment mainly involved a review of the Draft NIR produced for the Draft LACAP.

The process of determining the likelihood of significant effects from a plan or a project on European sites is an iterative process centred around a Source-Pathway-Receptor (S-P-R) model. In order for an effect to be established, all three elements of this mechanism must be in place. The absence or removal of one of the elements of the mechanism is sufficient to conclude that a potential effect is not of any relevance or significance.

- Source(s) – e.g., pollutant run-off, noise, removal of vegetation etc.;
- Pathway(s) – ecological connectivity linkages e.g., groundwater connecting to nearby qualifying wetland habitats; and,
- Receptor(s) – ecological resources supporting the qualifying habitats and species of European sites.

In the context of this report, a receptor is an ecological feature that is known to be utilised by the Qualifying Interests (QI) or Special Conservation Interests (SCI) of a European site. A source is any identifiable element of the Plan Action modifications that is known to interact with ecological processes. A pathway is any connection or link between the source and the receptor<sup>3</sup>.

An important element of the AA process is the identification of the Conservation Objectives, QIs and/ or SCIs of European sites requiring assessment. QIs are the habitat features and species listed in Annexes I and II of the Habitats Directive for which each European site has been designated and afforded protection. SCIs are wetland habitats and bird species listed within Annexes I and II of the Birds Directive. It is also vital that the threats to the ecological / environmental conditions that are required to support QIs and SCIs are considered as part of the assessment.

The likelihood of significant effects, including in-combination effects, on European Sites is then interrogated having regard to the nature and characteristics of Plan Action modifications, environmental pathways, and the sensitivity of relevant European sites.

Where significant effects are determined to be likely, or where there is uncertainty regarding the likelihood of significant effects, the Plan Action modification must be will be subject to Stage 2 AA and the preparation of a Natura Impact Report (NIR).

---

<sup>3</sup> Qualifying interest or special conservation interests of the European site in question and the known sensitivities of these key ecological receptors



Having regard to the European Commission Communication on the Precautionary Principle (European Commission, 2000) the:

*“absence of scientific evidence on the significant negative effect of an action cannot be used as justification for approval of this action. When applied to Article 6(3) procedure, the precautionary principle implies that the absence of a negative effect on Natura 2000 sites has to be demonstrated before a plan or project can be authorised. In other words, if there is a lack of certainty as to whether there will be any negative effects, then the plan or project cannot be approved.”*

This AA screening is based on best scientific knowledge and has utilised ecological expertise. In addition, a detailed online review of published scientific literature and ‘grey’ literature was conducted. This included a detailed review of the National Parks and Wildlife Website including mapping and available reports for relevant sites and in particular sensitive qualifying interests/special conservation interests described and their conservation objectives.



### 3. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY CLIMATE ACTION PLAN

A summary of Plan Action modifications arising following consideration of consultation submissions is provided in Table 3-1.

**Table 3-1: Summary of Plan Action Modifications**

Action	Summary of Modification
BE 8	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action BE 8.
NEGI 1	LAWPRO and Capital Project section to be added as partners to action NEGI 1.
NEGI 2	NEGI 2 has been amended to read as follows: “Develop a Tree and Woodland Plan to increase tree cover on Council-owned land, using appropriate <b>native</b> species to store carbon, support nature, improve soils and water quality, and aid flood protection and urban design. Aim to increase areas of public land under forestry through schemes such as “Forest Creation on Public Lands”
NEGI 2	This action has been amended to include the area metric “M2/Hectare of trees planted” within the KPI of NEGI 2.
NEGI 5	Action NEGI 5 has been amended to read as follows: “Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.”
NEGI 10	NEGI 10 has been amended to read as follows: “Campaigns to promote locally produced and organic food and beverage produce highlighting the carbon intensity <b>and food miles</b> of imported food vs. locally produced food.”
NEGI 13	Community Groups to be added as partners for action NEGI 13.
CRT 1	To Amend Action CTR1 to read as follows: “Include sustainability & climate action sections for event management plans to reduce the environmental impact of Council events, including but not limited to: removing single use plastic where possible, proper segregation of waste along with water stations and compostable cups. <b>Ensure event management plans are required to demonstrate compliance with current best practice policy in terms of Green/Sustainable festivals &amp; events.</b> ”
SRM 1	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action SRM 1.
SRM 15	To add the following action to SG5 (now SRM 15): “Enable improvement in air quality through enforcement of air related legislation, particularly; • The Air Pollution Act. • The Solid Fuels Regulations. • The Deco Paints Regulations. • The Solvent Regulations • The Petroleum Vapour Regulations.”
Objective SG5	To amend objective under SG5 to read as follows: “Monaghan County Council will lead by example by reducing the councils production of waste to a minimum, use of non-essential goods, single use products, energy, and water.”



Action	Summary of Modification
CTR 11	Action CTR 11 has been removed due to duplication.
All Actions in SG4	All actions within this Strategic Goal have been renamed to 'CRT' due to typo.
SMR 7, SMR 8, SMR 9	These actions have been changed due to typo and are now referred to as SRM 7, SRM 8 and SRM 9.
CTR 5	KPI Changed to: "Number of engagements with Green clubs."
SRM 4	KPI changed to: "Development and Implementation of policy."
SRM 5	KPI changed to: "Number of stakeholders engaged. Quantity reduction in single use plastics."
SRM 6	KPI changed to: "Number of composting facilities successfully installed."
SRM 7	KPI changed to: "Number of rainwater facilities successfully installed."
SRM 12	KPI changed to: "Progress update/ Remediation work carried out."
GL 1	The words 'Corporate Plan' have been added to this action: "Embed Climate Action into all Council plans, policies and strategies including the County Development Plan, Corporate Plan, Annual Service Delivery Plan, Team Operational plans, individual Personal Development Plans, and section risk registers to ensure the delivery of climate actions across all departments."
T 16	The words 'and total spend' have been added to the action's KPI: "Number of projects completed, and total spend. Amount of funding secured."
BE 7	KPI changed to: "Implementation of App."



## 4. SCREENING FOR APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT

### 4.1 Introduction to Screening

This stage of the process identifies any likely significant effects to European Sites from the Plan Action modifications, either alone or in combination with other projects or plans.

The following has been considered when carrying out the AA Screening Assessment of Plan Action modifications to the Draft LACAP.

- The likely significant effect on the environment and European sites of implementing the Draft LACAP.
- The likely significant effect on the environment and European sites of implementing the Plan Action modifications.
- The mitigation measures defined in Section 5 of the Draft NIR.

Therefore, the Plan Action modifications must be considered in relation to the current Draft LACAP which has already been subject to SEA and AA considerations. All Plan Action modifications are considered therefore in the context of potential additional sources for impacts/effects which were not previously considered.

The first stage of the Screening process in this case involved interrogating Plan Action modifications to ascertain the materiality of the modifications and whether the modifications will result in the occurrence of additional effects on European sites not previously considered in the AA process to date.

### 4.2 Assessment Criteria

The following parameters are described when characterising impacts (following CIEEM (2016), EPA (2002) and NRA (2009)):

- **Direct and Indirect Impacts** - An impact can be caused either as a direct or as an indirect consequence of a proposed development.
- **Magnitude** - Magnitude measures the size of an impact, which is described as high, medium, low, very low or negligible.
- **Extent** - The area over which the impact occurs – this should be predicted in a quantified manner.
- **Duration** - The time for which the effect is expected to last prior to recovery or replacement of the resource or feature.
  - Temporary: Up to 1 Year;
  - Short Term: The effects would take 1-7 years to be mitigated;
  - Medium Term: The effects would take 7-15 years to be mitigated;
  - Long Term: The effects would take 15-60 years to be mitigated; and
  - Permanent: The effects would take 60+ years to be mitigated.
- **Likelihood** - The probability of the effect occurring taking into account all available information.
  - Certain/Near Certain: >95% chance of occurring as predicted;
  - Probable: 50-95% chance as occurring as predicted;
  - Unlikely: 5-50% chance as occurring as predicted; and
  - Extremely Unlikely: <5% chance as occurring as predicted.



The Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM) guidelines for ecological impact assessment (2016) define: an ecologically significant impact as an impact (negative or positive) on the integrity of a defined site or ecosystem and/or the conservation status of habitats or species within a given geographic area; and the integrity of a site as the coherence of its ecological structure and function, across its whole area, which enables it to sustain the habitat, complex of habitats and/or the levels of populations of the species for which it was classified.

The Habitats Directive requires the focus of the assessment at this stage to be on the integrity of the site as indicated by its Conservation Objectives. It is an aim of NPWS to draw up conservation management plans for all areas designated for nature conservation. These plans will, among other things, set clear objectives for the conservation of the features of interest within a site.

SSCOs have been prepared for a number of European Sites. These detailed SSCO's aim to define favourable conservation condition for the qualifying habitats and species at that site by setting targets for appropriate attributes which define the character habitat. The maintenance of the favourable condition for these habitats and species at the site level will contribute to the overall maintenance of favourable conservation status of those habitats and species at a national level.

*Favourable conservation status of a species can be described as being achieved when: 'population data on the species concerned indicate that it is maintaining itself, and the natural range of the species is neither being reduced or likely to be reduced for the foreseeable future, and there is, and will probably continue to be, a sufficiently large habitat to maintain its populations on a long-term basis.'*

*Favourable conservation status of a habitat can be described as being achieved when: 'its natural range, and area it covers within that range, is stable or increasing, and the ecological factors that are necessary for its long-term maintenance exist and are likely to continue to exist for the foreseeable future, and the conservation status of its typical species is favourable'.*

Generic Conservation Objectives for SACs have been provided as follows:

- To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition of the Annex I habitat(s) and/or the Annex II species for which the SAC has been selected.

One generic Conservation Objective has been provided for SPAs as follows:

- To maintain or restore the favourable conservation condition of the bird species listed as Special Conservation Interests for this SPA.

EC guidance<sup>4</sup> outlines the types of effects that may affect European sites. These include effects from the following activities:

- Land take;
- Resource Requirements (Drinking Water Abstraction Etc.);
- Emissions (Disposal to Land, Water or Air);

---

<sup>4</sup> Assessment of plans and Projects significantly affecting Natura 2000 sites: Methodological guidance on the provisions of Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC, European Commission Environment DG, 2001.



- Excavation Requirements;
- Transportation Requirements;
- Duration of Construction, Operation, Decommissioning.

In addition, the guidance outlines the following likely changes that may occur at a designated site, which may result in effects on the integrity and function of that site:

- Reduction of Habitat Area.
- Disturbance to Key Species.
- Habitat or Species Fragmentation.
- Reduction in Species Density.
- Changes in Key Indicators of Conservation Value (Water Quality Etc.).
- Climate Change.

### **4.3 Elements of the Plan Modifications with Potential to Give Rise to Effects**

An evaluation of the potential environmental implications of each Plan Action modification has been carried out. This evaluation is presented in Table 4-1.





**Table 4-1: Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification**

Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
BE 8	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action BE 8.	The amendment to this finance-related action is administrative in nature. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 1	LAWPRO and Capital Project section to be added as partners to action NEGI 1.	The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 2	NEGI 2 has been amended to read as follows: “Develop a Tree and Woodland Plan to increase tree cover on Council-owned land, using appropriate native species to store carbon, support nature, improve soils and water quality, and aid flood protection and urban design. Aim to increase areas of public land under forestry through schemes such as “Forest Creation on Public Lands”	This amended action supports the maintenance and planting of native tree. The amended action will support biodiversity protection and enhancement and promote GHG emission sequestration. Therefore there are no additional sources for effects which were not already considered by the existing SEA ER. No further considerations are required in that regard.
NEGI 2	This action has been amended to include the area metric “M2/Hectare of trees planted” within the KPI of NEGI 2.	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
NEGI 5	Action NEGI 5 has been amended to include the following: “Decarbonise machinery used to manage areas within the public realm, parks and green spaces when feasible and practical to do so. Subject to cost expand the use of low impact fuel where appropriate.”	The amendment clarifies local authority vehicle fleet decarbonisation proposals already considered and assessed under the SEA/AA. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
NEGI 10	NEGI 10 has been amended to read as follows: "Campaigns to promote locally produced and organic food and beverage produce highlighting the carbon intensity and food miles of imported food vs. locally produced food."	This amended action continues to promote awareness and will support local food/drink production and consumption which has inherent environmental and climate benefits. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
NEGI 13	Community Groups to be added as partners for action NEGI 13.	Adding Community Groups as partners in this action serves to strengthen the reach of this action in the community. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
CRT 1	To Amend Action CTR1 to read as follows: "Include sustainability & climate action sections for event management plans to reduce the environmental impact of Council events, including but not limited to: removing single use plastic where possible, proper segregation of waste along with water stations and compostable cups. Ensure event management plans are required to demonstrate compliance with current best practice policy in terms of Green/Sustainable festivals & events"	This amendment promotes better climate action governance at events and will give better effect to the Plan generally. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
SRM 1	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action SRM 1.	Adding Uisce Éireann as partners in this action serves to strengthen the reach of this action in the community. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
SRM 15	To add the following action to SG5(now SRM 15): "Enable improvement in air quality through enforcement of air related legislation, particularly; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Air Pollution Act.</li> <li>• The Solid Fuels Regulations.</li> </ul>	This has inherent benefits to air quality and the receiving environment. It is in keeping with the environmental effects identified in the existing SEA ER, it also clarifies the regulations which will be enforced. There are no additional sources for effects; therefore, no further considerations are required in that regard.



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Deco Paints Regulations.</li> <li>The Solvent Regulations</li> <li>The Petroleum Vapour Regulations”.</li> </ul>	
Objective SG5	To amend objective under SG5 to read as follows: “Monaghan County Council will lead by example by reducing the councils production of waste to a minimum, use of non-essential goods, single use products, energy, and water.”	The changes to this objective provide clarity on the ambitions of Strategic Goal 5. The amendment does not result in alterations to the actions contained within the Climate Action Plan. There are no additional sources for effects; therefore, no further considerations are required in that regard.
CTR 11	Action CTR 11 has been removed due to duplication.	This amendment does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
All Actions in SG4	All actions within this Strategic Goal have been renamed to 'CRT' due to typo.	This amendment does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
SMR 7, SMR 8, SMR 9	These actions have been changed due to typo and are now referred to as SRM 7, SRM 8 and SRM 9.	This amendment does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
CTR 5	KPI Changed to: “Number of engagements with Green clubs.”	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 4	KPI changed to: “Development and Implementation of policy.”	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 5	KPI changed to:	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
	"Number of stakeholders engaged. Quantity reduction in single use plastics."	environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 6	KPI changed to: "Number of composting facilities successfully installed."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 7	KPI changed to: "Number of rainwater facilities successfully installed."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
SRM 12	KPI changed to: "Progress update/ Remediation work carried out."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
GL 1	The words 'Corporate Plan' have been added to this action: "Embed Climate Action into all Council plans, policies and strategies including the County Development Plan, Corporate Plan, Annual Service Delivery Plan, Team Operational plans, individual Personal Development Plans, and section risk registers to ensure the delivery of climate actions across all departments."	This amendment promotes better climate action governance across all the departments and will give better effect to the Plan generally. The amendment does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.
T 16	The words 'and total spend' have been added to the action's KPI: "Number of projects completed, and total spend. Amount of funding secured."	The amendment of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
BE 7	KPI changed to: "Implementation of App."	The inclusion of this measurable KPI for this Plan Action better supports the delivery of the action, which has the potential to support a range of



Action	Summary of Modification	Evaluation of Potential Environmental Implications of each Plan Action Modification
		environmental factors, resulting in positive effects for climate, biodiversity, water quality, soils, and environmental/ecosystem health.
BE 8	Uisce Eireann to be added as a partner within action BE 8.	The amendment to this finance-related action is administrative in nature. The inclusion of a partner does not impact the previous assessment and does not result in the introduction of additional environmental effects not already considered under the SEA/AA process to date.



## 4.1 Summary of the Evaluation

The Plan Action modifications are broadly intended to provide clarification on existing information and give better effect to the LACAP having regard to the consultation process. They will not result in any additional sources for likely, significant environmental effects, including effects on ecological processes or European sites, not already considered by the existing NIR for the Draft LACAP.

The Plan Action modifications will not introduce any of the following types of additional environmental effect that have the potential to affect European sites.

- Land take;
- Resource Requirements (Drinking Water Abstraction Etc.);
- Emissions (Disposal to Land, Water or Air);
- Excavation;
- Transportation;
- Construction, Operation, Decommissioning activities.

The Plan Action modifications will not result in any of the following types of change that may occur at a European site, which may result in effects on the integrity and function of that site:

- Reduction of Habitat Area.
- Disturbance to Key Species.
- Habitat or Species Fragmentation.
- Reduction in Species Density.
- Changes in Key Indicators of Conservation Value (Water Quality Etc.).
- Climate Change impact.

Further assessment is therefore not required.

## 4.2 Other Plans and Programs

Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive requires an assessment of a plan or project to consider other plans or programmes that might, in combination with the plan or project, have the potential to adversely impact upon European Sites. There are no additional sources for effects identified within the Proposed amendments; therefore, there are no in-combination effects.



## 5. CONCLUSION

Stage 1 Screening for AA of Plan modifications was carried out to determine the need for a full AA for the Plan modifications to the Draft LACAP in this case. It has been demonstrated that implementation of the Plan modifications are not foreseen to have any significant effects on any European Site.

The principal reasons the Modifications to the Draft LACAP do not give rise to any likely significant effects on designated European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects, are as follows:

- The modifications are only intended to provide clarification on existing Climate Actions defined in the Draft LACAP and make the LACAP more operative and focussed.
- The modifications are not material and will not result in any additional, likely significant environmental effects, including effects in ecological processes or European sites, not already considered in the NIR for the Draft LACAP.

It is concluded in view of best scientific knowledge and in view of conservation objectives, that the Modifications to the Draft LACAP will not give rise to any likely significant effects on designated European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects. Consequently, a Stage 2 AA is not required for the Plan modifications.



## 6. REFERENCES

Environment Heritage and Local Government (2010) Appropriate Assessment of Plans and Projects in Ireland Guidance for Planning Authorities. Dublin.

European Commission (2000) Communication from the Commission on the Precautionary Principle. Luxembourg.

European Commission (2002) Assessment of Plans and Projects Significantly Affecting Natura 2000 Sites: Methodological guidance on the provisions of Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC. European Communities.

European Commission (2013) Interpretation Manual of European Union Habitats. EUR 28.

European Commission (2019). Managing Natura 2000 sites. The provisions of Article 6 of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC. (2019/C 33/01). Brussels.

European Commission (2021) "Commission notice- Assessment of plans and projects in relation to Natura 2000 sites - Methodological guidance on the provisions of Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC."

Fossitt, J.A. (2000) A guide to habitats in Ireland. Heritage Council/Chomhairle Oidhreachta.

Office of the Planning Regulator (2021) OPR Practice Note PN01. Appropriate Assessment Screening for Development Management.

Scottish Natural Heritage (2016) Assessing Connectivity with Special Protection Areas (SPAs) Guidance.

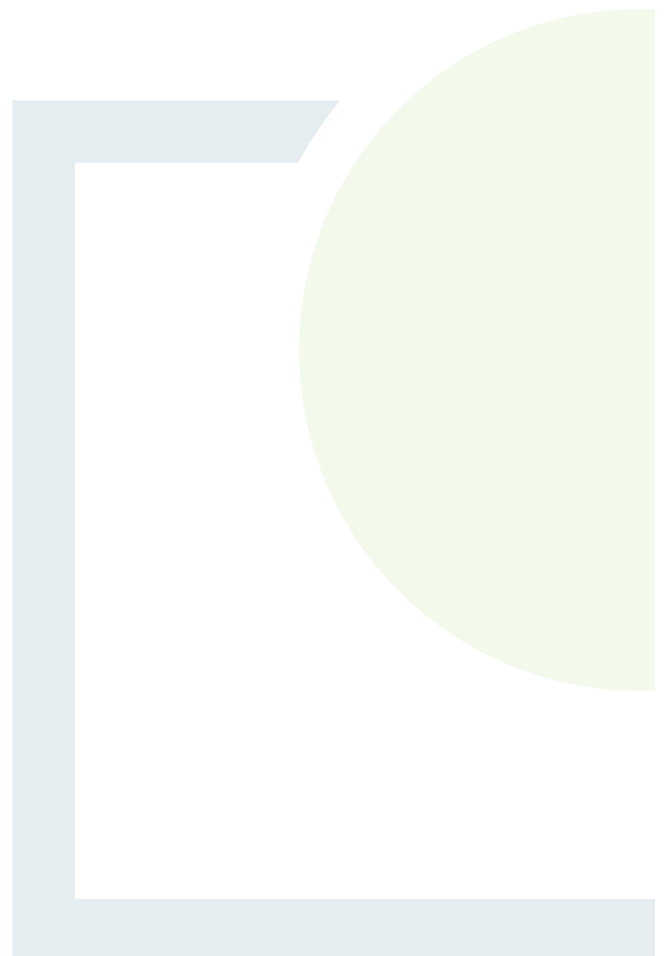




CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING

## APPENDIX 1

Author Details



## Author Details

**Lead Author - Andrew Torsney** is a Principal Ecologist with over 12 years' experience working on major national and local scale projects. Andrew graduated from University College Dublin in 2011 with a B.Sc. degree in Zoology and obtained Master's degree in Biodiversity and Conservation from the University of Leeds in 2012. He has a range of ecological skills which include habitat mapping, ecological surveying, data interpretation and report writing. Andrew is a vegetative plant specialist, who has a wealth of experience classifying riparian habitats and identifying rare floral species. Andrew has a vast knowledge of riparian and freshwater ecosystems and undertakes freshwater surveys regularly. Andrew holds 4 national protected species licenses and has a lot of experience optioning surveying licenses for aquatic species such as the white clawed crayfish. He is also a Bat specialist with a wealth of experience, in acoustic surveying and monitoring of bats. Throughout Andrews's career he has worked on a number of large-scale multifaceted projects such as the Killaloe to Dublin water supply project NIS. For this work, Andrew designed and oversaw all ecological field work relating to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and AA.

Andrew has been the principal ecologist for a range of projects including the AA of the National Wind Energy Guidelines, a number of AAs for County Councils and a range of large-scale infrastructure projects.



**CONSULTANTS IN ENGINEERING,  
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE  
& PLANNING**

**[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)**

---

 **Cork**

 **Dublin**

 **Carlow**

